

College of San Mateo

1973-1974

Catalog

ADMISSIONS & RECORDS
DO NOT REMOVE, Please



Handwritten text, possibly a name or signature, is visible at the bottom of the page. The text is faint and appears to be written in a cursive or stylized font.

College of San Mateo

Catalog

1973-74

A community college
accredited by the Western Association
of Schools and Colleges

1700 West Hillsdale Boulevard · San Mateo, California 94402 · (415) 574-6161

Table of Contents

Calendar for the College Year	4
General Information	7
Evening and Summer Session	13
Admission Requirements — Day Classes	17
Registration — Day Classes	18
Grades and Scholarship	23
Academic Policy	24
Student Responsibilities	29
Student Services	29
Graduation Requirements	37
Program Planning and Suggested Curricula	41
Announcement of Courses	65
Board and Administration	155
Faculty	156
Emeriti	166
Index	167
Map: Routes to the College Campus	175
Map: Campus Layout	176

Calendar for 1973-74

April 1

Applications available for Fall, 1973, admission — day classes

June 16

Admission-counseling tests (8 a.m.)

June 25

Summer session, 1973, classes begin

July 4

Independence Day holiday

July 13

Last day to petition for summer A.A. degree

July 14

Admission-counseling tests (8 a.m.)

August 3

Summer session six-week classes close

August 4

Admission-counseling tests (8 a.m.)

August 22-31

Registration by appointment with counselor for fall, 1973, for students who have completed admission requirements

August 17

Summer session eight-week classes close

August 18

Admission-counseling tests (8 a.m.)

Application deadline for fall admission (full-time students)

September 4, 5, 6

Registration for part-time students

Fall Semester 1973

September 3

Labor Day holiday

September 10

Admission Day holiday

September 11

Day and evening classes begin

September 24

Last day to add new semester-length classes for registered students

October 22

Veterans' Day holiday

November 2

End of midterm grading period

November 9

Last day to apply for fall A.A. degree or certificate

November 16

Last day to drop a class without penalty

November 17

Admission-counseling tests (8 a.m.)

November 22, 23

Thanksgiving recess

December 8

Admission-counseling tests (8 a.m.)

December 17-January 1

Winter recess

December 27

Admission-counseling tests (8 a.m.)

January 5

Admission-counseling tests (8 a.m.)

Foreign language placement examinations (2 p.m.)

January 15-21

Final examinations, evening classes

January 21

Evening classes close

January 16-25

Final examinations, day classes

Counseling and registration, new and returning students

January 25

Day classes close

Spring Semester 1974

January 28, 29

General registration, and registration of part-time students

January 30-February 1

Between-semesters recess

February 4

Day and evening classes begin

February 12

Lincoln's Birthday holiday

February 18

President's Day holiday

February 21

Last day to add new semester-length classes for registered students

March 29

End of midterm grading period

April 1

Applications available for Fall, 1974, admission-day classes

April 19

Last day to apply for June A.A. degree or certificate

Last day to drop a class without penalty

April 8-12

Spring recess

April 27

Admission-counseling tests (8 a.m.)

Foreign language placement examinations (2 p.m.)

May 4

Admission-counseling tests (8 a.m.)

May 11

Admission-counseling tests (8 a.m.)

Foreign language placement examinations (2 p.m.)

May 18

Admission-counseling tests (8 a.m.)

May 27

Memorial Day holiday

June 4-10

Final examinations, evening classes

June 4-13

Final examinations, day classes

June 10

Evening classes close

June 13

Day classes close

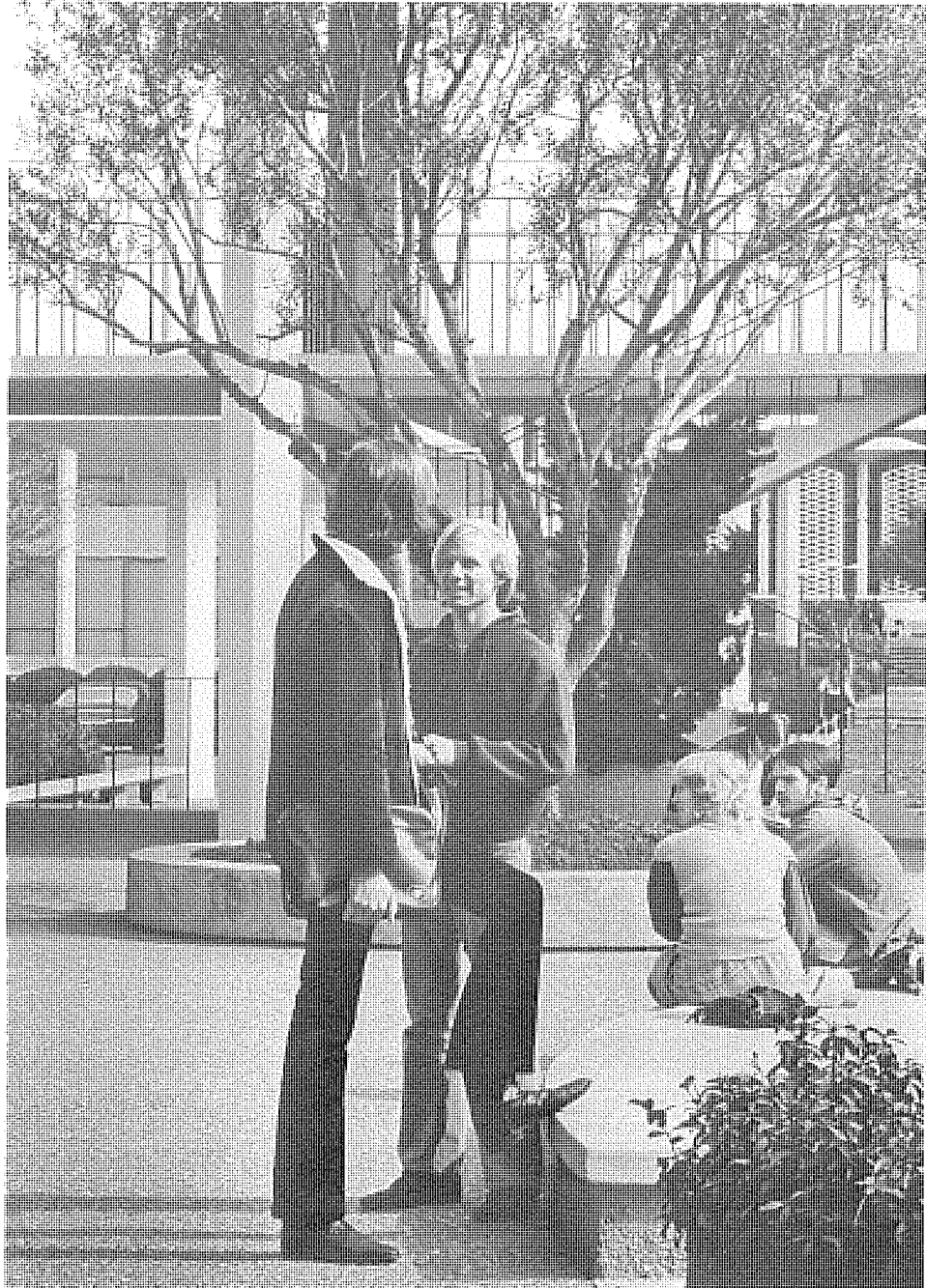
June 15

Admission-counseling tests (8 a.m.)

June 24

Summer session 1974, classes begin

General Information





General Information

The District

Starting with just 42 students when it first opened its doors at the Baldwin campus in downtown San Mateo in 1922, the San Mateo Community College District has grown to a complex of three modern campuses serving over 26,000 day and night students from throughout San Mateo County.

In the beginning, the District consisted only of the area within the San Mateo Union High School District. In 1937 the Jefferson Union and Half Moon Bay high school districts were included, and the San Mateo Junior College District Board of Trustees was established. (The name of the District was changed to San Mateo Community College District in 1973.) Sequoia Union High School District joined in the college district in 1961, and South San Francisco Unified School District was annexed in 1966.

First classes were held in a building shared with San Mateo High School in downtown San Mateo. In 1923 the college moved to a large house on the Kohl Estate, in what is now San Mateo's Central Park, and added some tents to handle the overflow attendance. Four years later the high school occupied a new campus, and the college acquired full use of its "birthplace location," known as the Baldwin campus.

In 1939 a new college campus went into operation at North Delaware Street and Peninsula Avenue, San Mateo, but World War II put a stop to optimum development of that site. As a result, when the tide of returning servicemen began to roll in at the war's end, the college leased the Merchant Marine Cadet School at Coyote Point, San Mateo, and added those facilities to the classrooms at the Baldwin and Delaware campuses, thus conducting classes simultaneously at three separate locations.

In 1957 the Board of Trustees developed a 25-year district master plan based on the recommendations of a Citizens Advisory Committee, and the same year submitted a \$5.9 million bond issue to the voters that was approved by an overwhelming 3 to 1 margin.

The bond issue victory cleared the way for prompt acquisitions of the present College of San Mateo campus, and also provided funds for purchase of a 111-acre north site west of Skyline Boulevard and south of Sharp Park Road in San Bruno. A third site, of 131 acres west of the Farm Hill subdivision on the Redwood City-Woodside line, was purchased in 1962, and a fourth, 184 acres at Cabrillo Highway and Purisima Road south of Half Moon Bay, in 1965.

The College of San Mateo campus was opened in 1963, followed by Cañada College, Redwood City, in 1968 and Skyline College, San Bruno, in 1969. Construction of Cañada and Skyline was made possible in large part from proceeds from a second bond issue of \$12.8 million approved by the District voters in 1964.

When these four colleges all are in full operation, answering the educational needs of 32,000 day students and a projected 50,000 adults at night, the goal of the Trustees' master plan—to provide sufficient junior college facilities for the district for the rest of the 20th Century—will have been realized.

The College

College of San Mateo, the "oldest" of the three colleges in the San Mateo Community College District, is located on a 153-acre site that provides a panoramic view of the entire north Bay Area.

Completed at a cost of almost \$19.5 million, the campus opened its doors in 1963 and currently serves over 14,000 day and night students. It enrolls students from the entire District, although its chief service area is central San Mateo County.

The College's main educational structures are built along a north-south axis provided by the main pedestrian mall. A second mall, running east and west, connects the Fine Arts Center with the Library. Total gross space is 537,000 square feet, with 160 teaching stations, plus offices, storage rooms and supporting facilities.

The architectural style for the College of San Mateo emphasizes both esthetics, in dignity and structural clarity, and practicality — a fitting setting for pursuing a quality education.

Philosophy and Purposes of the College

College of San Mateo has established its educational philosophy on three fundamental premises: that a free society requires intelligent support, that the individual has worth and dignity, and that a college has obligations both to society and the individual.

As a corollary to these premises, the college realizes that in its role of community college it must remain sensitive to changes in the needs of its area and evolve its educational offerings in response to those needs.

In general the purpose of the College of San Mateo is to provide education beyond the high school level for

the people in its area who can profit thereby. This education is designed to help the student realize his potentialities by cultivating his cultural and vocational abilities. It prepares the student to assume the responsibilities of citizenship in our free society. It attempts to develop in the student the ability to think critically.

To achieve its purpose, College of San Mateo offers the following kinds of education:

General Education: Instruction which will assist students to function effectively as individuals, as members of their families and as citizens with local, national and world responsibilities.

Lower-Division College Education: Courses which will enable students to complete the first two years of four-year college work. These courses satisfy the lower division requirements in the liberal arts and in the scientific, engineering and other professional and technical fields.

Career Programs: Instruction designed to develop personal and technical competencies necessary for successful employment in specific careers.

Continuing Education: Classes in which all persons living in the area may broaden their educational, vocational and aesthetic horizons.

Community Services: Short courses, public forums, lecture series, small group discussions, institutes, concerts and similar educational and cultural programs for the public at large.

To assist each student to profit most from his education, the college helps him to explore his aptitudes, to choose his lifework and to plan an educational program which will prepare him for that work. It offers this assistance through a formal program of guidance and counseling, and through informal student-teacher relationships, which are among the most distinctive and valuable of its services. The college recognizes the educational value of the organized student activities and encourages student and faculty participation in these activities.

Situated as it is, close to San Francisco and to several fine colleges and universities, College of San Mateo is a part of a colorful community, which enjoys many cultural advantages. Many College of San Mateo graduates transfer to the University of California, Stanford University and the nearby state universities. Because the needs of these students who transfer to upper division work are carefully provided for in the curriculum, the college enjoys a fine reputation among the universities of the state. Her graduates have consistently had a pattern of success in four-year educational institutions. Many College of San Mateo students, having temporarily completed their formal education with the Associate of Arts degree, find employment in business and industry.

Accreditation

College of San Mateo is fully accredited by the Western Association of Schools and Colleges, the recognized local agency which is affiliated with the Federation of Regional Accrediting Commissions of Higher Education.

Revision of Regulations

Any regulation adopted by the Administration of College of San Mateo shall have the same force as printed regulation in the catalog and shall supersede, upon promulgation by posting on official bulletin boards and announcement in the daily bulletin, any ruling on the same subject which may appear in the catalog or other official bulletins of the college.

Veterans and Veterans' Dependents

College of San Mateo is listed by the Veterans Administration as qualified to receive students under Chapter 35 (veterans), Chapter 35 (veterans' dependents) and Chapter 31 (rehabilitation). All students, except those under Chapter 31, buy their own books and supplies. Those interested in attending College of San Mateo under any of these chapters should contact the Veterans Administration office at 49 Fourth Street in San Francisco to determine eligibility for benefits.

The State of California provides a program for children of veterans who are deceased or are disabled from service-connected causes. Application should be made to the California Department of Veteran Affairs at 350 McAllister Street in San Francisco.

Costs to Students

All students are required to pay a Health Services fee each semester.

Each student purchases his own textbooks and supplies. A considerable saving is possible through the purchase of used texts from the on-campus College of San Mateo Bookstore. Excluding living and transportation costs, the total of all expenses, including membership in the Associated Students, should not exceed \$75 per semester. Special equipment is needed for certain courses such as Electronics, Drafting, Engineering, Art and Architecture, involving an additional initial outlay ranging from \$25 to \$75.

In addition to other costs, non-residents pay tuition.

Tuition (Non-Resident Fee)

No tuition is charged to legal residents of San Mateo Community College District or to students from other parts of California who qualify for admission.

Out-of-state residents pay a non-resident fee of \$810 for the academic year 1973-1974. This fee is payable at the time of registration at the rate of \$405 per semester or approximately \$27 per unit. Residence status will be determined by the Office of the Registrar. Detailed regulations governing non-resident fee and admission requirements will be distributed to students who apply for admission.

Parking

Parking for students is provided without charge in clearly designated areas on the campus. The bulk of the parking is located at the entrance to the college, in the southwest sector of the campus. Certain parking areas are reserved for visitors with permits and for staff who hold permanent parking permits. Parking and traffic regulations are enforced by the San Mateo Police Department. Student parking is provided in Lots 1, 2, 9, 10, 10A, 15, 16, 17 and part of Lot 3. These are shown on the campus map. Questions regarding traffic should be directed to the Security Office or the Student Activities Office in the Student Center.

High School Diplomas

The college does not issue high school diplomas. Students who wish to complete requirements for the diploma should consult the high school they last attended to determine graduation requirements. College courses used to satisfy a high school diploma requirement may not be used toward a college degree. Students who are unable to make arrangements with their previous high schools can contact

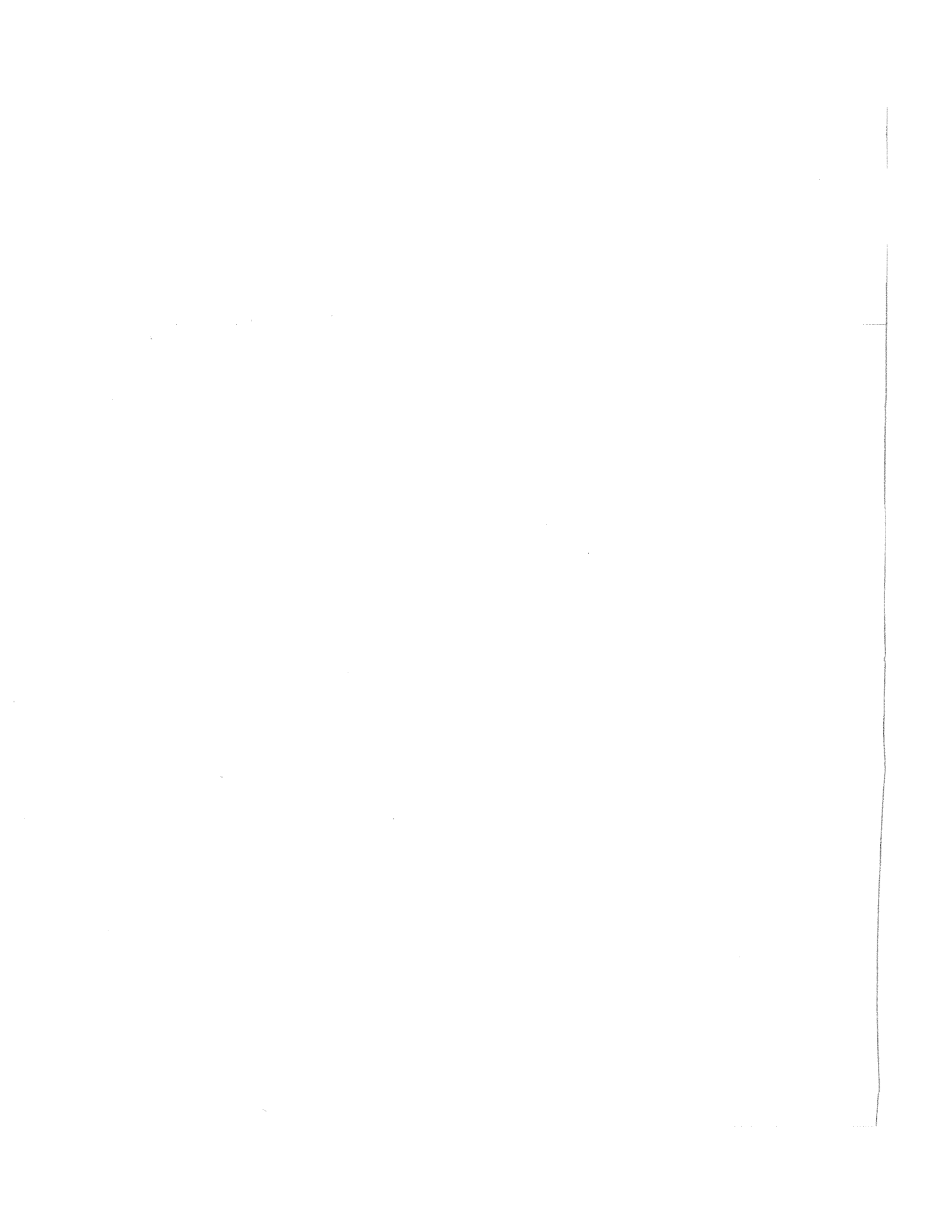
the office of the high school district in which they now reside. Counseling services for high school diplomas may be obtained by persons living in the San Mateo Union High School District by phoning 347-9878 and asking for the Adult Education Counselor.

College Library

Providing a panoramic view of the Bay Area, the three-story College Library is an inviting place for both students and faculty to study and browse. On the main floor are the general book, reserve, reference, periodical and microfilm collections; on the mezzanine is the open-stack book area; on the lower floor are the non-book instructional materials. There are many tables for individual study and carrels in the open-stack areas, as well as a typing room and group study facilities. In the library collection there are approximately 90,000 volumes, 850 carefully selected periodicals and 3,200 reels of microfilm.

The lower floor houses the listening and viewing installation of 220 stations and 30 program sources. There are 37 student language laboratory booths in addition to faculty recording studios, preview rooms, photography dark rooms and a complete audio-visual aids department, all located on the ground floor. The Library's non-book materials collection contains 8,000 disc recordings, 8,000 tape recordings, 300 films and thousands of slides and filmstrips. The TV and FM radio stations also are located in the building.

The Library is open each school day, Monday through Friday, and on Sunday afternoons. Specific hours for the daily schedule and for holidays are posted at the Library entrance.



Evening & Summer Session

Evening Session

In addition to the classes offered in the daytime, a large number of classes are given in the evening and are available to regular day students as well as to those persons who are employed during the daytime and can take classes only at night. The daytime student may wish to enroll in an evening class in order to avoid schedule difficulties or to allow himself additional time for study during the day.

The evening program is the product of an educational philosophy which asserts that the College of San Mateo shall serve not only the young people of the community but that it should provide educational opportunities for its adult members as well. It provides opportunities to resume interrupted education and to investigate new fields of interest; to take college courses leading to an Associate of Arts degree or for transfer credit; to complete requirements for a certificate program; and for general continuing education for self-improvement and enriched living.

Classes in the evening program are open to persons who are over 18 years of age or who are high school graduates. Students currently attending a high school full time are not admissible to evening classes. Students attending high school part time must have permission of the Office of the Registrar to attend evening classes. In credit classes, all students must enroll for the prescribed number of units, complete the required work and be assigned a grade; no auditors are allowed. All units earned in credit classes are applicable toward the Associate in Arts degree. Registration procedures are included in the Schedule of Classes, which is distributed through local libraries about four to six weeks prior to the beginning of each semester. (see Calendar).

Certificate programs, planned mutually by the college and advisory committees, are available in the evening and include: Ornamental Horticulture, Vocational Gardening, Real Estate, Fire Science Training, Police Science, Teacher Assistant, Library Technology, Building Inspection, Nursery School Aide, Aeronautics, Secretarial, Business Management, Business Merchandising. These certificates are issued upon completion of required and elective courses, and the units earned in them may be applied toward the Associate in Arts degree for those persons who wish to continue their education.

Separate brochures are available at the Information Office in the Administration Building for outlines of programs, course descriptions, explanations of programs and certificate requirements. At the beginning of the final

course required for a certificate, it is the responsibility of each candidate to file an application in the Office of the Registrar (see Calendar).

Evening Final Grade Reports

Final grade reports will be mailed to all evening students enrolled in credit classes. Mid-term grade reports will be mailed to students receiving grades of "D," "F" or "Incomplete" at the mid-term period.

Evening Fees

A registration fee of \$10 per course is required of all adults. Certain courses have additional fees covering special supplies, services or equipment which are payable by both adult and minor students.

Payment of the \$10 fee must be made at the time of registration. Make checks and money orders payable to the SAN MATEO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT. Where checks are returned for insufficient funds by the bank, a \$5 service charge will be added.

Out-of-District Students

With the single exception of residents of San Francisco, students whose legal addresses are in another community college district are required to present a release from that district before being allowed to register in any evening class. This release must be presented at the time of registration as places cannot be reserved for students who intend to secure a release at a later date.

Out-of-State Students

Out-of-state students may register in evening classes, but will be required to pay at the rate of \$27 per unit and per scheduled hour for non-credit courses at the time of registration.

Foreign Students

Students who are legal residents of another country and are in the United States on other than immigrant visas may not register in evening classes without the approval of the Office of the Registrar. Immigrants as residents in the District are eligible to register.

Evening Testing

The School and College Aptitude Test (SCAT) and Coop English Test are administered once each semester for students planning counseling appointments. The English test is required of all students planning to enroll in English classes.

Evening Registration

Registration for classes and dates of registration are described in detail in the class schedules. Registration in credit classes is closed before the second class meeting. It is recommended that beginning students with full-time occupations do not enroll for more than two evenings per week. No auditors are permitted.

Evening Schedule of Classes

A schedule of classes offered, indicating times, days and locations, is printed for each semester and is available prior to the registration dates at College of San Mateo and the public libraries. While the basic program in the evening is similar from year to year, the specific classes presented at any given time may vary from those of the previous semester. For offerings of any given semester, consult the current schedule of classes.

Evening Counseling

Every effort is made to assist students in the wise choice of individual courses, major fields and even career goals. The services of counselors are available during registration and from 6:30 to 9:30 p.m. Monday through Thursday, throughout the academic year. Anyone who wishes individual counseling should bring transcripts of previous work to his interview. Contact the Office of the Registrar for appointment.

"Vocational Guidance and Counseling," a three-week course comprised of batteries of tests and their evaluation, is offered at least twice each semester.

Summer Session

A balanced offering of day and evening summer session classes enables students to accelerate their programs or to satisfy course or curriculum requirements. The Summer Session also affords opportunity to honor high school students after completing their junior year to take a number of selected college courses. Further information may be obtained by calling the College of San Mateo, Information Office, or contacting the high school counselor.

Admission Requirements — Day Classes

Admission Requirements — Day Classes

The completion of admission requirements does not constitute registration. Students applying for admission to the College of San Mateo are required to:

1. File a written application for admission upon forms supplied by the College.
2. Request two complete transcripts be mailed directly to College of San Mateo by the high school of graduation or the high school last attended, and each college attended.
3. Take Admission-Counseling tests and other specific examinations necessary.

Students who do not complete the transcript and test requirements for admission (2 and 3 above) are limited to a maximum of 8 units in day classes at the time of registration.

High School Graduates

Normally, graduation from high school or other schools of equivalent rank is a prerequisite for admission.

Persons over 18 years of age may be admitted to classes which experience and maturity may, in the opinion of the President, qualify them, even though they are not high school graduates.

Any person who is not a legal resident of California or who is a legal resident of another community college district in California should see Residence Requirements for Admission.

Transfers from Four-Year Institutions

Transfer students from four-year institutions are subject to the CSM Academic Community Policy. (See Academic Policy.)

Transfers from Other Community Colleges

Students who have previously attended another community college and are in good standing are eligible to enroll at College of San Mateo, subject to residence requirements. Students who have been disqualified by another community college will not be admitted in the semester immediately following their attendance at that community college. After one semester's absence, such students may be admitted, subject to the Academic Policy.

Former Students of College of San Mateo

Former students of College of San Mateo are eligible to return; however, if they have a grade point deficiency, they will be readmitted according to provisions of the Academic Policy.

Veterans

For academic credit purposes, a veteran is defined as an honorably discharged member of the United States Armed Forces who was on active duty for one year or more. Upon presentation of discharge papers, veterans are exempt from the Health Science, First Aid, and Physical Education requirements for the A.A. Degree. They are also entitled to six units of elective credit toward the A.A. Degree.

In addition, veterans who qualify may receive credit for military service schools toward the Associate in Arts degree upon presentation of proof to the Office of the Registrar after the completion of a minimum of 12 units with a grade-point average of 2.0 at College of San Mateo.

Part-Time Students

All regular day or credit classes are open to adults who wish to attend. A student taking a maximum of eight units is designated as a part-time student. A part-time student must file application by the deadline date but is not required to take the general admission tests or submit transcripts. A part-time student planning to enroll in an advanced course in a foreign language is required to take the appropriate placement test.

A part-time student who plans to transfer to a four-year college, earn an A.A. degree, and/or certificate and wishes to receive counseling should complete all admission requirements.

Foreign Students

Only those foreign students who have completed the equivalent of an American high school education with satisfactory grades will be admitted.

In addition to the above, foreign students will be required to demonstrate sufficient command of English to profit from instruction at the college. They must also present evidence that they have the necessary funds to take care of all living expenses while attending College of San Mateo (a minimum of \$150 to \$175 a month).

Application for admission for the college year (fall semester) must be completed by the first week of April.

Foreign students are required to pay \$550 tuition for the academic year. The first year's tuition and a designated amount required for the purchase of an accident and health insurance policy must be paid prior to the issuance of an I-20.

Transfer Credits

Credit will be allowed for lower-division work done in other accredited institutions. All work presented will be evaluated by the Office of the Registrar.

Residence Requirements for Admission

The right to attend any one public community college in California is, in addition to the academic requirements, conditioned by certain residence qualifications.

The legal residence of any unmarried minor student is that of the father or mother, or court-appointed guardian.

An applicant who is a resident of the San Mateo Community College District needs only to declare his residence and complete admission requirements.

An applicant who is a resident in a part of California not included in a district which maintains community college classes may attend College of San Mateo. A permit signed by the County Superintendent of Schools of the county of residence will be obtained by the Office of the Registrar.

An applicant who is a legal resident of another community college district must be a graduate of a high school and must submit a written permit from the superintendent of his community college district residence granting him permission to enroll at College of San Mateo.

Choice of College

Residents of the district may elect to attend College of San Mateo, Cañada College or Skyline College. In the event the capacity of one college is reached, students will be diverted to one of the other colleges. Major and date of application will be taken into consideration if such diversion becomes necessary.

Registration — Day Classes

All admission requirements must be completed before a student will be permitted to register.

Counseling Appointments

Upon completion of admission requirements, new and returning students will be given a counseling-registration appointment prior to the opening of each semester. (See Calendar at the front of the catalog.) Students register only after receiving program approval from a counselor. Late registration after the first day of instruction will not ordinarily be permitted.

Unit Load Limitations

A normal class load will be 15 units plus Physical Education. No student will be permitted to take more than 19 units without special approval of the counselor and the Registrar.

Students working full time or those in the military service should limit their programs to 8 or fewer units. Combinations of work and school should be carefully discussed with the counselor.

Auditing is not permitted in any class. No person will be allowed to attend a class unless he or she is registered in that section.

A program of 12 units or more is considered a full-time load for Financial Aid, Veterans Benefits, Social Security Benefits and other benefits which are dependent upon student status.

Health Service Fee

All students are required to pay a Health Services fee each semester.

Physical Education Requirement

All students, except those excused, are required to take at least one physical education activity course by the second semester of attendance and at least two physical education activity courses by the fourth semester.

The following students may be excused from this requirement:

- 1) Students 21 years of age or older on first day of semester;

- 2) Junior college graduate;
- 3) Student taking eight units or less;
- 4) Veterans, exclusive of six month reserve training;
- 5) Students excused for medical reasons (requires physician's statement on file in the Health Center each semester).

Program Changes

No changes of program will be permitted during the period of registration.

A program once entered by signing up for any given set of classes may not be changed in any way, unless written permission to do so is granted a student by his counselor,

and the student completes the prescribed change-of-program procedure.

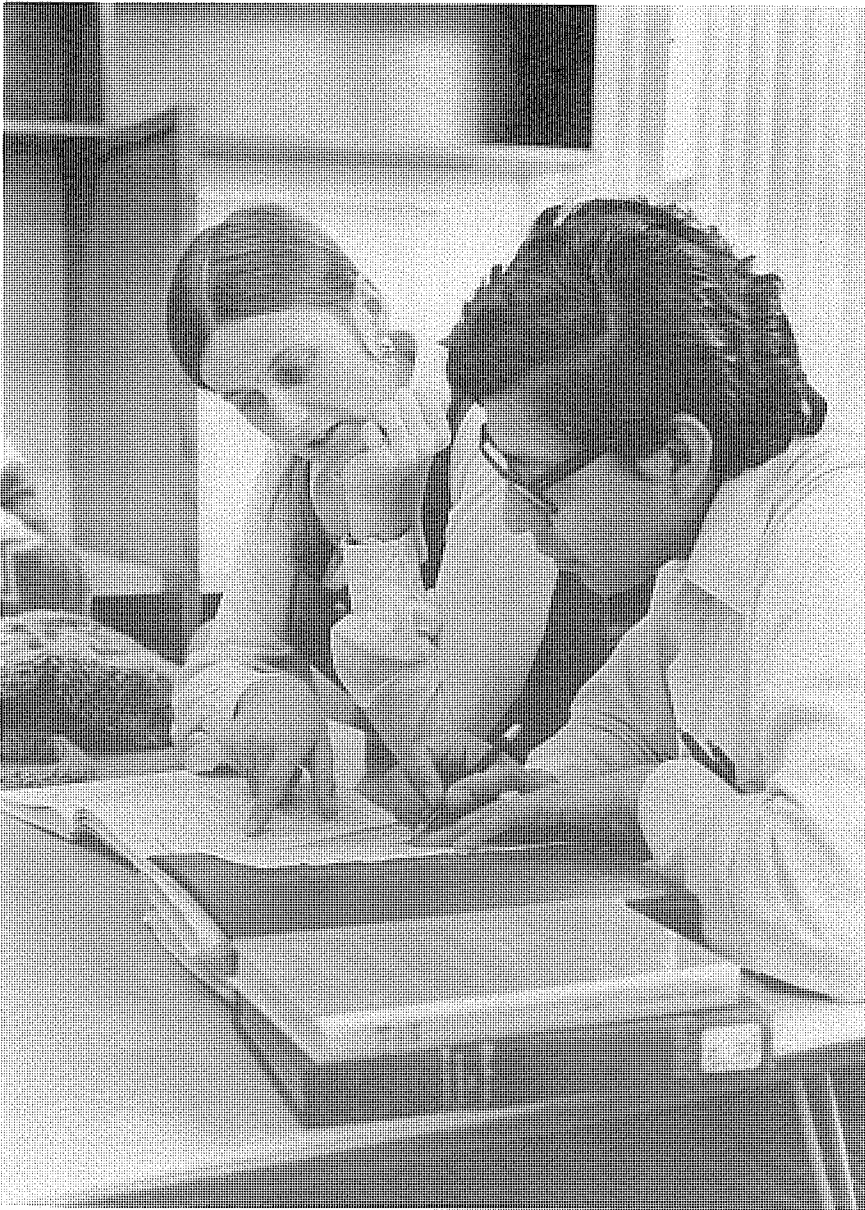
Changes of programs will be permitted only for students who have valid reasons for such requests.

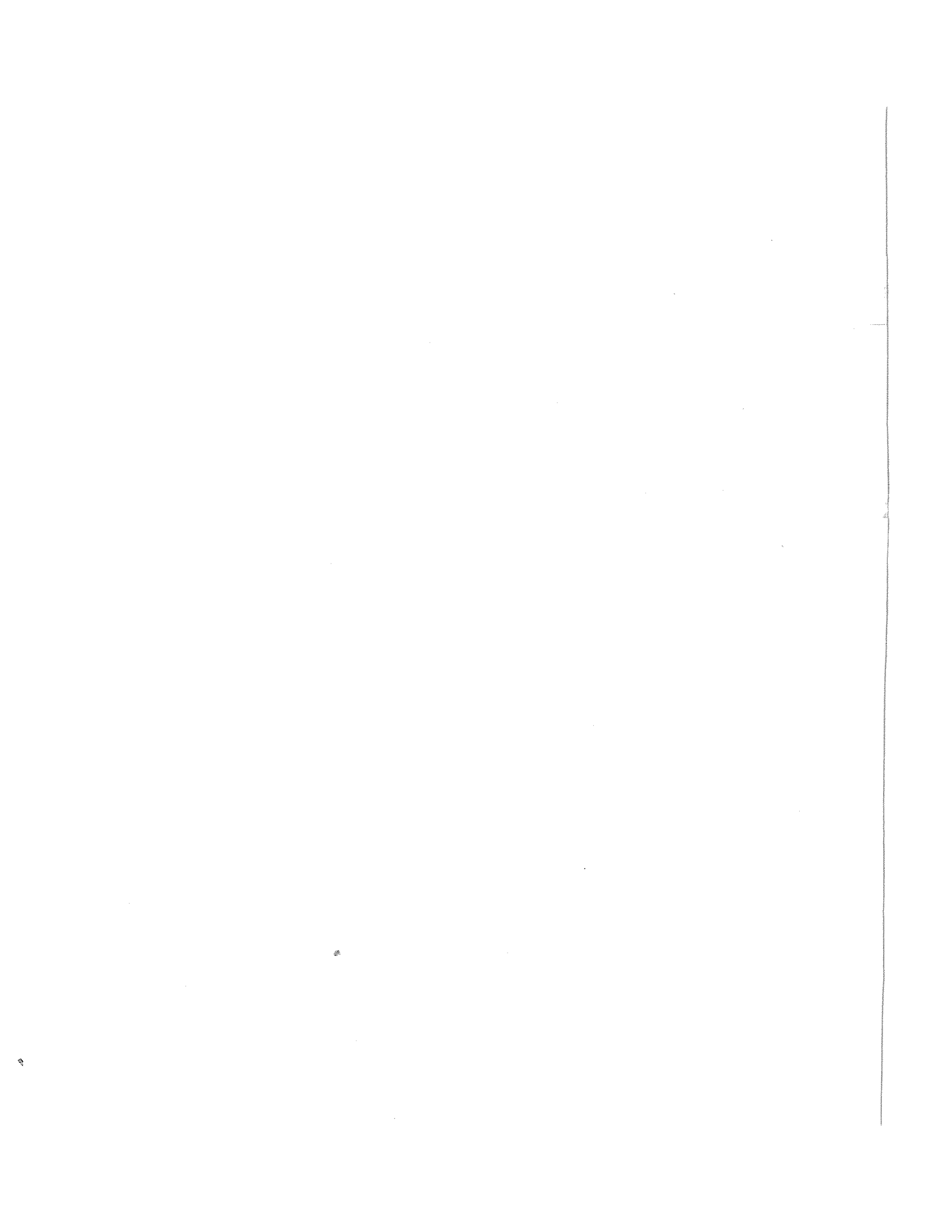
A student *may not add* a new semester-length class after the tenth day of the semester.

A student may drop a course, whether passing or failing, at any time through the 10th calendar week of a semester without incurring a penalty of a semester grade of "F" — failed. After this date, if a student drops a course in which he is failing, he will receive a semester grade of "F". For further information, see section on "Grades and Grade Points," especially the mark of "W."



Grades and Scholarship Academic Policy





Grades and Scholarships

Units of Work and Credit

A "unit" represents one hour weekly, during one semester, in lecture or recitation with the necessary preparation time, or three hours in laboratory or other exercises not requiring home work for preparation.

A normal schedule of 15 college units presupposes that the average student will devote approximately 45 hours per week to class attendance and preparation.

Grades and Grade Points

Once a subject has been made a part of a student's program of attendance, his record for the subject will be reported to the Office of the Registrar by one of the following symbols:

A—Excellent	4 grade points per unit
B—Above average	3 grade points per unit
C—Average	2 grade points per unit
D—Passing; below average	1 grade point per unit
*CR—Credit	0 grade points per unit
*NC—No credit	0 grade points per unit
F—Failed	0 grade points per unit
Inc—Incomplete	0 grade points per unit
W—Withdrawn	0 grade points per unit

*Used in courses in which grades of only "credit" or "no-credit" are given. The units for credit count as units completed. No-credit means the student is not charged with units attempted and is not credited with units completed.

A grade of "incomplete," meaning deficient in quantity though adequate in quality, may be given in case of absence from required examinations or in case of circumstances which warrant granting the student additional time in which to complete the work of the course. A student reported "Inc." in any subject must remove the deficiency by the end of the next semester. Additional time may be provided upon approval of the instructor and the Office of the Registrar; however, the extension of time may not exceed one calendar year from the date of issuance of the "Inc." The units for "Inc." grade are not charged as units attempted and do not enter into the computation of grade-point average.

A grade of "W," meaning withdrawn from class, indicates that the subject so marked has been canceled from the student's study list and is, therefore, not to be awarded a final grade. No credit can be counted in subjects for which a "W" is recorded, nor is there any penalty involved.

The g.p.a. (grade-point average) is determined by dividing the total number of grade points earned by the total number of units attempted.

Final Examinations

Final examinations are required and will be given in accordance with the final examination schedule. The final examination schedule is printed in the class schedule so that students may plan their programs to avoid conflicts or an extensive load.

Grade Reports

A student is held responsible for his own academic progress. Grade reports are sent directly to each student at mid-semester. Following final examinations at the end of the semester, the student is sent the report of his final grades, which serve as the basis for computing the student's standing.

Scholarship Honors

College of San Mateo is affiliated with the State Junior College Honorary Scholarship Society, Alpha Gamma Sigma. The local chapter is the Eta Chapter.

Temporary membership in the local society is awarded for each semester following that in which the student receives a minimum of 42 grade points (not counting Physical Education) in not less than 12 units, has no grade below a C (counting Physical Education) and has a 3.0 grade-point average for all work completed in the semester. Temporary membership for any semester is limited to 10 per cent of the number of students enrolled in the college in the preceding semester.

Life membership in the State Society is awarded upon graduation if the student has been a member of the local chapter during any three of four semesters, has a minimum total of 198 grade points, a grade-point average of 3.3 and no grade below a C (course restrictions as above). A grade-point average of 3.5 for all work undertaken in the college and a minimum total of 210 grade points may be substituted for the above requirements. The student receiving the certificate of life membership must be of good character.

Honors at Graduation

Honors are awarded to students at graduation who qualify as members of Alpha Gamma Sigma for three of four or four of five semesters while in attendance at College of San Mateo.

Transcripts

Official transcripts will be sent to employers, colleges and other institutions upon written request by the student. Only courses taken at College of San Mateo will appear on the transcript. Transcripts from high schools and other colleges will not be forwarded.

Each student is entitled to two free transcripts. Additional copies will cost \$1 each.

Grade-Point Deficiency

The Academic Standards Policy of College of San Mateo is based on a cumulative grade-point average of "C," the minimum standard of progress toward graduation or transfer.

All units and grade points are on a cumulative basis. At all times, a student must maintain a cumulative grade-point total that is double the total units undertaken (C average). (Example: If a student undertakes 12½ units in one semester and 15½ units in a second semester, his cumulative units are 28, requiring a grade-point total of 56.)

Any grade-point total less than twice the attempted units is regarded as deficient.

Disqualification

A student will be disqualified if, at any time, his deficiency amounts to 12 or more grade points. A disqualified student must ordinarily remain out of College of San Mateo day and evening classes for one semester.

A disqualified student may present a written appeal to the Standards Committee requesting immediate reinstatement if his disqualification has resulted from unusual, emergency circumstances.

Dismissal

A previously disqualified student who incurs a deficiency in any subsequent semester will be dismissed and ordinarily will not be permitted to return to College of San Mateo for day or evening classes. However, if a student has not increased his total deficiency after disqualification, he may petition the Standards Committee for permission to continue in college.

Immediate readmission of a dismissed student is not considered. Only after the lapse of at least two semesters may a dismissed student petition for readmission; then consideration is given only on the basis of evidence of academic work or other constructive achievement during the student's absence from college.

Transfer Students

A transfer student who enters with a deficiency of 12 or more grade points will be dismissed if he incurs a grade-point deficiency in any subsequent semester. However, a transfer student who has not increased his total deficiency after admission to College of San Mateo may petition the Standards Committee for permission to continue in college.

Academic Policy

Academic Review Committee

The Academic Review Committee has as its purposes and responsibilities the evaluation, enforcement, interpretation, and recommending (for cause) exceptions to academic regulations.

Attendance Regulations

Regular attendance in class and laboratory sessions is an obligation assumed by every student at the time of his registration. By being absent from class, the student misses both the content of the particular session and the continuity of the course as developed in a single period of work. When a student's failure to attend class places his success in jeopardy, the instructor may drop the student from class.

The following regulations regarding attendance have been approved by the Board of Trustees and will be enforced:

A student may be dropped from class whenever his total hours of absence from class equal twice the number of hours the class meets in one week. Absence means non-attendance, and includes non-attendance for illness, participation in school-sponsored activities or personal emergency.

Any student dropped from any class because of this regulation may appeal in writing to the Attendance Committee within five school calendar days of such drop if he feels there are extenuating circumstances beyond his control which justify his remaining in class. A student making such an appeal may, with the permission of the instructor, remain in class until the decision of the Attendance

Committee is reached. The Attendance Committee will make a recommendation to the instructor after considering such an appeal. In all cases the decision of the instructor is final.

Credit By Examination Policy

A regularly enrolled student may be permitted to obtain credit by examination in subject matter fields in which he is especially qualified through previous training for which credit or advanced placement has not previously been given.

A student will not be permitted to challenge a course for credit by examination until he has completed a minimum of 12 units with a 2.5 grade-point average. Challenge is limited to those courses recommended by the academic divisions and approved by the Office of Instruction. The examination may include written, oral, or skill tests or a combination of all three, and will be sufficiently comprehensive to determine that the student has essentially the same knowledge and skills as a student who successfully completes the course. The grade received will be entered on the student's record.

Letters requesting to challenge a course for credit by

examination must be submitted to the Academic Review Committee, Office of the Registrar.

Fines

Fines are assessed for failure to comply promptly with library and other campus regulations, and students are required to pay for careless or unnecessary damage to college property. Students who are delinquent in their financial obligations to the college may not receive grades, reports or other records of their work until such delinquencies have been adjusted to the satisfaction of the college authorities.

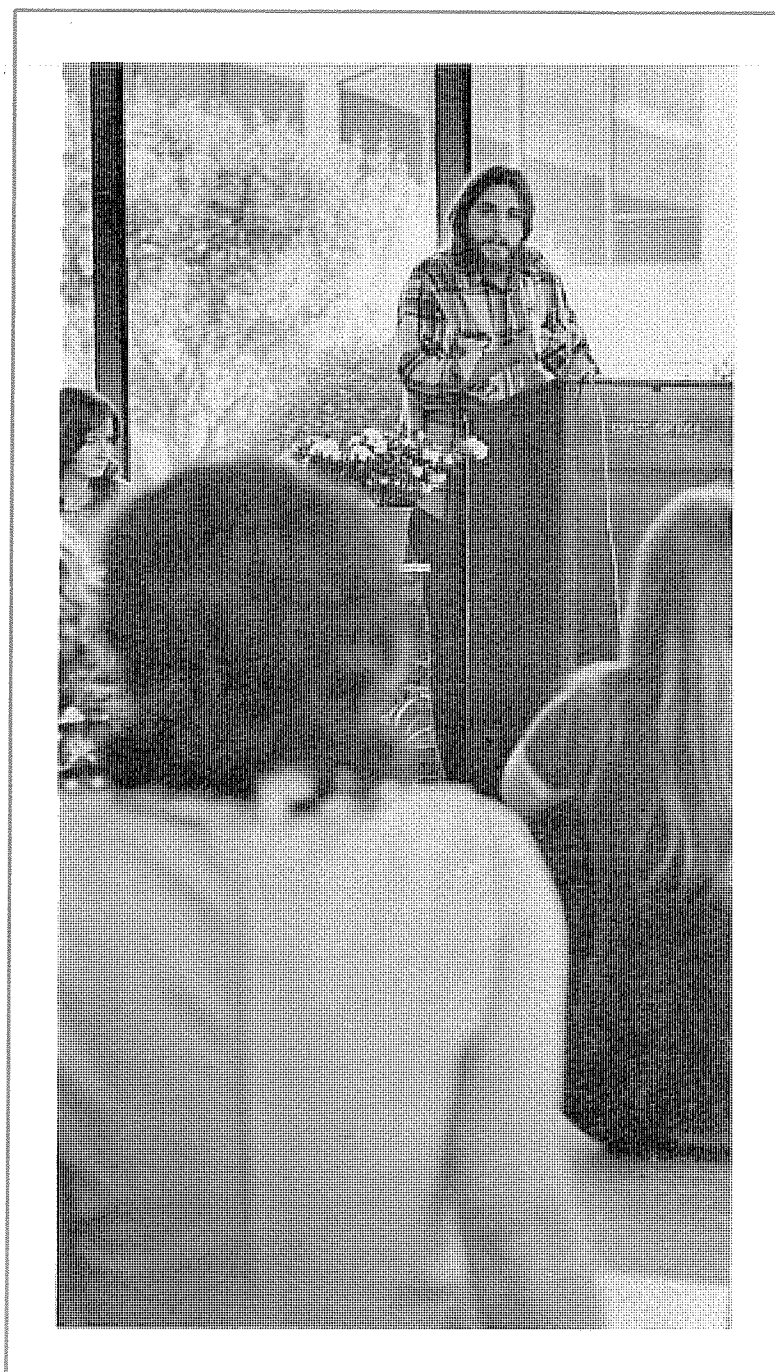
Repeated Course Policy

Ordinarily, units for a course which was completed and then repeated will not be counted as units earned toward an A.A. degree or for transfer to another college. However, a student who has received grades of "D," "F," or "Inc" for courses taken at the College of San Mateo may repeat these courses at the College of San Mateo and upon petition have the grade of the repeated course be used in computation of his grade point average. Petitions are available in the Office of the Registrar.



Student Responsibilities

Student Services





Student Responsibilities

Conduct

The principle of personal honor is the basis for student conduct. The honor system rests on the sincere belief that the college student is mature and self-respecting, and can be relied upon to act as a responsible and ethical member of society. Each individual has the obligation to observe the college code of rules and regulations.

Social or other functions using the name of the college are thereby identified as college functions and become subject to the same high standards of conduct and of supervision, whether conducted on or off the campus.

Social or other functions for which no college staff member is listed as a sponsor will not be considered school functions. Further, no off-campus organizations may use the college name or imply college sponsorship in any publicity or other information.

Any student may be suspended and/or recommended for expulsion if his actions on campus are disruptive of orderly and peaceful conduct of the college or in flagrant violation of college rules and regulations. In case of disciplinary action, the student will have access to established appeals procedures.

Secret Organizations

Sororities and fraternities and other secret organizations are banned under the Education Code of the State of California. It is the policy of College of San Mateo to dismiss students when their membership in such organizations becomes known.

Emergency Leave of Absence

Absences for medical reasons of less than one week need not be reported to the college.

Students who will be absent from any class or classes for one week or longer for any health reason should request emergency leave from the Student Health Center. Students should report to the Health Center for a clearance before returning to classes.

Students who will be absent from any class or classes for one week or longer for other personal emergencies should request an emergency leave from the Assistant Dean of Students.

If medical or personal emergency requires absence of as much as two weeks, the student should consult with his counselor to review his program and the advisability of continuing in classes.

Withdrawal from College

A student finding it necessary to withdraw at any time after registration must obtain a petition for withdrawal from his counselor. Part-time students (taking eight units or less) should report to the Assistant Dean of Students for a withdrawal petition. The completed form must be returned within five college days to the Assistant Dean of Students. Failure to comply with the procedure may result in grades of "F."

At any time through the 10th college calendar week a student may withdraw, whether passing or failing in courses, without incurring grades of "F." A student who withdraws after the deadline will receive a grade of "F" for any course in which he is failing.

Absence Without Leave

Any student who leaves college at any time during a semester must complete a formal withdrawal within a period of one week or be subject to academic penalty.

Student Services

STUDENT SERVICES AND ADMINISTRATIVE AFFAIRS

Dean of Students

Allan R. Brown

Associate Dean of Students — Student Services

Philip D. Morse

Associate Dean of Students — Student Affairs

Herbert R. Warne

Assistant Dean of Students — Student Services

(To be named.)

Director of College Readiness Program

David A. Thomas

Director of Athletics

James J. Jacques

Foreign Student Adviser

Gerald J. Frassetto

Health Services

Yolande S. Hilpisch

Psychological Services

Charles M. Devonshire
Noel W. Keys

Testing Services and Occupational Library

Edmond O. Shinn

Assistant Registrar

Edith N. Hopkins

Coordinator of Security

Harold S. Bogan

Financial Aids Officer

Leatha E. Crump

Job Placement

Esther B. Drees

Student Center

Center Manager — Richard MacDonald
Bookstore Manager — William H. Arthur
Cafeteria Manager — Mary P. Waldum

ACADEMIC ADVISORS

Aeronautics

Dale W. Blust
H. Sanford Gum

Architecture

Ernest L. Multhaup

Art

David H. Allende
Jack Daniels

Business Administration

William J. Justice
John A. Montgomery

Business

Marcia A. Davidson
Cecilia A. Hopkins
William J. Justice
Mary E. Mulhall
Winifred P. Stetson

College Readiness Program

Musonda D. Mantabe
Adrian Orozco
Elizabeth A. Thomas

Cosmetology

To be named

Data Processing

Douglas B. Crawford

Dental Assisting

Claire Langston

Drafting Technology

Clois A. McClure

Education

Eric Gattmann
Alexander J. Murphy

Electronics Technology

George Angerbauer

Engineering

Roger W. C. Clemens
Douglas B. Crawford
Ernest L. Multhaup

General Education

(Liberal Arts, General Education, No Major Program, Special Program, Undecided Major Program)

J. Kyle Clinkscales
Aline Fountain
Carol A. Fouts
Eric Gattmann
William A. Goss
Louise B. Hazelton
Robert S. Howe
Edmond O. Shinn

Home Economics

Mamie G. Ireson

Immigrant Students

Carl Wagner

Language Arts

(Dramatics, Radio, Telecommunications, Speech, English, Foreign Languages, Journalism)

Louise B. Hazelton
John Hecomovich
Alexander J. Murphy
George W. Short

Life Sciences

Mary Jane Baker
Roger W. C. Clemens
Howard C. Monroe

Manufacturing Technology

Chauncey J. Martin
Clois A. McClure

Mathematics

Douglas B. Crawford
Ernest L. Multhaup

Music

R. Galen Marshall

Nursing

Mary A. Birmingham

Physical Education

Aline Fountain
Herbert H. Hudson

Physical Sciences

J. Kyle Clinkscales
William Glen

Real Estate

Cecilia A. Hopkins

Social Sciences

Eric Gattmann
William A. Goss
Richard S. Phipps
Kern Richmond
Carl Wagner

**Technical Illustration, Machine Tool Technology,
Welding Technology**

Chauncey J. Martin
Clois A. McClure

Program Planning and Counseling

Certain faculty members are officially designated as counselors to students. Each regular student will be assigned a counselor who is a specialist in his field. Counselors are available by appointment during the registration period and throughout the academic year to consult with students. Counselors assist students in planning programs of study, must approve the final program for each semester and must be consulted about changes. However, each student is responsible for fulfilling his own graduation and/or transfer requirements.

The Office of Student Services will make appointments for interviews with counselors for the purpose of assisting students in the selection of a course of study with relation to a career or profession and to complete registration.

All faculty members are an important part of this college's advising program. Students should feel free to approach counselors and other faculty members for information.

Health Service

The Health Center is in Room 226 of the Administration Building. It is staffed by a public health nurse and a receptionist-secretary. Services provided include first aid, nursing evaluation, health counseling, rest, referral to physicians, clinics or community agencies, arrangement for emergency transportation, hearing tests, vision screening tests, reading of TB skin tests, blood pressure reading, etc. Medical insurance applications, referral and claim forms, where applicable, are available.

Absences of 5 days to 2 weeks for medical reasons should be reported to the Health Center by the student so instructors can be notified. Upon return, the student should stop at the Health Center for a clearance slip.

All entering students are required to complete a health card as part of the application. It is important that the information be complete in case of emergency.

An ill or injured person who is unable to communicate will be sent to the emergency room at Chope Community Hospital if his health card does not specify a physician or other hospital, and if the family cannot be reached.

Student Health Insurance

The college offers accident and health insurance coverage to its students in two parts. Every student enrolled is required to pay a Health Services fee each semester. In addition to the services described above, the fee provides coverage by an emergency sickness and accident insurance program applicable *when the student is on campus or at a school sponsored event.*

In addition, the college has endorsed a voluntary health insurance program for students who are not covered by their own or their parents policies. The voluntary policy

is a 24 hour, around the clock, protection offered to our students at an advantageous group rate. Detailed information is available in the Student Health Center.

Psychological Services

Psychological counseling is available to all students at the college. The Psychological Services Center provides individual, confidential counseling to any student. The Psychological Services staff tries to help the student solve personal, emotional and interpersonal problems. The staff will also try to assist students in reducing the stumbling blocks that may prevent them from fully developing their potential and obtaining maximum benefit from their college experience. Some counseling is available in small groups on a semester or shorter basis. For students needing special attention or assistance a referral may be made to community mental health clinic, social agency or a private therapist.

Appointments may be made with Psychological Services staff in person, by telephone or through a counselor or the Student Health Center.

Testing

The Office of Student Services maintains a service in psychological and vocational testing which is available to all registered students. Through this service, students may receive assistance in assessing their aptitudes and interests so that they may better plan their educational and vocational goals.

The Guidance 10 course carries transfer credit to state colleges and some universities and is optional for all students. It is recommended for all entering students. It offers the following personal services:

1. **Further testing services:** A thorough explanation and interpretation of tests taken at entrance are given each student. Additional tests are given to the student to help him appraise his aptitudes, interests, personal adjustment and special abilities, and to assist him to verify or to make effective educational and vocational plans.
2. **Introduction to College:** The course is also designed to acquaint students with college facilities, activities, services and requirements; to improve study habits and skills to develop leadership techniques, and to explore the world of work in areas which meet their individual interests and abilities.

Placement Services

The College maintains a placement office to assist students currently enrolled and in good standing to secure part-time employment. This service is also available to graduating and former students who wish to secure full-

time employment. College personnel are available throughout the day for placement services.

Housing

Neither dormitories nor other types of college-sponsored housing are available at College of San Mateo. The Assistant Dean of Students will assist students in finding accommodations in private homes. A few opportunities exist for students to earn room and board in return for 15 hours of work per week; information regarding such openings is available from the Placement Office.

Financial Aids

College of San Mateo participates in federal and state scholarship, loan, grant and work-study programs. Work-study placement is available in both on-campus and community jobs related to the student course of study. In Addition, the San Mateo College Foundation administers funds from private sources which are available to students as scholarships, loans and grants. The Associated Students have made a limited loan fund available to students who have an emergency need.

Students must be enrolled in 12 units to be eligible. For detailed information and application for financial aids, students should contact the Financial Aids Officer, Administration Building, Room 221. Scholarship applications are available through the Assistant Dean of Students, Administration Building, Room 217. Small emergency loan applications are available through the Assistant Dean of Students and the Dean of Students, who will assist students eligible for loans from Associated Student funds.

College Readiness Program

The College Readiness Program is a multi-cultural program, designed primarily to assist students of color desiring and needing specialized counseling and financial, academic or general tutorial assistance. The essential requirement for participation is that each student have his or her academic folder on file at the College Readiness Program office and receive counseling from counselors assigned to the Program. Several types of financial aid available to qualified students include: Federal Work Study Program; National Defense Student Loans and the Educational Opportunity Grant Program. In addition, funds have been available through the Extended Opportunity Program, which is funded by the State of California. Further, when such funds are available, either from private donations or College Readiness-generated efforts, students may apply for emergency grants to cover unexpected financial crises.

Additional academic assistance is available through the Program's tutorial component, which encompasses all

academic and vocational-technical courses offered at the College of San Mateo. This service provides tutorial assistance on a one-to-one basis, utilizing fellow students working with each other. For those students in need of special attention in reading, a reading specialist is available on a part-time basis. Information concerning transfer requirements to four-year colleges and universities is available as a regular part of the counseling program.

Perhaps the most important part of College Readiness is the counseling component. The counseling staff and the entire staff of the College Readiness Program is composed of multi-ethnic persons of color, who can easily relate to, identify with and understand the students. Interaction between student and counselor is at all times a warm and realistic one based on common ethnic and cultural group experiences.

A wide variety of student-initiated extra-curricular activities is encouraged in addition to general campus clubs and activities. The College Readiness Program is located in Building 20, Room 107. Anyone wishing further information may call 574-6154 any time during the day.

Learning Center

The Learning Center is designed to help students succeed academically, operating on the principle that those who come to College of San Mateo wanting to learn should be assisted in that endeavor. Students may be referred by teachers and counselors, or just drop in. Tutoring is available as needed and as tutors can be provided. Also offered are discussion groups, programmed learning, and classes, such as Learning Center 97, 98, and 99. Additional information is available by contacting the Learning Center.

Activities

The student activities program is an important part of the educational experience at the College of San Mateo. All registered students are encouraged to participate in the various offerings of the activity program.

With the assistance of faculty advisers, Student Council directs and supervises many activities in which the College is represented. Because the direct financial support for student activities comes from purchase of Activity Cards, each student is encouraged to purchase a card.

Organizations

In order to secure the most from his college life, a student should participate in one or more of the many clubs organized within the Associated Students. The clubs listed below offer many and diversified opportunities to students for both social and educational contacts. Each club elects its officers and plans its own program for the semester. How successful it becomes depends largely upon the enthusiasm of its membership. The student is advised to contact the sponsors, whose names appear below, for further details about the club or clubs in which

he may be interested. Additional information may be obtained by contacting the Student Activities Office.

Alpha Eta Rho

(Aviation)

Mr. Sachen

Alpha Gamma Sigma

(Honor Society)

Mr. Aceña

Alpha Phi Omega

Mr. Gum

Associate Degree Nurses

Miss Birmingham

Ass'n of Technical Draftsmen

Mr. McClure

Black Students Union

Mr. Mantabe

CSM Baha'i Club

Mr. Fellows

CAHPER

Miss Ingraham

Christian Science Organization

Miss Stetson

Ceramic Club

Mr. Rascon

Circle K

Mr. Morse

Collegiate Christian Fellowship

Mr. Anderson

Dance Club

Mrs. Hudson

LDS Institute

Mr. Angerbauer

Epsilon Delta

(Dental Assisting)

Mrs. Rue

Mrs. Langston

Eta Epsilon

(Home Economics)

Mrs. Sonner

Hillel

Mr. Gattmann

International Relations Club

Mr. Frassetto

L.V.N. Vocational Nurses

Mrs. Harrington

MECHA

(Brown Students Organization)

Mr. Orozco

New Mobilization

Mr. Davis

Peninsula Plungers

Mr. Fark

Psychology Club

Mr. Devonshire

Recreation Association

Miss Silva

San Mateo Amateur Radio and Electronics

Mr. Hecomovich

SAMAHAN

Mr. Acena

Sierra Club

Mr. R. Clemens

Sinawik

Mrs. Peña

Ski Club

Mr. Young

Symphonic Band

Mr. Bardes

The "Company"

Miss Griffin

VICA/Cosmo

Mrs. Petelin

Vocational Nurses Club

Miss Birmingham

Student Associations

Inter-Club Council

Mr. Morse

Judicial Council

Mr. Haight

Student Council

Mr. Morse

Those listed above are the only organizations sanctioned by College of San Mateo.

Publications

The following publications are issued by the College of San Mateo:

The San Matean—A student newspaper published weekly, serving a two-fold purpose of providing full coverage of activities on campus and of giving experience to journalism students.

Student Guide — A manual for students containing information about College of San Mateo, the rules, staff, student organizations and services

Vintage — A student feature and literary magazine published each spring, sponsored jointly by the Associated Students and the English Division. Each year the "Vintage" provides a show case for the talents of the creative writing and art classes, as well as informative and timely articles by other interested students.

Student Bulletin — A mimeographed publication prepared and distributed by the Activities Office every Monday, Tuesday and Thursday, announcing activities, news events and items of interest to the faculty and students of the College. The deadline for submission of items for publications is 9:30 a.m. on the preceding day.

Self-Help Guide — A booklet distributed from the Office of Student Services to new students. Designed to assist with preparation for registration, it discusses program planning, choice of classes, use of the schedule of classes and long-term program planning.

Athletics

The college sponsors the major sports within the Golden Gate Conference for the benefit of those students interested in team competition.

College of San Mateo adheres to the California State Athletic Code and the Golden Gate Conference eligibility rules and regulations. Final decisions rest with the Golden Gate Conference Commissioner or the California State Athletic Committee.

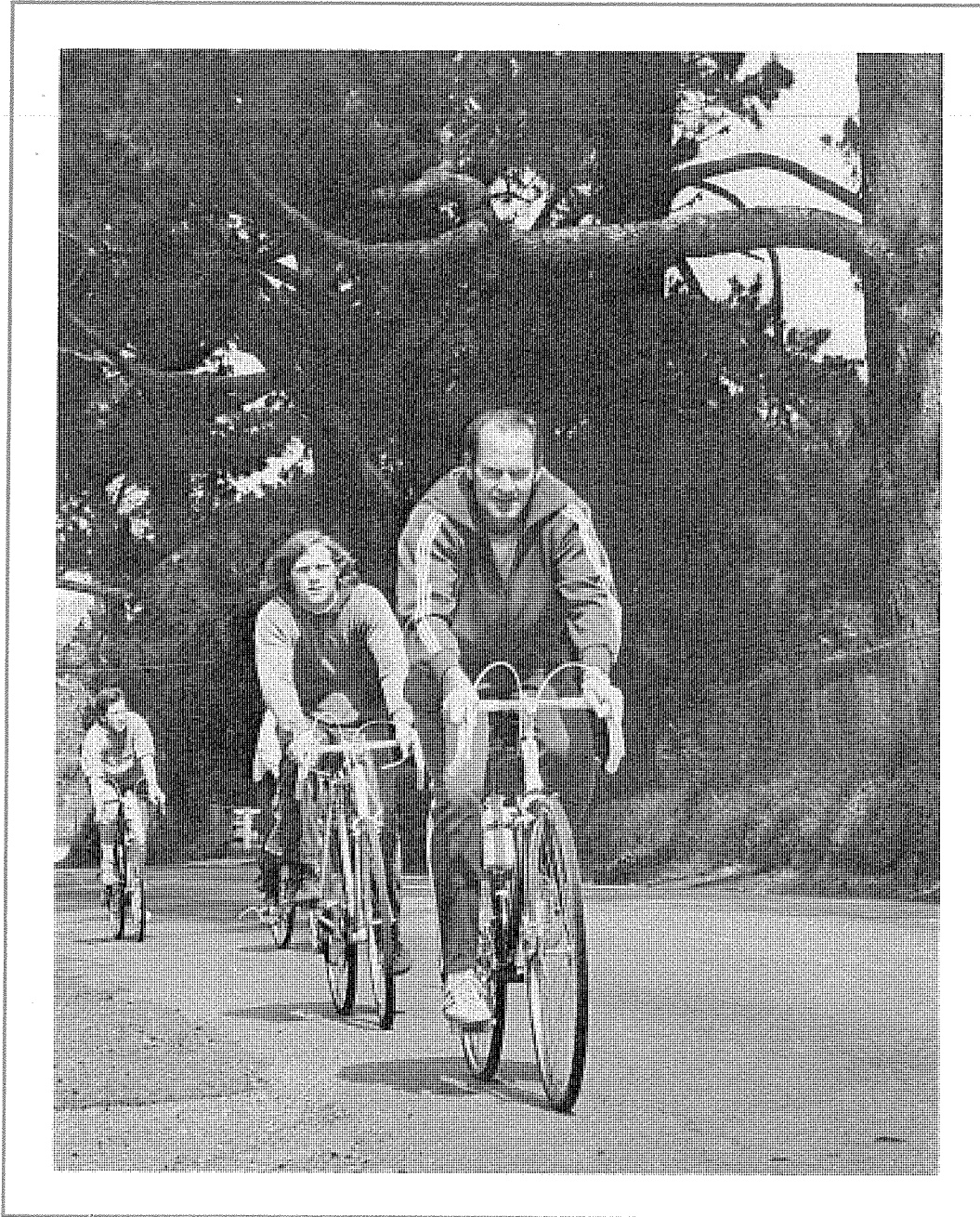
The following basic principles pertain to all matters of eligibility:

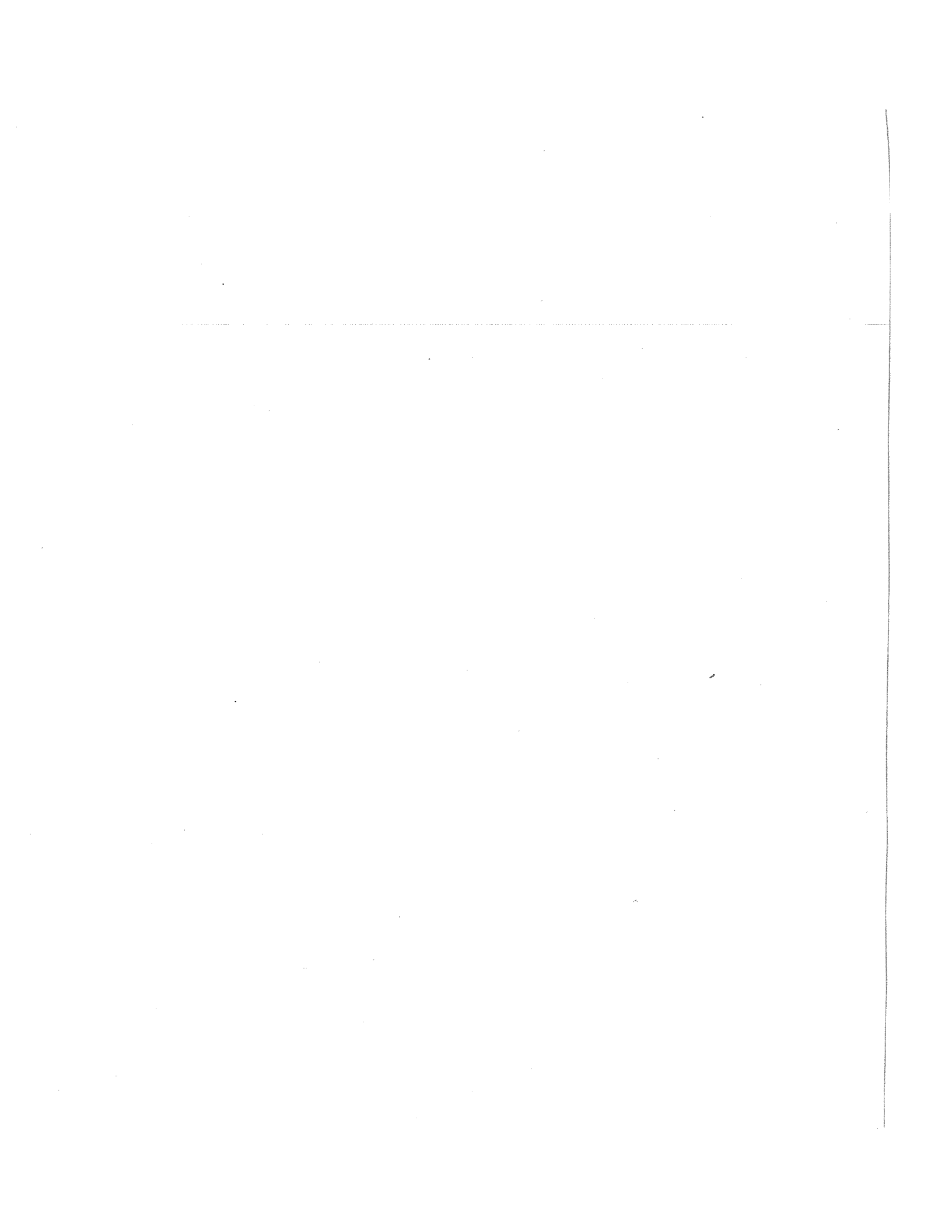
1. No student shall represent this college in any athletic contest unless he is enrolled in and is passing at all times in a minimum of 10 units of work in addition to Physical Education (if required) in a regular or special course as defined in the curricula of his institution. Periodic scholastic checks shall be made to comply with this rule.
2. In meeting the units-of-work requirement, subjects which have been failed may be repeated but those that have been completed with a passing mark may not ordinarily be repeated and included in meeting this requirement.
3. In order to be eligible, a student who has previously attended college must have completed, in his last term or semester of attendance, at least 10 units of work in addition to Physical Education (if required).

Recreation Association

Throughout the year this association offers a variety of co-educational sports and recreational activities. Included are monthly "Co-Rec Nights" with the Physical Education facilities open for recreational use; "Sports Days" offer competition with groups from neighboring colleges and universities, and special tournaments or events are scheduled periodically during the year.

Graduation Requirements





Graduation Requirements

Associate in Arts Degree

Graduation from College of San Mateo with the Associate in Arts degree is based upon the completion of 60 units of lower-division college-level work, including the requirements A. through E. listed below. At the beginning of the final semester, it is the responsibility of each candidate to file an application for graduation (refer to calendar for the college year for deadline).

A. Residence Requirement

Either 48 units of the 60 units required or the last 12 units must be completed at the College of San Mateo.

B. Scholarship Requirement

A minimum grade point average of 2.0 on the last 60 units, and a minimum grade point average of 2.0 in courses taken at the College of San Mateo and submitted as part of the 60 units.

C. Major (Depth) Requirement

A minimum of 18 units from a list of courses specified for the major by the division involved. These 18 units are exclusive of any units offered in satisfaction of any other A.A. degree requirement.

A division may require more than 18 units for a given major. Upon the recommendation of the Instruction Committee and the approval of the Dean of Instruction, the additional units may, if appropriate, be used to satisfy other A.A. degree requirements.

D. General Education (Breadth) Requirement

1. AMERICAN HISTORY AND INSTITUTIONS, CALIFORNIA STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT

This requirement may be satisfied in three different ways: (a) by completing either Political Science 25 — National, State and Local Government (5 units) — or, for foreign students only, Political Science 27 — American Society (5 units) — or (b) by completing one of the listings in each of the following groups, or by demonstrating equivalent knowledge through examinations acceptable to the Social Science Division and the Office of Instruction. Courses used to satisfy this requirement may be used, if appropriate, to satisfy requirement 5b.

Group 1—American History and Institutions

- a. History 17a-17b—American History (6 units), or
- b. Political Science 7, 9, 21 or 22 (3 units), or
- c. History 4a-4c—Western Civilization (6 units), or

- d. History 17a or 17b plus any 3-unit history course labeled "United States:"
 - 11 U.S.: Economic History (3)
 - 24 U.S.: American Foreign Policy (3)
 - 25 U.S.: The American West (3)
 - 26 U.S.: 20th Century American History (3)
 - 33 U.S.: The Afro-American in U.S. History (3)
 - 34a U.S.: The Afro-American in U.S. History to 1865 (3)
 - 34b U.S.: The Afro-American in U.S. History after 1865 (3)
 - 35 U.S.: Civil War and Reconstruction (3)
- e. History 99 — Historical Geography (3), or
- f. History 50a or 50b — American History and Current World Affairs (3)

Group 2 — California State and Local Government

- a. History 23b — California History (2 units), or
- b. Political Science 23 — State and Local Government (2 units), or
- c. Political Science 12 — State and Urban Government (3 units), or
- d. History 22 — California History (3 units), or
- e. Sociology 12 — Urban Development (3 units)
- f. Political Science 24 — California Urban Government (2 units)
- g. Social Science 10a to 10e — California, an interdisciplinary Approach to Selected Topics (2)

2. ENGLISH

Two semester courses are required. One of these shall be a composition course (English A, 61 or 11) and the other shall be selected from the following list. The composition requirement may be waived for those students who can demonstrate equivalent knowledge through examinations acceptable to the English Division and the Office of Instruction. Courses used to satisfy this requirement may be used, if appropriate, to satisfy requirement 5c and 5d.

English: 2, 9a-9b, 12, 13, 14, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31a, 31b, 42a, 42b, 43, 46a, 46b, 48, 51, 52a, 52b, 53, *57a, *57b, 62, 63, 65, 66, 68, 74, 75.

Speech: 1a, 2a-2b, 4, 5, 27, 33, *57a-57b, 62.

*For students with English as a second language.

3. HEALTH EDUCATION

A course in Health Education is required; however, the requirement may be waived or modified for students who demonstrate equivalent knowledge through

an examination acceptable to the Life Science Division and the Office of Instruction.

4. PHYSICAL EDUCATION

Two activity courses in Physical Education (not taken concurrently) are required; however, this requirement may be waived or modified on the approval of the Physical Education Division and the Office of Instruction.

5. ADDITIONAL

A minimum of 15 units with at least one course in each of the following areas, **a**, **b**, **c** and **d** is required.

a. Natural Sciences (at least one course)

PHYSICAL SCIENCE

- Astronomy** 1a, 1b, 10, 15
- Chemistry** 1a, 1b, 5, 7, 8, 10, 12a, 12b, 20-27*, 30a, 30b, 51
- Electronics** 10
- Geography** 1a
- Geology** 1a, 1b, 6, 10
- Meteorology** 1, 10
- Oceanography** 10
- Physical Science** 10
- Physics** 2a, 2b, 4a, 4b, 4c, 10
- Technology** 71

LIFE SCIENCE

- Biology** 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 11, 14, 15, 16, 18a, 18b, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 40, 41, 42
- Horticulture** 95a, 95b
- Paleontology** 1

**For the purpose of this requirement, three one-unit courses from Chemistry 20-27 are considered the equivalent of one course.*

b. Social Sciences (at least one course)

- Anthropology** 2, 3, 4
- Business** 58
- Economics** 1a, 1b, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14a, 14b, 15
- Ethnic Studies** 1, 3, 4, 6a, 6b, 7, 14, 16
- Geography** 1b, 4, 5a, 5b, 99
- History** 4a, 4b, 4c, 5, 6a, 6b, 8a, 8b, 11, 12, 17a, 17b, 20a, 20b, 22, 23a, 23b, 24, 25, 26, 33, 34a, 34b, 35, 44, 45, 46, 50a, 50b, 99
- Management** 65
- Political Science** 1, 2, 3, 5, 7, 9, 12, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 27, 39, 51a, 51b
- Psychology** 1a, 1b, 4, 5, 6, 10, 33, 39
- Social Science** 33, 10a-10e

Sociology 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 12

c. Humanities (at least one course)

Architecture 10

Art 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d, 8, 9, 10a, 10b, 19, 40, 68a, 68b, 72a, 72b

Drama 1a, 1b, 2a, 2b, 10

English 12, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31a, 31b, 42a, 42b, 43, 46a, 46b, 51, 52a, 52b, 53, 62, 66, 68, 74, 75

Ethnic Studies 8, 11

French 4, 25a, 25b, 40

German 4, 25a, 25b, 41

Music 6, 7a, 7b, 8, 9

Philosophy 6a, 6b, 20a, 20b, 20c, 23, 24a, 24b, 51, 52a, 52b

Spanish 4, 4n, 25a, 25b, 29, 42

Speech 2a, 2b

d. Learning Skills (at least one course)

Business 50, 51, 56, 91, 93

Chinese 1, 2

Data Processing 60, 62, 65a, 65b, 66

Drafting 51a, 51b

Economics 2

English A, 2, 7, 9a, 9b, 11, 13, 14, 57a, 57b, 61, 63, 65, 67

French 1, 2, 3, 100a, 100b, 100c

German 1, 2, 3, 100a, 100b, 100c

Italian 100a, 100b, 100c

Journalism 2, 15, 16

Machine Tools Technology 51

Mathematics 10, 11a, 11b, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23a, 23b, 25, 27, 28, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 55

Philosophy 7, 8, 12

Psychology 7

Spanish 1, 2, 3, 3n, 100a, 100b, 100c

Speech 1a, 4, 10, 27, 33, 57a, 57b, 62

Telecommunications 66, 71

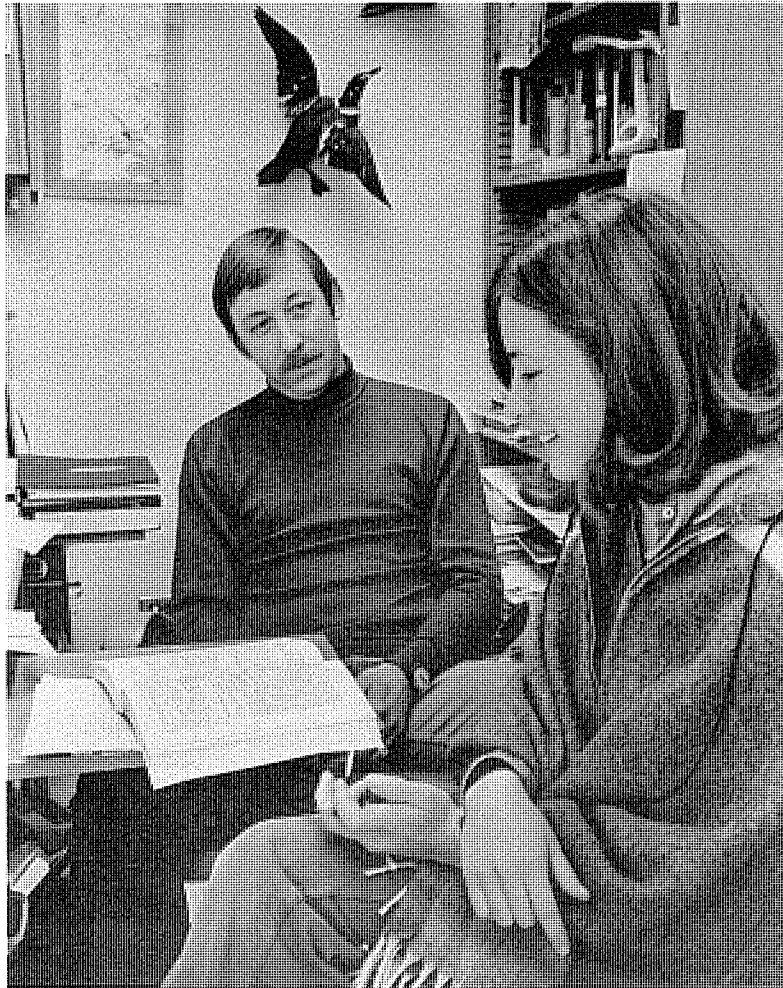
Welding 51

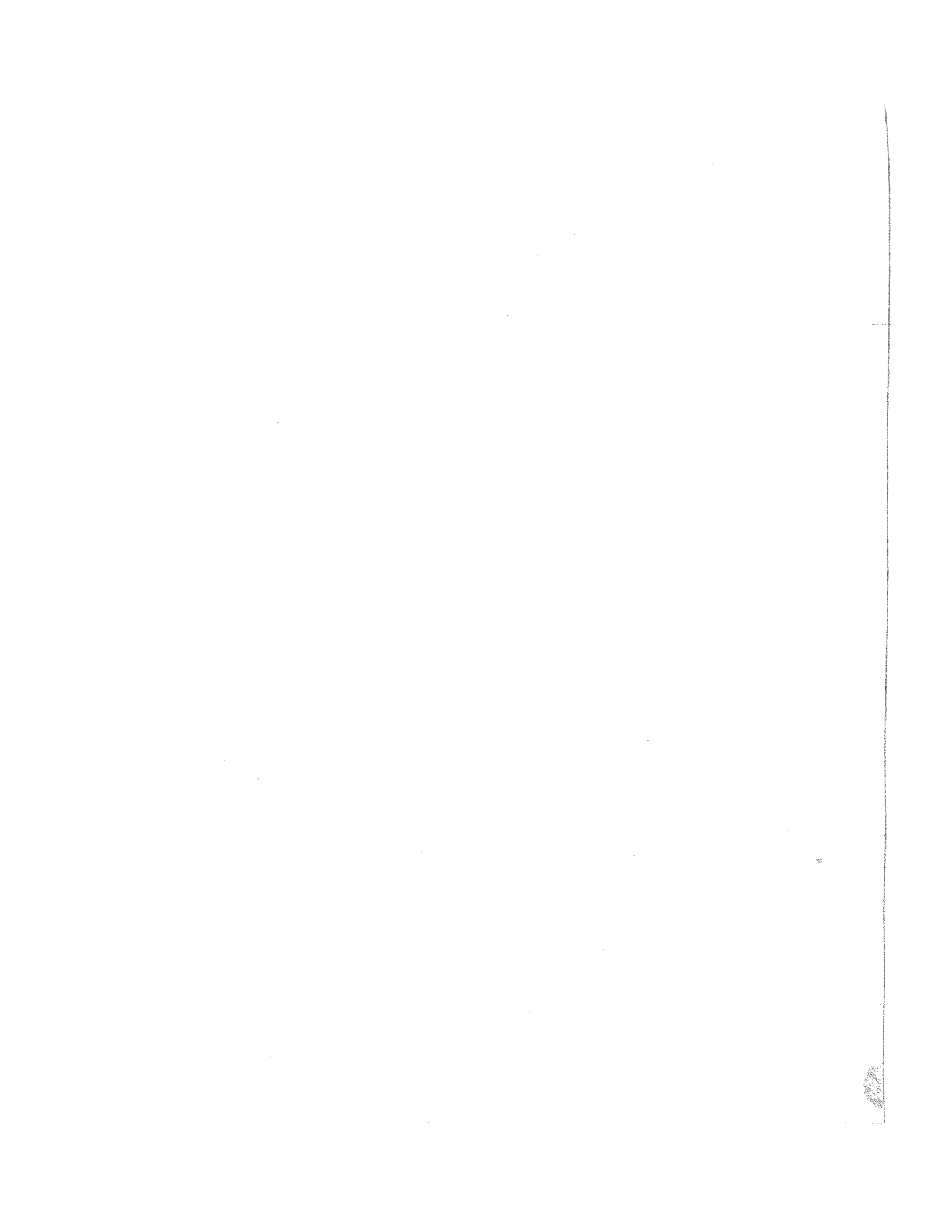
Other courses which are designed primarily for general education include: Aeronautics 10, Architecture 14, Art 14, Drafting 14, Engineering 4, Business 10, Guidance 10, and Journalism 1.

E. Electives

Additional units to bring the total to 60 units.

Program Planning Suggested Curricula





Program Planning and Suggested Curricula

Each student enrolling at College of San Mateo should plan a program of studies which will meet his educational goals. His objective may be to transfer to a four-year college or university. Depending on the program he follows, he may also receive an Associate in Arts degree from College of San Mateo. On the other hand, his objective may be to enter an occupational field after becoming qualified through one of numerous Associate-in-Arts-degree programs or through one of several certificate programs.

If in the course of his enrollment at College of San Mateo he finds it advisable to change his program of studies, he may do so, in conference with his counselor. However, he should be aware that any changes may result in extending the time necessary to fulfill all requirements.

The student has the responsibility for planning his program.

Transfer Programs

The student who intends to transfer to a four-year college or university or to another educational institution should consult the catalog of that institution to ascertain requirements for graduation.

College catalogs and occupational information on file in the Occupational Information Library in the Office of Student Services are accessible to the student upon request. The student may write directly to the registrar or dean of admissions of the college of his choice to obtain catalogs, circulars of information and other data concerning required subjects.

Transfer of Credit

A student expecting to transfer to a four-year college or university can usually complete the first two years of his work at College of San Mateo. If all requirements have been met, students transferring to higher institutions may graduate in two years of further study. The student may decide to spend more than two years at College of San Mateo or transfer to a four-year institution with less than junior standing. In any event, it is important that he consult with his counselor in order to arrange a program which will meet the requirements for transfer to the institution of his choice.

The earlier a student makes a decision regarding a higher institution to which to transfer, the better are his chances for meeting all requirements without delay. If he is unable to make this decision when he enters College of San Mateo, he may elect to follow the requirements

shown in the curriculum of the College of Letters and Science of the University of California, Berkeley.

High school subject deficiencies may be made up at College of San Mateo in order to meet course prerequisites at college level. In some instances the student may qualify for transfer to the college of his choice by maintaining an acceptable grade-point average at College of San Mateo without having met high school deficiencies.

California State University and Colleges

TRANSFERABILITY OF CREDIT

Courses which College of San Mateo designates as appropriate for baccalaureate credit are accepted by any campus of the California State University and Colleges for credit towards its baccalaureate degrees. The four-year institution shall determine the extent to which such credit satisfies the requirements of a particular degree program. Credit not otherwise applied shall be accepted as elective credits to the extent that elective units may be allowed in the requirements for the baccalaureate degree.

A list of courses offered by College of San Mateo but not intended for baccalaureate degree programs is available at the Office of Student Services and the Office of Instruction.

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

Graduation from the California State University and Colleges requires the completion of a general education program (40 units) *with at least 32 units chosen under specific limitations from the areas of (a) Natural Science (b) Social Science, (c) Humanities and (d) Basic Subjects.* In addition to the 32 units, the elective units may include any transferable course outside the area of the major. College of San Mateo will certify completion of the general education requirement (40 units) or the completion of specific area requirements if the student satisfies the following requirements.

NATURAL SCIENCES

(Minimum of 6 units—at least one course in Life Science and one course in Physical Science.)

LIFE SCIENCE

Biology 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 11, 14, 15, 16, 18a, 18b, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 40, 41, 42

Horticulture 95a, 95b

Paleontology 1

PHYSICAL SCIENCE

Astronomy 1a, 1b, 10, 15

Chemistry 1a, 1b, 5, 7, 8, 10, 12a, 12b, 20-27*, 30a, 30b
Geography 1a
Geology 1a, 1b, 6, 10
Meteorology 1, 10
Oceanography 10
Physical Science 10
Physics 2a, 2b, 4a, 4b, 4c, 10

*For the purpose of this requirement, three one-unit courses from Chemistry 20-27 are considered the equivalent of one course.

SOCIAL SCIENCES

(Minimum of 11 units—including American Institutions, State and Local Government requirement and 6 additional units.)

Anthropology 2, 3, 4
Business 58
Economics 1a, 1b, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14a, 14b, 15
Ethnic Studies 1, 3, 4, 6a, 6b, 7, 14, 16
Geography 1b, 4, 5a, 5b
History 4a, 4b, 4c, 5, 6a, 6b, 8a, 8b, 11, 12, 17a, 17b, 20a, 20b, 22, 23a, 23b, 24, 25, 26, 33, 34a, 34b, 35, 44, 45, 46
Political Science 1, 2, 3, 5, 7, 9, 12, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 27, 39
Psychology 1a, 1b, 4, 5, 6, 10, 33, 39
Social Science 33, 10a-10e
Sociology 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 12

HUMANITIES

(Minimum of 6 units, including at least 3 units in Literature or Philosophy.)

Architecture 10
Art 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d, 8, 9, 10a, 10b, 19, 40, 68a, 68b, 72a, 72b
Drama 1a, 1b, 2a, 2b, 10
English 12, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31a, 31b, 42a, 42b, 43, 46a, 46b
Ethnic Studies 8, 11
French 4, 25a, 25b, 40
German 4, 25a, 25b, 41
Music 6, 7a, 7b, 8, 9
Philosophy 6a, 6b, 20a, 20b, 20c, 23, 24a, 24b
Spanish 4, 4n, 25a, 25b, 29, 42
Speech 2a, 2b

BASIC SUBJECTS

(Minimum of 6 units, including English composition.)

English 2, 11, Composition
Data Processing 60, 62, 65a, 65b, 66
Economics 2
English 9a, 9b, 13, 14
Mathematics 10, 13, 16, 17, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23a, 25, 27, 28, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35
Philosophy 7, 8, 12
Psychology 7
Speech 1a, 4, 10, 27, 33
French 1, 2, 3
German 1, 2, 3
Spanish 1, 2, 3, 3n
Chinese 1, 2

ELECTIVES

Since individual campuses may have additional requirements in the upper division, it is important that you consult the catalog of the transfer institution and discuss the requirements with your counselor.

University of California

COLLEGE OF LETTERS AND SCIENCE REQUIREMENTS

In order to transfer to the University in the College of Letters and Sciences in junior standing, a student should complete two years of not more than 70 units of credit in approved courses which will be acceptable by the university toward completion of four years of undergraduate work.

The student is urged to consult with his counselor in regard to his plans and to refer to the following publications which may be secured directly from the University of California:

1. Bulletin, General Catalog, University of California (appropriate campus).
2. Statewide Bulletin. Prerequisites and Recommended Subjects.

Stanford University

JUNIOR STANDING REQUIREMENTS

Selection is made on a competitive basis from those who meet minimum requirements and who have a significant reason for transferring to Stanford. All student candidates must satisfy general requirements for admission to the university itself, as well as special requirements for admission to the Schools of Medicine, Law, Nursing or the Hopkins Marine Station.

Academic Requirements for Junior Standing:

1. Completion of 87 quarter units (58 semester units). Normally a 2.75 grade point average is required for consideration.
2. A satisfactory score on the Scholastic Aptitude Test of the College Entrance Examination Board.
3. Recommendations as to character and personal qualifications.

The student is urged to consult with his counselor at the College in regard to his plans and to refer to the Stanford University Bulletin which may be secured directly from Stanford University.

Transfer Majors

A student who intends to transfer and major in one of the following fields should plan his course at College of San Mateo to meet the general requirements for junior standing, as well as the lower division departmental requirements of the college or university to which he plans to transfer. This list indicates some majors available and is not intended to be all inclusive.

Accounting	Dietetics	Industrial Arts	Photography
Aeronautics	Drafting Technology	Interior Design	Physical Education
Agriculture (vocational)	Drama	International Relations	Physical Therapy
Anatomy	Ecology	Journalism	Physics
Anthropology	Economics	Law	Physiology
Archaeology	Education	(Pre-Legal)	Police Science
Architecture	Electronics Technology	Liberal Arts	Political Science
Art	Engineering	Library Technology	Psychology
Astronomy	English	Machine Tool Technology	Public Health
Bacteriology	Entomology	Mathematics	Recreation Health
Biochemistry	Ethnic Studies	Manufacturing Technology	Social Science
Biology	Foreign Language	Medical Sciences	Sociology
Biophysics	Forestry	Meteorology	Technical Illustration
Botany	Genetics	Microbiology	Technology
Business	Geography	Music	Telecommunications
Chemistry	Geology	Nursing	Theatre Arts
Criminology	Geophysics	Nutrition	Veterinary Medicine (Pre-Veterinary)
Data Processing	Health Science	Optometry (Pre-Optometry)	Welding Technology
Dental Hygiene	History	Paleontology	Wildlife Conservation (Management)
Dentistry (Pre-Dental)	Home Economics	Pharmacy	Zoology
	Horticulture	Philosophy	
	Humanities		

Career Programs

Specialized career programs are offered in forty-five occupational fields (see tabular listing which follows) for students planning to prepare for gainful employment. All career programs are carefully developed by advisory committees composed of college staff and selected representatives from the business and industrial community.

Career programs are designed to develop personal and technical competencies necessary for successful employment.

Two-Year Career Programs—A.A. Degree

All two-year programs lead to an Associate in Arts

degree. Many of the units earned in career programs are accepted by four-year colleges as meeting certain lower division requirements.

Certificate Programs

Certificates of Proficiency are awarded upon successful completion of selected career programs. Some Certificates of Proficiency require less than two years of full-time study. These certificates indicate a satisfactory level of achievement in specified career programs.

Certificates may be earned through day or evening part-time enrollment or during regular full-time enrollment.

College of San Mateo A.A. Degree and Certificate Career Programs

Occupational Area	Academic Division	Curriculum	A.A. Degree	Certificate
Administration of Justice	Social Science	Basic Police Recruit Academy		X
		Police Supervision		X
		Advanced Officers Training		X
Aeronautics	Technician	Airframe Technology	X	X
		Powerplant Technology	X	X
		Commercial Pilot	X	
Business	Business	Business Administration	X	
		General Clerical	X	
		Clerk Typist		X
		Data Processing	X	
		Business Management		X
		Medical Assisting	X	
		Merchandising-General	X	X
		Merchandising-Home Furnishing		X
		Merchandising-Management		X
		Real Estate	X	X
		Secretarial-General	X	X
		Secretarial-Legal	X	
		Secretarial-Medical	X	
Transportation	X			
Cosmetology	Cosmetology	Cosmetology-Beautician	X	X
		Cosmetology-Manicuring		X
		Cosmetology-Wig Stylist		X
Dental Assisting	Health Occupations	Dental Assisting	X	X
Education	Social Science	Teacher Assistant	X	X
Fire Science	Social Science	Fire Science-Basic		X
		Fire Science-Advanced		X
Home Economics	Fine Arts	Home Economics	X	
		Fashion Merchandising	X	
Horticulture	Life Science	Vocational Gardening		X
		Environmental Horticulture		X
		Ornamental Horticulture	X	X
Library	Library	Library Technical Assistant		X
Nursery School	Social Science	Nursery School Assistant	X	X
Nursing	Health Occupations	Nursing Nursing-Vocational	X	X
Technology	Technician	Building Inspection		X
		Drafting Technology	X	X
		Electronics Technology	X	X
		Machine Tool Technology	X	X
		Technical Illustration	X	X
		Welding Technology	X	X
Telecommunications	Telecommunications	Broadcast Engineering (Radio & Television)	X	X
		Radio Broadcasting	X	X
		Television Broadcasting	X	X

Administration of Justice (Police Science)

Associate in Arts Degree with a Major in Police Science

Requirements	Semester Units
Administration of Justice 1*, 2*, 3*, 4*, 5*, 7a-7b, 10, 12 or 17, 15 or 21, 19, 23 or 25, 80a-80b	37
General Education electives	9
Two semesters of English	6
American Institutions, and State and Local Government	5-6
Health Science	2
Physical Education (two courses)	2
Total	60

*Required core courses.

Administration of Justice

Certificate Program

This program, offered to police officer classification only, consists of the following special courses: Principles of Law Enforcement (Basic Academy) 12 units; Supervisory Training 4 units; Advanced Officers Training 1 unit; and Peace Officers Orientation Course 2 units. Officers who complete these courses receive a Certificate of Completion and college credit which may be applied to the Associate in Arts degree.

Aeronautics

Transfer programs are available for four-year degree curricula at San Jose and San Francisco State Universities and other institutions which provide Aeronautics or Design and Industry majors.

Aeronautics — Airframe Technology

Associate in Arts Degree with a Major in Airframe Technology

Recommended High School Preparation: Elementary Algebra, Intermediate Algebra, Plane, Geometry, Drafting, General Shop, and Physics or Physical Sciences. Students should check course descriptions and prerequisites, and discuss recommended sequence with counselors.

Requirements	Semester Units
Aeronautics 50, 50L, 51, 60, 60L, 80, 80L, 81, 81L, 82, 82L	43
Two semesters of English	6
American Institutions, and State and Local Government	5-6
Health Science	2
General Education electives	6
Physical Education (two courses)	2
Total	64

Aeronautics — Commercial Pilot

Career Program

Associate in Arts Degree with a Major in Aeronautics

Recommended High School Preparation: Intermediate Algebra, Plane Geometry, Drafting, Trigonometry, General Shop, and Physics or Physical Sciences or Business Administration. Student should check course descriptions and prerequisites, and discuss recommended sequence with counselors.

Designed for the student who plans to become a commercial pilot, flight instructor, airline pilot of fixed-base operator and does not plan to transfer to a four-year college. This course may also be used as basic training for aviation business and entrance into air traffic control employment. The flight portion of the program is handled by a fixed-base operator, and the student is responsible for payment of all flight costs.

Requirements	Semester Units
Aeronautics 2a-2b, 3, 5, 6, 7, 8, 11, 12, 14, 15, 25 (plus Aero 13, 16 or 17 during Summer Session)	32
Business 10, Business 66	7
Meteorology 10	3
English and Speech	6
American Institutions, and State and Local Government	5-6
Health Science	2
General Education elective	3
Psychology 1a	3
Physical Education (two courses)	2
Total	64

Aeronautics — Commercial Pilot

Transfer Program

Associate in Arts Degree with a Major in Aeronautics

Recommended High School Preparation: Intermediate Algebra, Plane Geometry, Drafting, Trigonometry, Business Administration, General Shop, Physics or Physical Sciences. Students should check course descriptions and prerequisites, and discuss recommended sequence with counselors.

Designed for the student who plans to become a commercial pilot, flight instructor, airline pilot of fixed-base operator and plans to complete a four-year transfer program. The flight portion of the program is handled by a fixed-base operator and the student is responsible for payment of all flight costs.

Requirements	Semester Units
Aeronautics 2a-2b, 3, 5, 6, 7, 8, 11, 12, 14, 15 (plus Aero 13 during Summer Session)	29
Physics 2a-2b, Meteorology 10	11
Mathematics 21, Business Administration 1a-1b	7-8
English 11, English 12 or Speech 1a	6

American Institutions, and State and Local Government	5-6
Health Science	2
Economics 1a	3
General Education elective	3
Physical Education (two courses)	2
Total	68

See catalog under Aeronautics 11 for enrollment in actual flight training courses.

This program may also be used as basic training for entering into aviation business administration and air traffic control employment.

Aeronautics—Powerplant Technology

Associate in Arts Degree with a Major in Powerplant Technology

Recommended High School Preparation: Elementary Algebra, Intermediate Algebra, Plane Geometry, Drafting, General Shop, Physics or Physical Sciences. Students should check course descriptions and prerequisites, and discuss recommended sequence with counselors.

Career Opportunities: The student who completes courses and obtains his Federal Aviation Certificate and Associate in Arts Degree in either or both fields of airframe or powerplant mechanics has excellent opportunities for steady employment by airlines as well as other aircraft operations.

Requirements	Semester Units
Aeronautics 50, 50L, 51, 60, 60L, 70, 70L, 71, 71L, 72, 72L	43
Two semesters of English	6
American Institutions, and State and Local Government	5-6
Health Science	2
General Education electives (to include Mathematics or Science)	6
Physical Education (two courses)	2
Total	64

Agriculture

Transfer Program

Recommended High School Preparation: Chemistry, Physics, Elementary Algebra, Intermediate Algebra, Geometry, Trigonometry, Mechanical Drawing, two years in one foreign language.

The student who intends to transfer a major in Agriculture should plan his course at College of San Mateo to meet the general requirements for junior standing, as well as the lower division requirements, of the college or university to which he plans to transfer.

English 11, English 12 or Speech 1a	6
Biology 20, 21, 22	14
Chemistry 1a-1b, 8	13
Physics 2a-2b	8
Social Sciences (including American History and California Government)	6-10
Health Science	2
General Education Electives	6
Physical Education (two courses)	2

Apprenticeship—Trade Related

Evening classes are offered for the upgrading of journeymen in the trades, as well as related training classes for apprentices. (See Trade and Industrial courses.)

Archaeology

See "Anthropology."

Architecture—Architectural Engineering, Landscape, City and Regional Planning

A student who plans to transfer to a university or college offering a professional program in Architecture should consult the catalog of the advanced institution of his choice, and then arrange a schedule of suitable transfer courses.

Architecture

Associate in Arts Degree with a Major in Architecture

Recommended High School Preparation: Academic program including Mathematics (4 years), Art (1 year), Mechanical Drawing (1 semester). Students should check course descriptions and prerequisites, and discuss recommended sequence with counselors.

Requirements	Semester Units
Architecture 10, 11, 12, 15a-15b, 16, 17, 21, 22, 23, 24	33
Engineering 1a or 90a	3
Mathematics — by eligibility	6
Physics 2a-2b	8
English 11, English 12 or Speech 1a	6
American Institutions, and State and Local Government	5-6
Health Science	2
General Education elective	3
Physical Education (two courses)	2
Total	68

Art—Commercial

Associate in Arts Degree with a Major in Commercial Art

Recommended High School Preparation; Design, Drawing, Painting and Poster Service.

Requirements	Semester Units
Art 2a-2b, 3a, 4, 5a, 6a or 7a, 12a, 15, 51, 52, 54	31
<i>Students should check course descriptions and Prerequisites, and discuss recommended sequence with counselors.</i>	
Technical Illustration 65a	2
American Institutions, and State and Local Government	5-6
Health Science	2
Two semesters of English	6
General Education electives	12
Physical Education (two courses)	2
Total	60

Suggested Electives: Art 3b, 5b and other Art courses not listed above; Business 120; Guidance 10; Science; Speech 1a.

Career Opportunities: Commercial artists may be employed in advertising, manufacturing, public relations or communications. Experienced artists frequently specialize in a particular product or field such as fashion, industrial art, advertising, story illustration or interior design.

Art—Fine Arts

Associate in Arts Degree with a Major in Fine Arts

Requirements	Semester Units
Art 1a-1b, 2a-2b, 3a-3b, 4, 5a-5b, 6a, 7a, 15, 17a, 19	39
<i>Students should check course descriptions and prerequisites, and discuss recommended sequence with counselors.</i>	
Two semesters of English	6
American Institutions, and State and Local Government	5-6
Health Science	2
Speech elective	3
General Education elective (Science)	3
Physical Education (two courses)	2
Total	60

Art—Home Furnishings and Interior Design

Associate in Arts Degree with a Major in Home Furnishings and Interior Design

Requirements	Semester Units
Art 1a-1b, 3a-3b, 5a-5b, 12a, 14, 19, 68a-68b	33
<i>Students should check course descriptions and prerequisites, and discuss recommended sequence with counselors.</i>	
American Institutions, and State and Local Government	5-6
Health Science	2
Business 10, 50 or 51, 58 or Psychology 1a, 110, 116	14
General Education electives	3
Physical Education (two courses)	2
Total	65

Suggested Electives: Art 2b, 4, 25, 72a-72b.

Art—Photography

Associate in Arts Degree with a Major in Photography

Requirements	Semester Units
Art 5a-5b, 40, 41a-41b-41c, 43a-43b	26
Two semesters of English	6
American Institutions, and State and Local Government	5-6
Health Science	2
General Education electives (Science)	3
Electives	18
Physical Education	2
Total	62

Suggested Electives: Art 2a-2b, 3a-3b, 70.

Business Administration

Transfer Program

Recommended High School Preparation: Elementary Algebra, Intermediate Algebra, Plane Geometry, Trigonometry, Chemistry or Physics, Foreign Language. If student has not completed Intermediate Algebra in high school, he should take Math.20.

The program outlined below is typical of requirements for transfer in junior standing to a four-year college or university.

For information concerning the transfer requirements of other colleges and universities, students should consult the catalog of the colleges and universities concerned, or their College of San Mateo counselor.

Requirements	Semester Units
English 11, English 12 or Speech 1a*	6
Physical and Life Science	6-9
Economics 1a and 1b	6
Business Administration 1a and 1b†	8
Business Administration 18a	3
Physical Education (two courses)	2
General Education electives	6
Economics 2	3
Literature, Philosophy and Arts	9
(At least one in Philosophy or Literature)	
Psychology 1a	3
Health Science	2
Social Sciences	6-9
(including American History, U.S. Constitution and California Government)	

*Speech 1a is required at San Jose State University and may be substituted for English 12. †It is strongly recommended that Accounting majors take Bus. Adm. 1a-1b in their sophomore year and complete the sequence prior to transfer to a four-year institution.

Business

Career Programs

(General Information)

The following major programs are designed to qualify a student, upon completion of a curriculum, for employment in an area of specialization. The development of business skills which can be utilized for immediate employment is emphasized, with general courses offered to provide a background for future promotion in the chosen occupational area.

Students graduating with a major in the field of Business must meet the following subject requirements:

Mathematics—A percentile rating of 35 or over on the quantitative part of the SCAT entrance examination, or completion of Bus. 50 with a grade of C or better. It is recommended that Bus. 50 be completed by the end of the second semester.

Business 10—Introduction to Business, or **Management 99**—Introduction to Business Management offered in the evening.

Business Administration

Associate in Arts Degree with a Major in Business Administration

This curriculum is for the student who wishes to major in general business. Students should check course descriptions and prerequisites, and discuss recommended sequence with counselors.

Requirements	Semester Units
Business Administration 18a, 1a or Business 66	7
Business 10, 24, 50 or 51, 56, 58, 65, 93	21
Data Processing 60	3
Economics 1a-1b	6
Business elective	3
General Education electives	6
Two semesters of English	6
American Institutions, and State and Local Government	5-6
Health Science	2
Physical Education (two courses)	2
Total	61

Suggested Electives: Business 11, 70a, 81, 82a, Business Administration 20.

Business—General Clerical

Associate in Arts Degree with a General Clerical Major

To meet the major requirements for the Associate in Arts degree, the student should plan a program to include any needed prerequisites for the core courses.

Requirements	Semester Units
Two semesters of English	6

American Institutions, and State and Local Government	5-6
Health Science	2
Business core courses: 10, 51, 66, 91, 92b, 93, 94, 100a	24
See page for Business Division's Mathematics requirement	
Business Electives	11
General Education electives	12
Physical Education (two courses)	2
Total	62

Suggested Electives: Business 56, 58, 92c, 108a; Data Processing 60.

Business Clerical

Certificate Program

Students may apply for a Clerical Certificate once they have: (1) completed Business 66, Business 100a, Business 10 and Business 93. (2) passed departmental proficiency tests in typing and transcription.

Business—Data Processing

Associate in Arts Degree with a Major in Data Processing

Requirements	Semester Units
*Data Processing 60, 61, 62, 63, 64a-64b, 97 or elective	23
Economics 1a-1b† or Business 10 and Business elective	6
Mathematics elective	3
Business Administration 1a-1b, or Business 66 and Business elective	6
Two semesters of English	6
American Institutions, and State and Local Government	5-6
Health Science	2
General Educational electives	7
Physical Education (two courses)	2
Total	62

Suggested Electives: Biology 1 or 2; Business 105; Chemistry 30a; Data Processing 65a, 65b, 66, 106; English Literature; Mathematics 25; Philosophy 6a and 6b, Philosophy 7 and 12.

*Students should check course descriptions and prerequisites, and discuss recommended sequence with counselors.

†Or Economics 7 and elective.

Business—Management

Certificate Program

The Certificate in Management is awarded by College of San Mateo upon completion of four required courses and four elective courses in the Management Program. Each of these courses carries three units of lower division

college credit. The 24 units earned in the certificate program will fulfill the major requirements for an Associate in Arts degree.

The courses are all general in nature and practical in application; the program is designed for persons working at the supervisory level or for those interested in supervisory positions. An advisory committee composed of representatives from various types of business and industrial organizations has assisted the College staff in the development of the program.

Under some circumstances, parallel courses completed at other institutions may be applied toward the certificate upon submission of transcripts or official verification of records.

For information concerning specific courses included in this program, refer to the Management Brochure and the Catalog listing.

Business—Medical Assisting

Associate in Arts Degree with a Major in Medical Assisting

To meet the major requirements for the Associate in Arts degree, the student should plan a program to include any needed prerequisites for the core courses.

Requirements	Semester Units
Two semesters of English	6
American Institutions, and State and Local Government	5-6
Health Science	2
Business core courses: 10, 57, 59m, 94m, 100m, 108s	18
<i>See page for Business Division's Mathematics requirement</i>	
Biology 53, Nursing 60	6
Business electives	9
General Education electives	14
Physical Education (two courses)	2
Total	62

Suggested Electives: Biology 23, 52; Business 56, 58, 66, 92b; Psychology 1a.

Business—Medical Assisting

Certificate Program

Students may apply for a Medical Assisting Certificate (1) upon completion of the following courses: Biology 53, Business 57, Business 59m, Business 92b or equivalent, Business 94m, Business 100m, Business 108s, Business 58, Business 10, Nursing 60, Business 50 (if required by test); (2) upon passing departmental proficiency tests in typing and transcription.

Business—Merchandising

Certificate Program

It is recommended that the student complete the requirements for the Associate in Arts degree in addition to the Certificate Program

REQUIRED COURSES

First Semester	Units
Business 50 (if required by test)	3
Business 10	3
Business 58	3

Second Semester

Business 11	3
Business 16	3
One course in Merchandising in area of concentration ...	3

Third Semester

Speech 62	3
Business 47	3
One course in Merchandising in area of concentration ...	3

Fourth Semester

Business 65 or Management 92	3
Business 47	3
One course in Merchandising in area of concentration ...	3

AREAS OF CONCENTRATION (ONE AREA REQUIRED)

Merchandising Management (9 units): Business 65 and two courses from the following: Business 66 or Business Administration 1a, Business 12, Business 24. Recommended elective, Business 92a.

Merchandising — Home Furnishings (9 units): Art 3a, Art 68a-b. Recommended electives, Architecture 14 and Business 92a.

Merchandising — General (9 units): Three courses in Business and Art selected from areas of concentration or any other Business course.

Business—Merchandising

Associate in Arts Degree Program

By completing the Certificate Program above and the additional courses listed below, the student is eligible for both the Certificate in Merchandising and the Associate in Arts degree.

- American History and Institutions, and State and Local Government.
- English 11 or 61, Speech 62.
- Health Science and Physical Education.
- General Education elective in Science or Math.
- General Education elective in Humanities; Art 19 recommended.
- Free electives to complete a total of 60 units.

Business—Real Estate

Associate in Arts Degree with a Major in Real Estate

Requirements	Semester Units
Business 10 or 99; 50 or 51 or score above 35th percentile in Mathematics placement; 83a, 84 or license equivalent; 85, 87, 88, 131, 134 or 135, 142	21-27
<i>Contact Real Estate Department for recommended course sequence.</i>	
Business Administration 1a or Business 66	4
Economics 1a-1b	6
English 11, 12 or Speech 1a	6
American Institutions, and State and Local Government	4
Health Science	2
General Education electives	9
Physical Education (two courses)	2
Total	60

Suggested Electives: Architecture 10; Business 12, 56, 58, 60, 82, 92a; Business Administration 18a; Guidance 10; Psychology 1a.

Business—Real Estate

Professional Certificate Program

(See Real Estate Brochure for program specifics.)

Basic Training Required: Business 83a, 84.

Professional Courses Required: *Prerequisite: A Real Estate Broker's or Salesman's License, or completion of Business 83a and 84 and consent of instructor.* Business 85 or 83b, 87, 88, 131 or 83a, 134.

Advanced Professional Elective Courses: Three of the following are required: 83b (83c may be taken concurrently but is not a substitute for Bus. 140), 111, 135, 136, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142

Special Professional Courses: (These may be used for Certificate credit also.) Business 145a, 145b, 145c.

Alternate Methods of Satisfying Real Estate Certificate Requirements:

1. Candidates may satisfy not more than 12 units of the required 24 with courses completed at other collegiate institutions which are of satisfactory quality and cover subjects comparable to those included in this program. This credit does not automatically apply to the Associate in Arts Degree.

2. Upon application, a student may meet subject requirements by courses satisfactorily completed through the American Institute of Real Estate Appraisers, the Institute of Real Estate Management, or courses taken in applied fields. This credit does not apply toward the Associate Arts Degree.

Career Opportunities: Since the course prepares for the State Examinations, some students who take Plan I or Plan II become real estate salesmen or brokers. Other students find employment with banks or other institutions

which make loans on real property, or they become investors or managers of income property. Many students will use this type of information in purchasing a home or income property.

Business—Secretarial

Associate in Arts Degree with a Secretarial Major

Recommended High School Preparation: Typing, Shorthand, Business English, Business Arithmetic and Office Machines.

To meet the major requirements for the Associate in Arts degree, the student should plan a program to include any needed prerequisites for the core courses.

Requirements	Semester Units
Two semesters of English	6
American Institutions, and State and Local Government	5-6
Health Science	2
General Education electives	13
Business core courses: 10, 90b or 90bx and 90by, 91, 92b or 92c, 94, 100a	18
<i>See page 79 for Business Division's Mathematics requirement.</i>	
Business electives	16
Physical Education (two courses)	2
Total	62

Suggested Electives: Business 56, 58, 66 or Business Administration 1a; Psychology 1a; Speech 1a or 10.

Business—Secretarial

Certificate Program

Students may apply for a secretarial certificate one they have: (1) completed Business 100a, Business 91 and Business 10; (2) passed departmental proficiency tests in shorthand, transcription and typing.

Business—Legal Secretarial

Associate in Arts Degree with Legal Secretarial Major

Requirements	Semester Units
Two semesters of English	6
American Institutions, and State and Local Government	5-6
Health Science	2
Business core courses: 10, 59L, 90c, 90L, 94L, 100a, 100L	20
<i>See page 79 for Business Division's Mathematics requirement.</i>	
General Education electives	13
Business electives	14
Physical Education (two courses)	2
Total	62

Suggested Electives: Business Administration 18a; Business 58, 32c, 66 or Business Administration 1a; Psychology 1a; Speech 1a or 10; Administration of Justice 1, 2, 3.

Business—Legal Secretarial

Certificate Program

Students may apply for a legal Secretarial Certificate after they have: (1) completed Business 59L, Business 90L, Business 100L, and Business 94L; (2) passed proficiency tests in shorthand, typing, transcription and machine transcription.

Business—Transportation

Associate in Arts Degree with a Major in Transportation

Requirements	Semester Units
Business 10, 24, 50 or 51, 65, 70a-70b	18
Business Administration 18a, 1a or Business 66	7
Economics 1a-1b	6
Geography 1a, 5a	6
Two semesters of English	6
American Institutions, and State and Local Government	5-6
Health Science	2
General Education electives	10
Physical Education (two courses)	2
Total	62

Suggested Electives: Business Administration 18b; Economics 2, 11; Psychology 1a.

Career Opportunities: A relatively new field in business, Transportation offers an unlimited future in rail, motor, marine and air transportation, plus the field of traffic management. Numerous positions are offered in personnel, public relations, trade development, promotional services and management.

Community Services

College of San Mateo Community Services schedules each semester a variety of short courses, film series, public forums, lecture series, small group discussions, institutes, concerts and similar educational and cultural programs for the public at large. To obtain a brochure listing current Community Services events, telephone the Information Office, 574-6161.

Cooperative Education

Cooperative Education endeavors to give the student field experience which is related to his major. There are three basic programs. The Parallel Program operates concurrently with the daily studies. Through a program of work and study, the relationship between theory and prac-

tical application is established. The Alternate Semester Plan provides the student with full-time field experience for half a year. The opposite half of the year is spent in school. The New Careers Plan is for students who are working full time and taking evening classes related to their career goals. Further information is available in Building 1, Room 251, Phone 574-6161.

Cosmetology—Beautician

General Information

Requirements: Good physical condition and evidence of emotional stability. High school graduate or 18 years of age or 10th grade education substantiated by an approved test or by a transcript from high school attended. Intended employment in the field of cosmetology. A personal interview is held followed by application to enroll.

Recommended High School Preparation: Art, Chemistry, Typing and Business Courses, Foreign Language, General Science, Home Economics and Speech.

The Cosmetology classes operate for six hours per day in Plans I and II and for six to eight hours in Plan III. The student completes 1600 hours of Cosmetology training in one year and summer session or within two years, in preparation for the California State Board of Cosmetology Examination. The curriculum can lead to an Associate of Arts Degree if desired. Enrollees are accepted throughout the year as vacancies occur.

Note: High school students may enroll in cosmetology training at College of San Mateo in their junior or senior year by contacting their respective schools and the Cosmetology Division. Program combines morning classes in high school and afternoon training in cosmetology at College of San Mateo. Summer sessions are included. During this time, students may complete one half of the total hours of cosmetology training required by the California State Board of Cosmetology. The balance of 1600 hours will be completed by registering as a full-time student of cosmetology at College of San Mateo upon graduation from high school.

Cosmetology—Beautician

Associate in Arts Degree with a Major in Cosmetology

Requirements	Semester Units
Cosmetology 50, 51	40-54
Business 50	2
Art 63a or 80	2
Two semesters of English	6
American Institutions, and State and Local Government	5-6
Health Science	2

General Education electives	3
Physical Education (two courses)	2
Total	62

Suggested Electives: Business 58, 66; Psychology 1a; Sociology 1; Speech 62.

Cosmetology—Beautician

One-Year Certificate Program

This program prepares the student for employment at the end of the freshman year.

	Semester Units
Cosmetology 50	10-14
Cosmetology 51	10-14
Physical Education (if required)	1

Special Courses in Cosmetology

Cosmet. 52 — Cosmetology (for brush-up), units to be determined: Refresher course — upgrading persons who hold California Cosmetologist License, or for out-of-state Cosmetologists in preparation for California State Board of Cosmetology Examination

Cosmet. 53 — Manicurist, units to be determined: 350 hours prepares a special manicurist to take the California State Board of Cosmetology Examination and subsequent employment in this field only.

Cosmet. 90 — Advanced Workshop, 1 unit: (Offered in the evening.)

Art 80 — Line, Design, Form, Color, 2 units.

Dental Assisting

Associate in Arts Degree with a Major in Dental Assisting

Requirements	Semester Units
Dental Assisting 50, 60	30
Biology 52	2
Business 50 or 66	3
Two semesters of English	6
American Institutions, and State and Local Government	5-6
Health Science	2
General Education electives	12
Physical Education (two courses)	2
Total	62

Dental Assisting

One-Year Program

This program prepares for employment at the end of one year. Proficiency in typing is recommended for both programs.

First Semester	Semester Units
Biology 52	2

Dental Assisting 50	15
Physical Education	1
Total	18

Second Semester	Semester Units
Dental Assisting	15
Physical Education	1
Total	16

Drama

Drama majors should check requirements for transfer in junior standing to a four-year college or university. The student should refer to the catalog of the college of his choice for special requirements.

Courses recommended for the Drama Major: Drama 1a-1b, 2a-2b, 10, 12, 14a-14b, 26.

Drama electives: Drama 13, 15, 16, 17.

Suggested electives: English 25; Speech 33, 2a; Physical Education Dance, Fencing, Ballet.

Early Childhood Education

(Formerly Nursery School)

The Early Childhood Education program is designed to prepare qualified assistants who, upon completion of the curriculum, are capable of performing the duties of a teaching assistant in a variety of different preschool programs. Nursery school facilities are available in San Mateo and Millbrae. For further information, contact the Social Sciences Division office, and see Psychology courses listed in this catalog.

Education

Transfer Program

Students who are planning for a career in teaching will concentrate on meeting the General Education requirements for the credential they are seeking as well as the General Education requirements of the college they plan to attend. These requirements may differ in some detail. However, by careful planning both of these General Education requirements can be met with the same program of courses. The program of courses recommended for a student who plans to teach will depend upon the credential sought and the teacher education college chosen. Candidates for the standard elementary teaching credential should complete Math. 16.

Education—Teacher Assistant

Associate in Arts Degree with a Major in Teacher Assisting

This program prepares the student to serve as a para-professional member of the teaching team. Teacher assistants work under the direction of a professional teacher in tutoring individuals or groups and performing a wide variety of other tasks in the classroom.

Required Courses for the Major	Semester Units
Education 1, 2 and 3	9
Business 92a, b, or r (or proof of typing competency)	3
Speech 62, 1a or 33 (by advice of counselor).....	3
Psychology 1a, or 10 or 51 (by advice of counselor)	3
Cooperative Education field experience	3
Total	21

Suggested Electives: Art 8; Business 100; Library Technology 55; Mathematics 16; Music 8; Physical Science; Life Science.

Education—Teacher Assistant

Certificate Program

Required Courses
(from the foregoing list of required courses)..... 21 units

Suggested Electives
(from the foregoing list of suggested electives) .. 3 units
Total 24 units

Equivalent courses in Speech and Psychology, and a demonstrated competency in typing may be substituted for required courses. Additional courses will then be selected from the suggested electives to make up the total.

Engineering

General Information

The basic Engineering program prepares for transfer to a four-year college or university in junior standing. The student should refer to the catalog of the college of his choice for special requirements; however, the following core subjects were approved unanimously by the Engineering Liaison Committee of the California Community Colleges, State Colleges and Universities, and the University of California.

Requirements	Semester Units
Mathematics (beginning with Analytic Geometry and Calculus and completing a course in Ordinary Differential Equations)	16
Chemistry (for engineers and scientists)	8
Physics (for engineers and scientists)	12
Statics	3
Graphics and Descriptive Geometry	3
Computers (digital)	2
Orientation and Motivation	1
Properties of Materials	3

Electrical Circuits and Devices	3
Electives	11-15
Total	62-66

Math. 25 — Computer Programming— is the only course not in the detailed program, but it can be taken as one of the unspecified electives to completely satisfy the ELC core program requirements.

Engineering—Basic Program

Recommended High School Preparation: Mathematics (four years, including one semester of Analytic Geometry); Chemistry (one year); Physics (one year); Mechanical Drawing (one year). Students should check course descriptions and prerequisites, and discuss recommended sequence with counselors.

Requirements	Semester Units
Engineering 4, 20, 22, 35, 38, 45	15
Mathematics 31, 32, 33, 34	15
Chemistry 1a-1b or 1a, 8	8-10
Physics 4a-4b-4c	12
English 11, English 12 or Speech 1a	6
American Institutions, and State and Local Government	5-6
Health Science	2
General Education electives	3
Physical Education (two courses)	2
Total	68

Suggested Electives: Engineering 1a; Mathematics 25, 35; Geology 1a; a Life Science course.

Engineering Technology

General Information

Engineering Technology is that part of the engineering field which blends scientific and engineering knowledge with technical skills in research, development and production. The College offers the general education, mathematics, science, engineering, and many of the technical courses for the lower-division requirements in Engineering Technology. An articulation agreement with the state colleges and universities assures the student that he may complete his work for the BSET degree within two years after transfer to the four-year school.

Engineering Technology—Basic Program

Transfer Program

Associate in Arts Degree with a Major in Engineering Technology

Requirements	Semester Units
*Engineering 1a, 14, 20, 35, 36, 37	17

Mathematics 23a-23b, 25	11
Chemistry 30a	4
Physics 2a-2b	8
Technical Elective	6
Business 66	4
English 11, English 12 or Speech 1a	6
American Institutions, and State and Local Government	5-6
Health Science	2
Physical Education (two courses)	2
Total	65

*Students should check course descriptions and prerequisites, and discuss recommended sequence with counselors.

Engineering Technology—Electronics

Transfer Program (Cal Poly pattern)

Requirements	Semester Units
*Engineering 14, 20, 35, 37	11
Electronics Technology 52-52L, 62-62L, 72-72L, 73-73L, 82-82L	29
Mathematics 23a-23b, 25	11
Physics 2a-2b	8
English 11, English 12 or Speech 1a	6
Physical Education (two courses)	2
Total	67

*Students should check course descriptions and prerequisites, and discuss recommended sequence with counselors.

Engineering Technology—Surveying

Transfer or Two-Year Program

Associate in Arts Degree with a Major in Surveying-
Photogrammetry

Requirements	Semester Units
*Engineering 1a-1b, 19, 20, 22, 91	16
Chemistry 30a-30b	8
Geology 1a	4
Physics 2a-2b	8
Mathematics 23a-23b, 25	11
English 11, English 12 or Speech 1a	6
American Institutions, and State and Local Government	5-6
Health Science	2
Elective	3
Physical Education (two courses)	2
Total	65

Suggested Electives: Engineering 35; Geography 5a.

*Students should check course descriptions and prerequisites, and discuss recommended sequence with counselors.

Ethnic Studies

College of San Mateo offers a variety of courses for the student who wishes to major in Ethnic Studies, enabling him to transfer to a university or four-year college at the end of the sophomore year. The student should consult the catalog of the college of his choice for special requirements.

Fire Science Training

Certificate Program

Fire Science Training is divided into two parts. Fifteen units of course work leads to the initial certificate. An advanced certificate is awarded upon completion of an additional 15 units. A minimum of 12 of the 15 units for the initial certificate, or 27 of the 30 units for the advanced certificate must be completed at this College. Three units in approved courses in related fields other than Fire Science Training may be counted toward the above certificates; e.g., Public Speaking, Report Writing, Public Relations, Business Law, First Aid, Political Science and Human Relations.

Home Economics

Transfer Program

The student who intends to transfer a major in Home Economics should plan his course at College of San Mateo to meet the general requirements for junior standing, as well as the lower division departmental requirements, of the college or university to which he wishes to transfer.

Home Economics

Associate in Arts Degree with a Major in Home Economics

Requirements	Semester Units
Home Economics 1, 2, 9, 20, 21, 24, 40, 45	22
Art 68a, 72a	5
Anthropology 2	3
Psychology 1a, 4, 5	9
Two semesters of English	6
American Institutions, and State and Local Government	5-6
Health Science	2
General Education electives	6
Physical Education (two courses)	2
Total	60

Career Opportunities: Home Economics education will be useful to every young person who expects to manage a home as part of her life's career. In addition, it will assist in providing employment opportunities in fashion merchandising or test kitchens, or as an airline hostess, teacher assistant in nurseries or child care centers, diet

clerk in hospitals or nursing homes, appliance demonstrator, or volunteer employee in world food, health and home programs.

Home Economics

Associate in Arts Degree with a Major in Fashion

Merchandising

The Fashion Merchandising curriculum is a study of the ready-to-wear apparel industry with consideration of the various factors (economical, political and societal changes), which affect the merchandising of fashion apparel.

Requirements	Semester Units
Home Economics 20 or 21, 22, 24, 26, 28, 30, 32	20
General Education electives	9
Art 5a, 53	6
Business 10, 11, 12, 50 or 51	12
Two semesters of English	6
American Institutions, and State and Local Government	5-6
Health Science	2
Physical Education (two courses)	2
Total	62

Suggested Electives: Anthropology 2; Art 52, 63a-63b; Business 58, 65, 92a; Home Economics 1, 2, 9, 40, 45.

Horticulture

General Information

Four programs in Horticulture are available to interested students. These programs, though similar, afford specific training geared to meet the individual requirement of the Horticulture student. Although these programs are designed to provide certification in Horticulture, it is possible to enroll in individual classes without regard to the certificated program. No prerequisites are required. Consult individual course listings under Horticulture.

Horticulture-Vocational Gardening

Certificate Program

Evening Program: Three years, including two years of full-time experience in gardening and satisfactory completion of the following courses:

Requirement	Semester Units
Horticulture 130a-130b	1-1
Horticulture 132a-132b	1-1
Horticulture 135a-135b	1-1

Horticulture — Environmental

Certificate Program

(One-Year Day Program)

Requirement	Semester Units
Horticulture 110a-110b	3-3
Horticulture 111	3
Horticulture 112	3
Horticulture 113	3
Horticulture 114	3

Horticulture — Ornamental

Certificate Program

Evening Program: Three years, including two years of full-time practical experience in a horticulture occupation, and satisfactory completion of 24 units as follows:

Requirement	Semester Units
Horticulture 95a-95b	2-2
Horticulture 93	2
Horticulture 94	2
Horticulture 90a-90b, or 90c-90d, or 90e-90f	2-2

Electives: Horticulture 91a-91b, 96a-96b, 97a-97b, 98a-98b. (12 units required from this group of electives).

Horticulture — Ornamental

Associate in Arts Degree with a Major in Ornamental Horticulture

Requirements	Semester Units
Horticulture 110a-110b, 111, 112, 113, 114	18
Architecture 14	3
Business 66, 110	7
Electives (to include a course in Horticulture)	17
Two semesters of English	6
American Institutions, and State and Local Government	5-6
Health Science	2
Physical Education (two courses)	2
Total	60

Suggested Electives: Horticulture 93, 94, 98a-98b.

Liberal Arts

Transfer Program

Recommended High School Preparation: English (three years), Elementary Algebra, Plane Geometry, Intermediate Algebra, Laboratory Science taken in junior or senior year, Foreign Language (two years in same language). (High school Foreign Language and a Laboratory Science are not required for transfer to some institutions.)

The program outlined below is typical of requirements

for transfer in junior standing to a four-year college or university. The student should refer to the catalog of the college of his choice for special requirements.

Requirements	Semester Units
English 10 or 11, English 12 or Speech 1a	6
Physical Science	3-8
Biological Science	3-8
Social Science	
American Institutions	5
Humanities	
Literature or Philosophy	3-6
Music, Art, Drama, Literature, Philosophy	3
For Major Requirements in specific subject fields	
confer with a counselor	
Health Science	2
Physical Education	2
Foreign Language (Continuing from high school)	5-10

Library Technology

The Certificate in Library Technology is awarded by College of San Mateo upon completion of 24 semester units. For complete details, consult the Library Technology brochure available at the Library.

Life Sciences

Transfer Program

General Information

Recommended High School Preparation: Biology (1 year); Chemistry (1 year); Physics (1 year); Mathematics — (Algebra, 2 years; Geometry, 1 year; Trigonometry, 1 semester).

For those students wishing to major in Biological Science or Medical Science who have little or no high school preparation in one or more of the above subjects, the following courses should be completed prior to attempting courses in the majors sequence: Biology 2; Chemistry 51; Math. 10, 11 or other appropriate level of Math; Physics — Math. 11 or 21.

The programs outlined below are typical of requirements to transfer in junior standing to a four-year college or university. In order to meet the requirements of specific institutions, the student should refer to the catalog of the college of his choice.

Life Sciences — Biological

Associate in Arts Degree with a Major in Biological Sciences
(Botany, Forestry, Marine Biology, Zoology, etc.)

Requirements	Semester Units
Biology 20, 21, 22	14
Chemistry 1a, 1b, 8, 9 (or 12a-12b)	16

Biology Electives (Biology 23, 24, 25)	3-12
Mathematics 20, 21 (or equivalent)	0-6
Science Electives (Physics 2a-2b or Physics 4a, 4b, 4c) ...	8-12
English 11, English 12 or Speech 1a	6
Health Science	2
General Education electives	9-18
Physical Education (two courses)	2

Life Sciences — Medical

Associate in Arts Degree with a Major in Medical Sciences
(Pre-Med., Pre-Dental, Pre-Vet., Medicine, etc.)

Requirements	Semester Units
Biology 20, 21	9
Biology electives (Biology 23, 24, 25)	3-12
Chemistry 1a, 1b and 8, 9 (or 12a-12b)	15-20
Mathematics 23a-23b or 30, 31, 32	8-12
Physics 2a-2b or 4a, 4b, 4c	8-12
Foreign Language (check transfer college)	0-8
English 11, English 12 or Speech 1a	6
Health Science	2
General Education electives	9-18
Physical Education (two courses)	2

Mathematics

College of San Mateo offers a wide variety of courses for the student who wishes to major in Mathematics, enabling him to transfer to a university or four-year college at the end of the sophomore year. The student should consult the catalog of the college of his choice for special requirements.

Recommended High School Preparation: Four years of high school level Mathematics, Physics (one year), Mechanical Drawing (one year), two or more years of a Foreign Language (German, French or Russian).

Military Science (Reserve Officers' Training Corps)

Military Science is offered to qualified students enrolled on a full-time basis at College of San Mateo. Classes and leadership laboratory are conducted at San Jose State College under the supervision of the Professor of Military Science, San Jose State College.

Students may complete the first two years of Army ROTC while enrolled at College of San Mateo and qualify for enrollment in the advanced course (third and fourth year) at degree granting colleges or universities. Completion of ROTC and a baccalaureate degree qualify students for a commission in the United States Army Reserve.

Students may obtain enrollment forms from their counselor or the Department of Military Science, San Jose State College.

Nursery School

(See Early Childhood Education.)

Nursing

Transfer Program

(See also Life Sciences)

The student who intends to transfer a major in Nursing should plan his course at College of San Mateo to meet the general requirements for junior standing, as well as the lower division departmental requirements, of the college or university to which he wishes to transfer.

Nursing

Career Program

Associate in Arts Degree

The College of San Mateo Associate in Arts Nursing Program provides students with opportunities for learning at the College and in local hospitals and related health agencies. Clinical practice begins early in the first semester.

The graduate of this program is prepared to care for patients in homes and hospitals, clinics and doctors' offices.

Upon graduation, the candidate receives an Associate in Arts degree and is eligible to write the California State Board Examination for Registered Nurses.

Admission Requirements: To be eligible for enrollment in the program, the applicant must (1) Be a high school graduate or equivalent as determined by the Board of Nursing Education and Nurse Registration; (2) Have completed Algebra, Chemistry with lab, and General Biology with lab, with C grades within the last 5 years; (3) Be admitted to the college and have a C average in all completed college courses.

Priorities for Admission: Preference will be given to (1) Continuing students (students enrolled in regularly scheduled, semester-long day or evening credit classes) on the basis of the greatest number of units completed in satisfaction of requirements for the A.A. Degree nursing program (as listed in the college catalog); (2) Residents of San Mateo County.

The following program shall be completed before qualifying for the licensing examination:

Requirements	Semester Units
Nursing 1, 2, 3, 4	30
Biology 41, 42	9
Psychology 1a, 5, Sociology 1	9
English 11, Speech 1a	6

American Institutions, and State and Local Government	5-6
Elective (Music, Art, Philosophy, Drama)	2-3
Physical Education (two courses)	2
Total	63

Nursing — Vocational

Total Program Hours: 450 lecture, 1,080 laboratory

This program is designed to prepare the student to meet the qualifications for licensing set up by the State Board of Vocational Nurse Examiners. The graduate of this program is prepared to care for patients in hospitals under the supervision of a registered nurse or licensed physician.

Admission Requirements: To be eligible for enrollment in the program, the applicant must (1) Have completed four years of high school or equivalent; (2) Be admitted to the college and have a C average in all completed college courses; (3) Show satisfactory completion of English 61 or eligibility for English A

Priorities for Admission: Preference will be given to (1) Continuing students (students enrolled in regularly scheduled, semester-long day or evening credit classes) on the basis of the greatest number of units completed in satisfaction of requirements for the Vocational Nursing Program (as listed in the college catalog) (2) Residents of San Mateo County.

Requirements	Units		
	Lec.	Lab.	Total
First Semester (18 weeks)			
Nursing 1	4	3	7
Vocational Nursing 51	5	2	7
Biology 53	2	-	2
Psychology 1a	3	-	3
Physical Education	-	1	1
Totals	14	6	20

Second Semester (18 weeks)			
Vocational Nursing 52a	7	8	15
Biology 52	2	-	2
Physical Education	-	1	1
Totals	9	9	18

Third Semester (10 weeks)			
Vocational Nursing 52b	2	7	9
Grand Totals	25	21	46

Ornamental Horticulture

Certificate Program

The Certificate in Ornamental Horticulture is awarded by College of San Mateo upon completion of 12 required and 12 elective units in the Ornamental Horticulture Program and a minimum of two years' full-time practical experience in a horticultural occupation.

Physical Education

Transfer Program

Recommended High School Preparation: Foreign Language, Elementary Algebra, Plane Geometry, Intermediate Algebra, Biology, Chemistry, competency in aquatics, rhythms and dance, games and relays, individual and dual sports, team sports, gymnastics and (for men) combatives.

Physical Education majors should take Physical Education 20 and 30 series and other activity classes which will be beneficial to future experiences.

The program outlined below is typical of requirements for transfer in junior standing to a four-year college or university. The student should refer to the catalog of the college of his choice for special requirements.

Requirements	Semester Units
Physical Education 20a, 20b, 20c, 20d or 30a, 30b, 30c, 30d; 40 and 41 or 42	20-30
<i>Major requirements may include: Biology, Chemistry, Anatomy, Physiology, Physics and Electives.</i>	
Humanities (Psychology 1a, Literature, Philosophy, Art, Music, Drama, Electives	9-14
English 11, English 12 or Speech 1a	6
American Institutions, and State and Local Government	5-6
Health Science	2

Physical Sciences

Transfer Program

Recommended High School Preparation: Elementary Algebra, Plane Geometry, Intermediate Algebra, Trigonometry, Chemistry, Physics, German.

The program outlined below is typical of requirements for transfer in junior standing to a four-year college or university. The student should refer to the catalog of the college of his choice for specific requirements.

Requirements	Semester Units
English 11, English 12	6
German (continued from high school)	5-10
Humanities (Literature, Philosophy, Art, Music, Drama)	6-9
Physical Sciences major requirements	18-28
<i>May include: Chemistry 1a-1b, 5, 12a or 8; Mathematics 25, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34; Physics 4a, 4b, 4c; electives.</i>	
Physical Education (two courses)	2

Police Science

(See Administration of Justice)

Social Sciences

Transfer Program

Social Science fields are many and varied but include such areas as Cultural Anthropology, Economics, Geography, History, International Relations, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, Social Welfare and Sociology.

The student should refer to the catalog of the college of his choice for special requirements.

Technology

Transfer Programs

Normally graduates of College of San Mateo Technology Programs enter industry directly upon completion of their studies. Some graduates, however, may decide to further their collegiate education at that time or after gaining some industrial experience. Several of the state colleges offer programs to graduates of technology curriculums. The time required to complete the state college program is normally two years, at which time the graduate is awarded a Bachelor degree. The state college curriculum in which the graduates enroll is flexible; each graduate is considered individually and courses are selected which will meet the needs and desires of the student.

Transfer curriculums which are open to College of San Mateo Technology graduates include the following:

San Francisco State College: Design-Arts-Industry Program, Special Engineering Technology Curriculum.

California Polytechnic College: (San Luis Obispo Campus) Industrial Technology, Industrial Arts Education, and Industrial Sales and Technology.

San Jose State College: Industrial Studies: Industrial Design, Industrial Technology, and Industrial Arts Education.

Fresno State College: Industrial Technology Curriculum.

Long Beach State College: Industrial Technology Curriculum.

Chico State College: Industrial Technology Curriculum.

Technical Art/Graphics

Associate in Arts Degree with a Major in Technical Art and Graphics

Requirements	Semester Units
Technical Illustration 49, 52a-52b, 54, 55, 63, 64, 65a-65b	28
Art 1a-1b, 2a, 12a, 51	14
Two semesters of English	6

American Institutions, and State and Local Government	5-6
Health Science	2
General Education electives	6
Physical Education (two courses)	2
Total	63

Those students who successfully complete the above curriculum will be eligible to receive the Certificate of Proficiency in Technical Art/Graphics.

Career Opportunities: There are career opportunities for artists with technical art and graphics training in many areas, including research and development centers, technical publications, manufacturing plants, state and federal bureaus, educational institutions, and advertising agencies.

Technology — Drafting

Associate in Arts Degree with a Major in Drafting Technology

Recommended High School Preparation: Elementary Algebra, Mechanical Drawing. Students should check course descriptions and prerequisites, and discuss recommended sequence with counselors.

Requirements	Semester Units
Drafting Technology 51a-51b, 52a-52b, 62a-62b, 63	29
Electronics Technology 10	3
Technology 71, 72, 74, 79	10
Two semesters of English	6
American Institutions, and State and Local Government	5-6
Health Science	2
General Education electives	6
Physical Education (two courses)	2
Total	63

Suggested Electives: Aeronautics 1, 4; Architecture 10; Art 2a, 12a, 41a; Economics 1a; Engineering 1a; Data Processing 60.

The students who successfully complete the above curriculum will be eligible to receive the Certificate of Proficiency in Drafting Technology.

Career Opportunities: Technical draftsmen are employed in manufacturing and construction industries in the area. They should therefore, be technically trained in order to be adaptable to all types of industry. Many draftsmen advance to positions in the upper levels of industry.

Technology — Electronics

Associate in Arts Degree with a Major in Electronics Technology

Plan I — Electronics Laboratory Technology

Requirements	Semester Units
Electronics Technology 52, 52L, 53, 62, 62L, 72, 72L, 73, 73L, 82, 82L, 83, 83L plus an elective course	43
Two semesters of English	6
American Institutions, and State and Local Government	5-6
Health Science	2
General Education electives	6
Physical Education (two courses)	2
Total	64

Suggested Electives: Aeronautics 10; Data Processing 60; Physical Science 10; Physics 10; Psychology 1a, 10.

The student will be required to purchase a set of prescribed personal tools at the beginning of the first semester.

Those students who successfully complete the above curriculum will be eligible to receive the Certificate of Proficiency in Electronics Technology.

Career Opportunities: Electronics technicians are employed by several hundred electronics companies in the Bay Area where the demand far exceeds the supply. Many technicians have advanced to positions as production engineers, heads of departments and other positions of prestige and responsibility. Typical fields are industrial control systems, computers and data processing equipment, electronic instruments, communications, CATV, microwave installations and testing of all types of electronic equipment.

Part II—Electronics Communications Technology

Requirements	Semester Units
Electronics Technology 52, 52L, 53, 62, 62L, 63, 70, 70L, 72, 72L, 80, 80L, 82, 82L plus an elective course	44
Two Semesters of English	6
American Institutions, and State and Local Government	5-6
Health Science	2
General Education electives	6
Physical Education (two courses)	2
Total	65

Recommended electives: Electronics Technology 65.

Technology — Machine Tool

Associate in Arts Degree with a Major in Machine Tool Technology

Recommended High School Preparation: Elementary Algebra, Plane Geometry, Mechanical Drawing. Students should check course descriptions and prerequisites, and discuss recommended sequence with counselors.

Requirements	Semester Units
Machine Tool Technology 52, 52L, 53, 53L, 62, 62L, 63, 63L	34

Technology 72, 74, 75	7
Drafting Technology 14	3
Two semesters of English	6
American Institutions, and State and Local Government	5-6
Health Science	2
General Education electives	4
Physical Education (two courses)	2
Total	63

Students will be required to purchase a personal set of tools.

Those students who successfully complete the above curriculum will be eligible to receive the Certificate of Proficiency in Machine Tool Technology.

Career Opportunities: The machine tool technician is a vital figure in all manufacturing industry. He must work from blueprints, understand manufacturing processes and fabricate necessary parts through the use of lathes, mills, shapers, and welding equipment.

Technology — Welding

Associate in Arts Degree with a Major in Welding Technology

Requirements	Semester Units
Welding Technology: 51a, 52a-52b, 52aL-52bL, 53, 62a-62b, 62aL-62bL	37
Technology 71, 74, 76	8
Electronics 10	3
Two semesters of English	6
American Institutions, and State and Local Government	5-6
Health Science	2
General Education electives	3
Physical Education (two courses)	2
Total	66

Students will be required to purchase personal safety equipment.

Those students who successfully complete the above curriculum will be eligible to receive the Certificate of Proficiency in Welding Technology.

Career Opportunities: The field of welding offers employment in automotive, aircraft, guided missiles, nuclear energy, railroads, radio, television, appliances, department stores and food processing plants. The welding technician plays an important role in industry. He can join, separate and remove excess metals with various techniques, and he is able to work with ferrous, non-ferrous and exotic metals using TIG and MIG processes. The welding technician is the liaison between the welding engineer and the welder.

Telecommunications — Broadcast Engineering

Associate in Arts Degree with a Major in Broadcast Engineering

Requirements	Semester Units
Telecommunications: *Electronics 52-52L, Telecommunications 52a, 60a, 65b, 66, 101a-101b	18-24
Two semesters of English	6
American Institutions, and State and Local Government	5-6
Health Science	2
General Education electives	3
Electives*	23
Physical Education (two courses)	2
Total	60

*18 units required. Other recommended courses may be taken as electives.

Career Opportunities: The telecommunications program is designed to give the telecommunications major the basic courses that are transferable to a state college or university as well as to serve the student who will enter the job market.

Qualification for the FCC first-class radio-telephone license is mandatory for employment in the field of radio-television broadcasting.

Telecommunications — Radio Broadcasting

Associate in Arts Degree with a Major in Radio Broadcasting

Requirements	Semester Units
Telecommunications *51, 52a-52b, 65a-65b, 66, 67a-67b, 60a, 71	18-30
Two semesters of English and Speech 1a	9
American Institutions, and State and Local Government	5-6
Health Science	2
General Education electives	6
Drama 10	3
Electives*	14
Physical Education (two courses)	2
Total	60

*18 units required. Other recommended courses may be taken as electives.

Telecommunications — Television Broadcasting

Associate in Arts Degree with a Major in Television Broadcasting

Requirements	Semester Units
Telecommunications *51, 60a-60b, 61a-61b, 65a-65b, 52a	18-24
Two semesters of English	6
American Institutions, and State and Local Government	5-6
Health Science	2
General Education electives	3
Electives*	23
Physical Education (two courses).....	2
Total	60

*18 units required. Other recommended courses may be taken as electives.

Trade and Industrial

Classes of related training are offered for indentured apprentices in certain trades as indicated in the section on Trade and Industrial courses. These classes follow the course outlined by the State Bureau of Apprenticeship Standards and are open only to indentured apprentices.

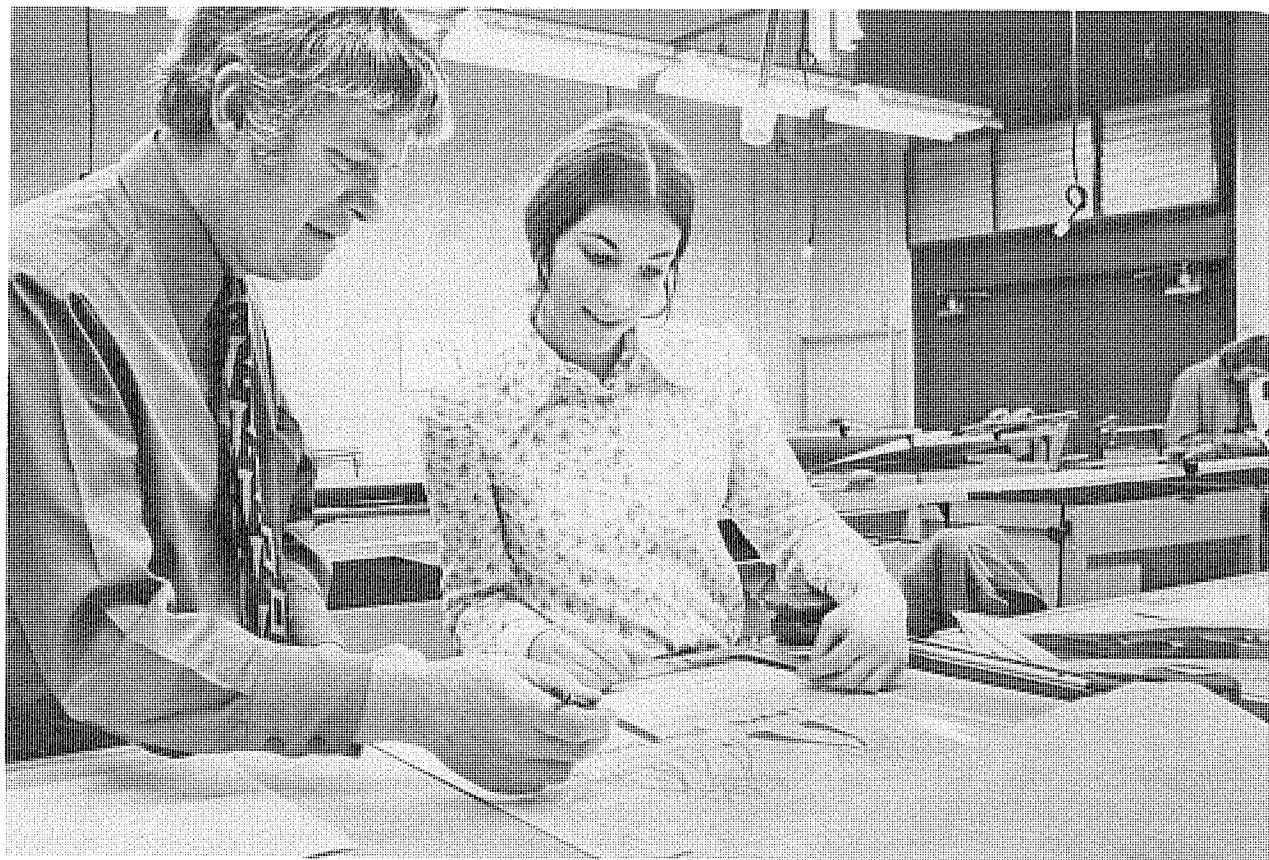
Vocational Gardening

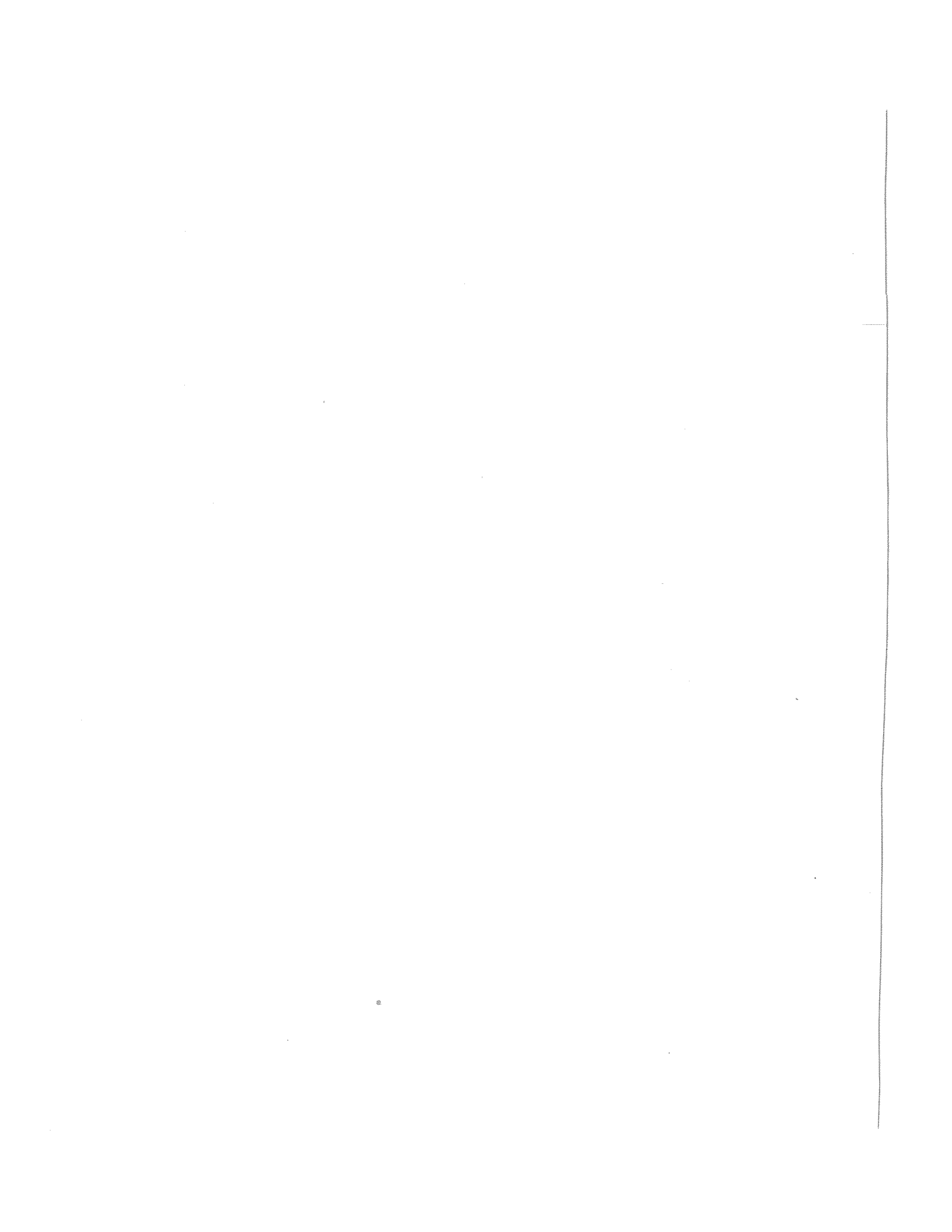
Certificate Program

See "Horticulture."



Announcement of Courses





Announcement of Courses

Courses are offered at the discretion of the college in accord with its determination of educational needs and available resources.

Some four-year colleges will accept, as transfer credit, units earned in any course offered at College of San Mateo, with the exception of remedial courses. Other colleges will accept only those courses which are equivalent to courses taught at those institutions. Students should consult with their counselor regarding particular transfer institutions.

Courses numbered 10 are specifically designed as survey courses, primarily for General Education; 47 is reserved for Cooperative Education, 48 for Selected Topics, and 49 for Special Projects; 148 designates a nontransferable course.

The credit value of each course in semester units is indicated by a numeral in parenthesis following the title. A semester unit of credit is based upon one hour of the student's time at the College per week in lecture or recitation throughout one semester, together with the time necessary in preparation thereof, or a longer time in laboratory or other exercises not requiring outside preparation.

Specific information concerning class hours will be found in the Schedule of Classes.

Students should check course descriptions and prerequisites, and discuss the recommended sequence with counselors.

Administration of Justice

(Police Science)

1 INTRODUCTION TO ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE (3)

Three class hours per week.

An orientation of the Administration of Justice program as well as law enforcement as a profession. Includes history and philosophy of law enforcement, employment opportunities and general requirements of the various law enforcement agencies, problems of law enforcement, the general crime trends and crime rate for various sections of the country.

2 PRINCIPLES AND PROCEDURES OF THE JUSTICE SYSTEM (3)

Three class hours per week. Prerequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Justice 1.

Review of criminal justice systems in the United States

with special emphasis on California. Procedures from time of offense until disposition of the case by the court or Adult Authority. Basic principles of federal, state and local laws as they pertain to law enforcement and the court system.

3 CONCEPTS IN CRIMINAL LAW (3)

Three class hours per week.

Reason for criminal laws, their source and function in our society. The structure, definitions and most frequently used sections of the California Penal Code. Classification of crimes, nature of crimes, intent involved in the commission of an offense, attempts, conspiracy and criminal responsibility.

4 LEGAL ASPECTS OF EVIDENCE (3)

Three class hours per week. Prerequisites: Sophomore standing; Justice 1, 2 and 3.

Definition of evidence from the California point of view; a brief overview of the federal point of view concerning evidence. Admissibility of evidence in criminal court cases; materiality and competency of evidence. Distinction between admissions and confessions; the exceptions to the hearsay rule; types of evidence.

5 POLICE AND COMMUNITY RELATIONS (3)

Three class hours per week. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing.

Interaction of law enforcement and local government. Current innovative programs by police agencies to establish communication and liaison between law enforcement and the community.

7a-7b CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION (3-3)

Three class hours per week. Prerequisites: Sophomore standing; Justice 1, 2 or 3.

Rudiments of criminal investigation; crime scene search; collection, preservation and identification of physical evidence; scientific aids; sources of information; interrogation of victims, witnesses and suspects; cooperation with related agencies; case preparation and follow-up work.

10 JUVENILE PROCEDURES (3)

Three class hours per week. Prerequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Administration of Justice 1.

The position the law enforcement agencies play in juvenile

and delinquency control; organization and functions of related juvenile agencies, the laws governing the handling of juvenile offenders and their application; a brief resume of the juvenile court and its jurisdiction.

12 TRAFFIC CONTROL (3)

Three class hours per week. Prerequisite: Administration of Justice 1.

Laws relating to the registration of a vehicle drivers' license laws; Vehicle Code sections most often encountered and violated; regulation and traffic control; traffic accident investigation; traffic accident report forms, types and uses.

15 CRIMINAL IDENTIFICATION (3)

Three lecture and one lab hour per week. Prerequisite: Administration of Justice 1.

Theory of and practice in fingerprint classification, describing persons, portrait parle, development of latent fingerprints, photography of fingerprints, and modus operandi in its application to individual significances. Photographic techniques; camera and darkroom procedures.

17 POLICE ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION (3)

Three class hours per week. Prerequisites: Sophomore standing; Police Science major.

Functions of the police organization. Concepts of chain of command, span of control, functional supervision, unity of command and the purpose of the police organization and administration.

19 PATROL PROCEDURES (3)

Three class hours per week. Prerequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Administration of Justice 1.

Methods, techniques and responsibilities of the patrol unit. The value of one-man car as opposed to the two-man car; marked vs. unmarked patrol cars. Beat patrol and observation, police hazards and how to handle them.

21 POLICE REPORT WRITING (3)

Three class hours per week. Prerequisites: Sophomore standing; Administration of Justice 3.

History of records and reports pertaining to police. Various types of files and their uses; the value of the file system as used in the police department of the state; the method of writing police reports, what material is important, what purpose the different reports will fill.

23 POLICE INFORMATION SYSTEMS (3)

Three class hours per week.

Study of law enforcement records and computer-related

telecommunications systems. Analysis of how these systems meet the needs of the officer and police dispatcher. Prepares pre-service student to understand local and statewide records, computer and teletype systems.

25 POLICE DEFENSIVE TACTICS (1)

Two class hours per week.

Modern police techniques in self-defense. Use of techniques which subdue with least amount of violence; controls with least possibility of injury to both parties. Teaches the art of judo and jujitsu.

48 SELECTED TOPICS IN ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE (1-3)

Hours by arrangement.

Selected topics in Administration of Justice not covered by regular catalog offerings. Course content and unit credit to be determined by the Social Sciences Division in relation to community-student need and/or available staff. May be offered as a seminar, lecture, or lecture/laboratory class.

49 SPECIAL PROJECTS (1-2)

Hours by arrangement. Consent of the instructor and Chairman of the Social Sciences Division required.

Directed individual work in a specific field or topic. Evidence of accomplishment satisfactory to the instructor supervising the project is required.

80a-80b INTERNSHIP (2-2)

Five hours per week—one hour in the classroom and four hours to be arranged. Prerequisites: Sophomore standing; Police Science major, and consent of instructor.

Tasks assigned in a local police station or other agency of the criminal justice system as arranged.

90 PRINCIPLES OF LAW ENFORCEMENT (12)

9 weeks – 360 hours (Basic Police Academy). Limited to employed peace officers.

Elements of investigations; report writing and descriptions; collection, identification and examination of evidence; elements of interrogation; police procedures; traffic accident investigation; jail procedure and custodial care; elements of fingerprinting.

92 POLICE SUPERVISION (4)

80 hours by arrangement. Limited to currently employed officers with the approval and recommendation of their administration.

Decision making at the first line supervisor level, leadership, policy making, psychological aspects of supervision, professionalization, utilization of manpower, as well as basic elements of supervision.

94 ADVANCED OFFICERS COURSE (1)

20 hours by arrangement. Limited to currently employed police officers with approval of their training officers.

New laws, recent court decisions, current enforcement procedures, new concepts in law enforcement technology, community human relations and other refresher training as may be necessary.

Aeronautics

(Also see Meteorology 1 and 10)

1 PRIVATE PILOT GROUND SCHOOL (3)

Three lecture hours per week. Open to all students except Commercial Pilot majors.

History of aviation, opportunities in the aerospace field, regulatory bodies, and the social and economic implications of the aerospace industry. Fundamentals of flight navigation, meteorology and powerplants operation. Preparation for the F.A.A. private pilot examination.

2a BASIC GROUND SCHOOL (Commercial Pilot) (3)

Three lecture hours per week. Concurrent enrollment in Aero. 3 required.

Preflight requirements, basic navigation, flight computer, use of basic flight manuals, aviation aeronautical chart reading, aviation weather, federal aviation regulations and enroute emergency procedures.

2b ADVANCED GROUND SCHOOL (Commercial Pilot) (3)

Three lecture hours per week. Prerequisite: Aero. 2a or equivalent; concurrent enrollment in Aero. 3.

Navigation by VHF electronic aids, air traffic control procedures, aviation weather, federal aviation regulations and advanced instrument interpretations.

3 FLIGHT SIMULATION

Hours by arrangement. Prerequisites: Day – enrollment in Aero. 2a, 2b or 8, or permission of instructor. Evening – private pilot's certificate.

Practice in Link trainer to control altitude, find position and terminate flight by radio aids and instruments, use of automatic direction finding, visual omni range, and instrument landing system procedures. One-half unit of credit for each two hours of laboratory time per week per semester. (May be repeated five times for credit.)

5 AIRCRAFT POWERPLANTS (3)

Three lecture hours per week.

Theory, operation and nomenclature of reciprocating and turbine powerplants. Basic construction of induction, ignition, lubrication, propellers, systems, and use of performance curves.

6 AIRCRAFT (3)

Three lecture hours per week.

Study of subsonic transonic and supersonic flight with emphasis on stability and control. Aircraft nomenclature, design features, systems components and construction, including fixed and rotary wing aircraft. Weight and balance, loan factors calculations on aircraft and introduction to the federal aviation regulations systems.

7 FLIGHT OPERATIONAL DATA (3)

Three lecture hours per week. Concurrent enrollment in or completion of Aero. 8 required.

Operational data relating to flight within the conterminous United States, introduction to information available from National Flight Data Center and federal aviation regulations for commercial and instrument flight.

8 INSTRUMENT FLIGHT GROUND SCHOOL (3)

Three lecture hours per week. Prerequisites: Aero. 2a, 2b, 3 and concurrent enrollment in Aero. 7.

Federal aviation regulations, navigation and meteorology, requirements for instrument flight. Preparation of flight logs and related flight planning.

10 INTRODUCTION TO AERONAUTICS (3)

Three lecture hours per week.

Implications of the aerospace industry including air transportation, manufacturing, general aviation, governmental agencies and military operations.

11, 12, 13, 14 FLIGHT TRAINING (2 units each)

Prerequisites: Concurrent enrollment in Aero. 2a and Aero. 6, FAA 1st class medical certificate, and passing grade in Otis Mental Ability Test which will be given in Aero. 2a at beginning of semester.

Introduction to flight through actual flying experience in modern, instrument and radio-equipped aircraft; completion of the four phases of flight training for the commercial pilot requirements. Twenty hours of dual flight instruction and 20 hours of solo flight are provided for each phase or a total of 160 minimum hours of flight time.

Enrollment in Aero. 11 to 17 inclusive is conducted on an individual basis through the Technician Division.

15 INSTRUMENT FLIGHT TRAINING (1)

Prerequisite: Commercial pilot certificate. (Refer to Aero. 11)

The necessary instruction to qualify for the FAA Instrument pilot rating. Twenty hours of dual flight instruction minimum.

16 INSTRUCTOR FLIGHT TRAINING (1)

Prerequisite: Aero. 14 or commercial pilot certificate. (Refer to Aero. 11)

Flight training in preparation for the flight instructor rating. Twenty-five hours of dual instruction minimum.

17 MULTI-ENGINE FLIGHT TRAINING (1)

Prerequisite: Aero. 14 or commercial pilot certificate. (Refer to Aero. 11.)

Flight training in preparation for the multi-engine rating. Fifteen hours of dual instruction minimum.

25 AIRCRAFT MATERIALS (3)

Three lecture hours per week.

Aircraft materials, properties of metals, steel and its alloys heat treating and corrosion-resistant metals, aluminum and its alloys, magnesium, corrosion, plastic materials, honeycomb structure and fiberglass. AN hardware, heat treating, ferrous and non-ferrous metals, inspection material.

**47 COOPERATIVE EDUCATION (1-4)
(Credit/No Credit)**

Work experience in a field related to a career goal. The work experience is supplemented by individual counseling from an instructor-coordinator. (See Page 88.)

48 SELECTED TOPICS IN AERONAUTICS (1-3)

Hours by arrangement.

Selected topics in Aeronautics not covered by regular catalog offerings. Course content and unit credit to be determined by the Technician Division in relation to community-student need and/or available staff. May be offered as a seminar, lecture or lecture/laboratory class.

49 SPECIAL PROJECTS (1-2)

Hours by arrangement. Consent of the instructor and Chairman of the Technician Division required.

Directed individual work in a specific field or topic. Evidence of accomplishment satisfactory to the instructor supervising the project is required.

50 GENERAL MAINTENANCE (5)

Five class hours per week. Concurrent enrollment in Aero. 50L required.

Current FAA technical requirements outlined in Advisory Circular 65-2B and subsequent revisions, and materials outlined in A/C 65-9.

50L GENERAL MAINTENANCE LABORATORY (5)

Five three-hour lab periods per week. Concurrent enrollment in Aero. 50 required.

Basic hand tool operations used in the overhaul, maintenance and repair of aircraft. Simple machine tool operation, including drill press, band saw and grinders. Standard shop practices, safety and procedures. Aircraft standard hardware including AN, NAS and MS standards. Inspection procedures using precision measuring tools and special inspection methods. Aircraft weighing and computations of weight and balance.

51 GENERAL MAINTENANCE APPLIED MATH (3)

Three lecture hours per week. Required for all "A & P" students who have not completed high school algebra with a grade of C or better.

Applied math for Airframe Powerplant Technology. The aerospace application of common fractions, measuring instrument, English and metric measurement, applied algebra and formulas, percentage and its application, square root, graphs in aviation, applied geometry and mensuration, applied trigonometry, aircraft horsepower, simple mechanics and aerodynamics, logarithms, ratios and proportion. Introduction to the slide rule. (This course will fulfill the graduation requirement for mathematics or science course.)

60 AIRCRAFT AND POWERPLANT ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS (3)

Three lecture hours per week. Prerequisites: Aero. 50, 50L and concurrent enrollment in Aero. 60L.

Introduction to the direct and alternating current fundamentals pertaining to aircraft electrical systems and components and the overhaul, maintenance and repair of aircraft and powerplant electrical systems.

60L AIRCRAFT & POWERPLANT ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS LABORATORY (3)

Three three-hour lab periods per week. Prerequisites: Aero. 50, 50L and concurrent enrollment in Aero. 60.

Practical experiments and practice in the disassembly, inspection, troubleshooting, repair, reassembly, testing and return to service of aircraft electrical systems and components.

70 AIRCRAFT POWERPLANT MAINTENANCE I (2)

Two lecture hours per week. Prerequisites: Aero. 50, 50L, and concurrent enrollment in Aero. 70L.

Theory, procedures and processes used in the general overhaul and maintenance of reciprocating and turbine aircraft engines.

**70L AIRCRAFT POWERPLANT MAINTENANCE
LAB I (2)**

Two three-hour lab periods per week. Prerequisites: Aero. 50, 50L, and concurrent enrollment in Aero. 70.

Practice in the use of tools, equipment and facilities in the general overhaul and maintenance of reciprocating and turbine aircraft engines.

71 AIRCRAFT POWERPLANT MAINTENANCE II (5)

Five lecture hours per week. Prerequisites: Aero. 50, 50L, 60, 60L, 70, 70L, and concurrent enrollment in Aero. 71L.

Theory of basic overhaul, repair and maintenance of reciprocating and turbine aircraft engines and their accessories.

**71L AIRCRAFT POWERPLANT MAINTENANCE
LAB II (5)**

Five three-hour lab periods per week. Prerequisites: Aero. 50, 50L, 60, 60L, 70, 70L, and concurrent enrollment in Aero. 71.

Practice in the theory of basic overhaul, repair and maintenance of reciprocating and turbine aircraft engines and their accessories.

72 POWERPLANT MAINTENANCE III (5)

Five lecture hours per week. Prerequisites: Aero. 50, 50L, 60, 60L, 70, 70L, 71, 71L, and concurrent enrollment in Aero. 72L.

Theory of advanced overhaul, repair and maintenance of reciprocating and turbine aircraft engines, systems, components and accessories, including the installation in the aircraft and testing facilities.

72L POWERPLANT MAINTENANCE LAB III (5)

Five three-hour lab periods per week. Prerequisites: Aero. 50, 50L, 60, 60L, 70, 70L, 71, 71L, and concurrent enrollment in Aero. 72.

Practice in the advanced overhaul, repair and maintenance of reciprocating and turbine aircraft engines, systems, components and accessories, including the installation in the aircraft and testing facilities.

75 AIRCRAFT TURBINE POWERPLANTS (3)

Three lecture hours per week.

Jet propulsion theory, basic physics applied to jet propulsion, types and models used, applications and problems in operation. Study of turbine engines, turbo jet, theory turbo prop, theory fuel control system design characteristics.

80 AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE I (2)

Two lecture hours per week. Prerequisites: Aero. 50, 50L,

and concurrent enrollment in Aero. 80L.

Theory, procedures, and processes used in the general overhaul, repair and maintenance of aircraft structures.

80L AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE LABORATORY I (2)

Two three-hour lab periods per week. Prerequisites: Aero. 50, 50L, and concurrent enrollment in Aero. 80.

Practice in the use of tools, equipment, facilities and publications in the general overhaul, repair and maintenance of aircraft structures.

81 AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE II (5)

Five lecture hours per week. Prerequisites: Aero. 50, 50L, 60, 60L, 80, 80L, and concurrent enrollment in Aero. 81L.

An in-depth study of the procedures, tools, equipment, facilities and publications necessary to the overhaul, service, repair and maintenance of airframe structures.

81L AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE LAB II (5)

Five three-hour lab periods per week. Prerequisites: Aero. 50, 50L, 60, 60L, 80, 80L, and concurrent enrollment in Aero. 81.

Practice in the use of tools, procedures, equipment, facilities and publications necessary to the overhaul, service, repair and maintenance of aircraft structures.

82 AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE III (5)

Five lecture hours per week. Prerequisites: Aero. 50, 50L, 60, 60L, 80, 80L, 81, 81L, and concurrent enrollment in Aero. 81.

In-depth study of the procedures, tools, equipment, facilities and publications necessary to the overhaul, service, repair and maintenance of aircraft systems.

82L AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE LABORATORY III (5)

Five three-hour lab periods per week. Prerequisites: Aero. 50, 50L, 60, 60L, 80, 80L, 81, 81L, and concurrent enrollment in Aero. 82.

Practice in the use of procedures, tools, equipment, facilities and publications necessary to the overhaul, service, repair and maintenance of aircraft systems.

91a-91b AIRCRAFT POWERPLANT MECHANICS (4-4)

Three lecture and three shop hours per week. Prerequisite: Applicant must have completed the FAA time requirements (18 mos.) prior to enrollment. Original enrollment may be in either Aero. 91a or 91b, or permission of instructor.

Basic theory, maintenance, lubrication, carburetion and fuel systems, ignition systems, propellers, electrical systems. FAA regulations and trouble-shooting, preparation for the FAA written examination.

92a-92b AIRFRAME MECHANICS (5-5)

Three lecture and six lab hours per week. Prerequisite: Completion of the FAA time requirements (18 mos.) prior to enrollment. Original enrollment may be in either Aero. 92a or 92b.

Welding, sheet metal, hydraulics, fabric and dope, controls, aircraft electrical systems and fuel system. Preparation for the FAA written and practical examinations.

98a COMMERCIAL GROUND SCHOOL (3)

Three lecture hours per week. Prerequisites: Aero. 1 or 2a.

Instruments, radio and electronic navigational aids and currently applicable federal air regulations for commercial rating.

98b INSTRUMENT GROUND SCHOOL (3)

Three lecture hours per week. Prerequisite: Aero. 98a.

Piloting practices, problems, computations and solutions, and the theory and methods employed in conduct of flights using electronic navigation, for FAA instrument rating.

Anthropology

(See also Biology 11, Physical Anthropology)

2 CULTURAL ANTHROPOLOGY (3)

Three lecture hours per week.

Study of the culture as the man-made environment of particular societies. Introduction to the anthropological point of view. Cross-cultural comparisons of child-training, personality, kinship and family, economy, politics, religion and relationships between these in specific societies and sub-cultures, including contemporary ethnic groups in the United States.

3 PREHISTORY: THE EVOLUTION OF CULTURE (3)

Three lecture hours per week.

Archaeological theory and method; geological time sequences of biological and cultural evolution in the Old and New Worlds. This period encompasses 99.9% of man's existence from his paleolithic beginnings over two million years in the past, through the neolithic revolution to the advent of civilization and writing.

4 ARCHAEOLOGY: FIELD EXCAVATIONS (3)

Four lecture-field hours and 1½ lab hours per week. Field hours to be arranged at first class meeting.

Theoretical and methodological procedures in field archaeology, including scientific excavation of prehistoric

San Mateo County archaeological sites, processing and cataloging of artifacts, burials and cultural features.

48 SELECTED TOPICS IN ANTHROPOLOGY (1-3)

Hours by arrangement.

Selected topics in Anthropology not covered by regular catalog offerings. Course content and unit credit to be determined by the Social Sciences Division in relation to community-student need and/or available staff. May be offered as a seminar, lecture or lecture/laboratory class.

49 SPECIAL PROJECTS (1-2)

Prerequisite: Anthro. 2.

Research topics and field study to be arranged in consultation with the instructor.

Architecture

10 SURVEY OF CONTEMPORARY ARCHITECTURE (3)

Three lecture hours per week.

Basic values in contemporary architecture; its relationship to the environment, the individual and society — the home, the neighborhood, the region. Outstanding architects and planners and their contributions. Films, slides and individual research.

11 GRAPHICS (2)

One lecture and three lab hours per week plus two hours by arrangement. Concurrent enrollment in an Architecture course required.

Representational freehand drawing for Architecture majors, covering perspective, composition and specific techniques in black and white media, including introduction to the use of photography. (May be repeated for a total of 4 semester units.)

12 GRAPHICS (1)

Three lab hours per week. Concurrent enrollment in an Architecture course required.

Representational freehand drawing for Architecture majors, covering perspective, composition and specific techniques, using brush and water color. (May be repeated for a total of two semester units.)

14 ESSENTIALS OF DRAFTING (3)

Two lecture and four lab hours per week.

Introduction to history and principles of graphic communication. Use of instruments, drawing board geometry, lettering, technical sketching, orthographic projection, sectioning and dimensioning, pictorial drawing. Fundamentals of architectural and topographic drafting. (This course is identical to Art 14.)

15a INTRODUCTION TO DRAWING AND PERSPECTIVE (2)

Six class hours per week. Prerequisites: Arch. 11, Math. 12 or equivalent, Arch. 14 or equivalent, and concurrent enrollment in Arch. 12 and 22.

Basic techniques in the graphic communication of architects: orthographic and isometric projection, descriptive geometry, mechanical perspective, and shades and shadows.

15b DELINEATION (3)

Two lecture and four lab hours per week. Prerequisites: Arch. 11, 12, 15a and concurrent enrollment in Arch. 23.

Three-dimensional representations with various drawing media which will enable the student to express his architectural ideas and designs.

16-17 ELEMENTARY STATICS AND STRENGTH OF MATERIALS (3-3)

Three lecture hours per week. Prerequisite: 16 – Concurrent enrollment in Math. 23a or 31; 17 – satisfactory completion of Arch. 16.

16 — Elementary statics: the analysis of forces and their effects on rigid body structures by both analytical and graphical methods in two and three dimensions. **17** — Elementary strength of materials: analysis of stresses and deformations caused by forces acting on simple structures; selection of beams, columns and joint configurations in the process of design. Introduction to statically indeterminate structures.

21 ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN (4)

Three lecture and three lab hours per week plus three hours by arrangement. Prerequisites: Arch. 14 or equivalent and concurrent enrollment in Arch. 11. Arch 14 may be taken concurrently with 21.

Introduction to the broad principles of Architecture and its unique language. An investigation into the major facets of the profession from basic design and methods of expression and presentation to the function of an architect, environmental analysis, form and composition, and basic design.

22 ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN AND MATERIALS (4)

Three lecture and three lab hours per week plus three hours by arrangement. Prerequisites: Arch. 21, concurrent enrollment in Arch. 12 and Arch. 16.

Principles of architectural design, synthesis of form, space and color, esthetic and environmental aspects. Introduction to schematic presentation, preliminary studies in spatial relationships involving human and architectural criteria.

23 ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN AND PRACTICE (4)

Three lecture and three lab hours per week plus three hours by arrangement. Prerequisites: Arch. 22 with grade C or better and concurrent enrollment in Arch. 17. Recommended: Engin. 1a.

Architectural design, involving advanced projects, environmental esthetics and programming as design determinates.

24 ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN AND PRACTICE (4)

Three lecture and three lab hours per week plus three hours by arrangement. Prerequisites: Arch. 23 and Arch. 17.

Architectural design, involving advanced projects. Introduction to electrical mechanical and plumbing requirements. Emphasis on structural details, analysis and calculations. Presentation of an integrated solution with working drawings for critique.

48 SELECTED TOPICS IN ARCHITECTURE (1-3)

Hours by arrangement.

Selected topics in Architecture not covered by regular catalog offerings. Course content and unit credit to be determined by the Math/Engineering Division in relation to community-student need and/or available staff. May be offered as a seminar, lecture, or lecture/laboratory class.

49 SPECIAL PROJECTS (1-2)

Hours by arrangement. Consent of the instructor and Chairman of the Math-Engineering Division required.

Advanced course of individualized study involving broader aspects of architectural design and practice.

115a-115b LANDSCAPE DESIGN PRINCIPLES AND APPLICATION (3-3)

See Horticulture 115a-115b.

Art

1a HISTORY OF ART (3)

Three lecture hours per week.

Ancient, Classic, Early Christian and Medieval art. A survey of man's expression of art from the days of the cave man until the late Middle Ages, with emphasis on architecture and sculpture.

1b HISTORY OF ART (3)

Three lecture hours per week. Prerequisite: Art 1a.

A survey of Gothic, Renaissance and Baroque art. Emphasis is placed on the development of painting from the 14th to the 18th Century.

1c HISTORY OF ART (3)

Three lecture hours per week. Prerequisites: Art 1a and 1b.

A survey of European and American art from mid- 18th Century until the present. Emphasis is placed on the development of modern painting as a reaction against earlier traditions.

1d HISTORY OF ORIENTAL ART (3)

Three lecture hours per week.

Introduction to the art of India, China and Japan. Study of selected works of sculpture, architecture and painting in relation to their historical and cultural settings. Special attention to works in the Brundage collection, M. H. de Young Memorial Museum.

2a-2b DRAWING AND COMPOSITION (3-3)

Six lecture-critique-lab hours per week. Prerequisite: 2a – None; 2b – Art 2a.

2a — Study of three-dimensional form and space relationship, with black and white rendering of line, mass and values through a sequence of original problems based on underlying geometric forms. **2b** — Advanced composition; further study of three-dimensional form, in black and white and in color; illustration; experimental pictorial composition.

3a-3b COLOR TECHNOLOGY (3-3)

Three lecture hours per week. Prerequisite: 3a – Art 2a, 5a; 3b – Art 3a.

3a — Color as communication; the four elements of color and problems requiring one or more of the many media/expressions of contemporary art communication. The Ostwald system of color harmony/notation is studied and applied. **3b** — Paint/color is integrated with light/color with both two-dimensional and three-dimensional projects. Opaque and transparent paints, projection, optical effects, sound/light and polarization.

4 PERSPECTIVE (2)

Two lecture hours per week.

Fundamentals of perspective necessary for illustrating landscapes, still-life objects and groups of buildings. Does not meet requirements for Mechanical or Architectural Drafting.

5a-5b DESIGN (3-3)

Six lecture-critique-lab hours per week. Prerequisite: 5a – None; 5b – Art 5a.

5a — Development of problems dealing with two-dimensional design, such as repeat pattern, collage,

mosaic, texture and line studies. Exploration of media and techniques will be encouraged. **5b** — Volume line and space studies using paper, wire, wood, string and plaster of paris construction. Mobiles, stables and similar objects will be created.

6a PAINTING, TWO-DIMENSIONAL (3)

Four lecture-critique-lab hours per week. Prerequisite: Art 2a-2b; 3a recommended.

Problems presented by the two-dimensional canvas and the techniques available to effect a solution and to achieve a personal expression. Painting is stressed as color communication acquired by increasing physical and psychological control of the paint medium. Ability to mix colors and modify hues, to progress and recess form, to distribute light and darks, and to shift intensities is correlated with every study.

6b PAINTING: THREE-DIMENSIONAL (3)

Four lecture-critique-lab hours per week. Prerequisite: Art 6a.

Continuation of two-dimensional problems and study of painting as three-dimensional and architectonic. The communication of painting is viewed as one of assembly as well as one of construction. The use of optical material, polarization, and rear/front projection is demonstrated and utilized to configurate kinecasting as a form of three-dimensional painting. (May be repeated once for credit.)

7a-7b WATERCOLOR (3-3)

Four lecture-critique-lab hours per week. Prerequisites: 7a – Art 2a-2b; 3a recommended.

7a — Through exercises and renderings, the student is made familiar with the various styles of watercolor, its effects and possibilities. Materials, color, perspective, light and shade will be studied. **7b** — Advanced problems, continuing various styles and techniques in watercolor. (May be repeated for credit.)

8 PUBLIC SCHOOL ART (3)

Six lecture-critique-lab hours per week.

To give the elementary Education major a background in design, color and the use of materials in executing problems such as the following: papier-mache, paper sculpture, stenciling, vegetable printing, collage and crayon scratch board. Emphasis is on the creative and imaginative approach.

9 EXPLORATIONS OF VISUAL MEDIA (3)

Six lecture-critique-lab hours per week. Not open to Art majors.

Exploratory course for the non-art major, using slides,

lectures and laboratory projects designed to increase a student's awareness and perception of his visual environment; instruction and experience in using basic artistic tools including pencil, pen, color, printing methods, wire, wood, collage and weaving.

10a-10b INTRODUCTION TO THE ARTS (3-3)

Three lecture hours per week. 10a – None; 10b – Art 10a or equivalent.

10a — Introduction to painting, music and theatre, stressing basic elements, problems of organization and contemporary experiments with media and forms. **10b** — Intensive study of three major works from various areas of Fine Arts.

12a LETTERING (3)

Three lecture hours per week.

Development of proficiency in the freehand and mechanical lettering of the three main alphabetical types — Gothic, Roman and Text — with variations of these types. Emphasis is placed upon letter proportions, character of style and proper spacing of letters and words.

14 ESSENTIALS OF DRAFTING (3)

Two lecture and four lab hours per week.

Introduction to history and principles of graphic communication. Use of instruments, drawing board geometry, lettering, technical sketching, orthographic projection, sectioning and dimensioning, pictorial drawing. Fundamentals of architectural and topographic drafting. (This course is identical to Architecture 14.)

15 LIFE DRAWING (2)

One lecture and three lab hours per week. Prerequisites: Art 2a-2b.

The human form in art; study from living professional models with a view of acquiring a thorough knowledge of the human figure as expressed in art. Drawing in pencil or charcoal is recommended for the beginning student. (May be repeated for a total of six units.)

17a-17b ETCHING (2-2)

One lecture and three lab hours per week. Prerequisites: 17a – Art 2a-2b.

The practice of printmaking as a fine art with emphasis upon the history, techniques and criteria of the Intaglio Etching Process. A \$5 lab fee is charged each semester. (May be repeated for credit.)

19 ART/COMMUNICATION: 20TH CENTURY (3)

Three lecture hours per week.

Course stresses art as communication and communication

as art. Various media/expressions as: painting, social expression, architecture, photography and ceramics are discussed, analyzed and placed in proper communal perspective.

20a-20b CERAMICS (3-3)

Six lecture-critique-lab hours per week. Prerequisite: 20a – None; 20b – 20a.

Elementary clay construction including pinch, coil, and slab; methods of ornamentation, glazing, firing, introduction to potters wheel. There are additional fees for materials. (20b may be repeated for credit.)

21a-21b GLASS BLOWING (3-3)

Six lecture-critique-lab hours per week. Prerequisite: Art 20a.

21a — Introduction and study of the methods of glass blowing and design. The theory and practices of solving both preliminary and finished stages of this art form. The first semester emphasizes production research; the second semester emphasizes three-dimensional design. There are additional fees for materials. (May be repeated for credit.) **21b** — Emphasizes three-dimensional design. (May be repeated for credit.)

22a-22b SCULPTURE (3-3)

Six lecture-critique-lab hours per week. Prerequisite: 22a – Art 5a; 22b – Art 22a.

22a — The relationship of design applied to three-dimensional forms in a variety of materials. Sculpture is required at most State colleges for a Fine Arts major. **22b** — Advanced problems in three-dimensional design.

25 CRAFTS (3)

Six lecture-critique-lab hours per week.

Introduction of fundamental design principles as they apply to a variety of crafts. Basic projects in textile, printing, jewelry and three-dimensional design.

26 WOOD FORMS AND RELATIONSHIPS (3)

Six lecture-critique-lab hours per week. Prerequisite: Art 5a-5b.

Study of woods; methods of joining, designing, developing and constructing art objects. Practice with wood-working tools. A \$5 lab fee is charged for materials.

27a-27b STAGE DESIGN (3-3)

Three lecture hours per week. Prerequisite: 27a – Art 5a-5b; 27b – Art 27a.

27a — Experience in executing designs for theatrical settings. Analysis of scenic problems of plays. Emphasis is

upon solving the problems involved in preparing a design for presentation. No experience in drawing required. **27b** — Special problems in scenic design. (This course is also taught as Drama 27a-27b.)

40 VISUAL INTERPRETATION (3)

Three lecture hours per week.

Employing photographs, slides, cinema and three-dimensional forms, the student is asked to interpret the value of objects in each person's everyday world. Course involves projects utilizing the box camera, with a portion of the semester for a historical sketch of cinema.

41a-41b PHOTOGRAPHY BLACK & WHITE (3-3)

Six lecture-critique-lab hours per week. Prerequisite: 41a – Art 40 or 5a or concurrent enrollment, 41b – Art 41a.

41a — Use of the exposure meter, filters, print papers, formulas and processing, special lenses and shutters. Problems of artificial and natural lighting, of enlarging or of spotting prints, and of print finishing and mounting. Individual projects are chosen from the fields of scenic and nature photography, as well as portraiture. *A \$5 lab fee is charged each semester.* **41b** — Course will cover the precision of handling the following equipment: view cameras, roll film cameras, tripods, meters, filters, lenses, polaroid backs and enlarging equipment beyond the basic course. The following darkroom procedures will be included: proper use of chemicals, additives, reducers, photo-sensitive materials and accurate chemical mixing.

41c PHOTOGRAPHY WORKSHOP (3)

Six lecture-critique-lab hours per week. Prerequisite: Art 41b or concurrent enrollment.

Emphasis on the broader aspects of technical perfection, visual awareness and creative presentation. Areas covered include experimental, documentary and new material uses. Various exhibition methods, contemporary and creative forms of photographic presentations are explored. The students are unified into a single working group presenting and exploring each other's creative instinct. A \$5 lab fee is charged each semester.

42a-42b ADVERTISING PHOTOGRAPHY (3-3)

Six lecture-critique-lab hours per week. Prerequisite: 42a – Art 41a; 42b – Art 42a.

The history of advertising including presentation of examples, the lithographic process of printing, various letter types and styles, and layouts and presentations. Current methods of advertising are continuously investigated. The student may employ color if he is concurrently enrolled in Art 43a or Art 43b. A \$5 lab fee is charged each semester.

43a-43b COLOR PHOTOGRAPHY (3-3)

Six lecture-critique-lab hours per week. Prerequisite: 43a – Art 41a; 43b – Art 43a.

43a — Color exposure, transparency, negative development and CP printing. Use of contemporary processing equipment and methods. Precise printing techniques and investigation of color changes will be explored. Additive and subtractive color rendering for creative use are employed. A \$5 lab fee is charged each semester. **43b** — Emphasis upon more refined control of color material, greater print and quality control.

47 COOPERATIVE EDUCATION (1-4) (Credit/No Credit)

Work experience in a field related to a career goal. The work experience is supplemented by individual counseling from an instructor-coordinator. (See Page 88.)

48 SELECTED TOPICS IN ART (1-3)

Hours by arrangement.

Selected topics in Art not covered by regular catalog offerings. Course content and unit credit to be determined by the Fine Arts Division in relation to community-student need and/or available staff. May be offered as a seminar, lecture or lecture/laboratory class.

49 SPECIAL PROJECTS (1-2)

Hours by arrangement. Consent of the instructor and Chairman of the Fine Arts Division required.

Directed individual work in a specific field or topic. Evidence of accomplishment satisfactory to the instructor supervising the project is required.

51 RENDERING TECHNIQUES (3)

Six lecture-critique-lab hours per week. Prerequisites: Art 2a, Art 5a.

Illustration techniques and tools of the commercial artist; professional procedure in developing an illustration; development of an illustration from a pencil rough to a finished rendering.

52 FIGURE DRAWING (2)

Four lecture-critique-lab hours per week.

Graduated problems using the clothed figure, and dealing with the drawing of the structure and proportions of the figure at rest and in motion. Through contour line, gesture and volume studies, and using different media as wash, crayons, pencil, the student acquires an ability to render a sketch of complete spontaneity and expression. (May be repeated for credit.)

53 FASHION ILLUSTRATION (2)

Four lecture-critique-lab hours per week.

Principles of fashion illustration, design and layout in various media. Emphasis on style interpretation of accessories and clothes from the live model for magazine and newspaper reproduction.

54 ADVERTISING ART (3)

Three lecture hours per week. Prerequisites: Art 2a, 3a, 4, 5a, 6a or 7a, 12a.

Layouts, comprehensives and finished art work of items of the following type: newspaper advertising, spot illustrations, mailers and posters. Color separation is included in at least one of the problems. The major methods of reproduction in printing are introduced.

62a-62b SILKSCREEN AND SERIGRAPHY (3-3)

Three lecture hours per week. Prerequisite: 62a – None; 62b – Art 62a.

62a — Introduction to screen printing and serigraphy; making the frame, mastering the techniques, mixing the colors and developing the skills for photography, for teaching and for fine art. **62b** — Advanced problems designed to encourage student experimentation in utilizing serigraphic techniques for visual presentation.

63a-63b FASHION DESIGN (2-2)

Four lecture-critique-lab hours per week. Prerequisite: 63a – None; 63b – Art 63a.

63a — The current fashion picture: form, color, fabric, draping, drafting, sketching, historical research, abstraction and stylizations as they affect the designing of clothing. Emphasis is placed on original designing by the students. **63b** — Historical research and national costumes as they affect designers, the development of a designer's line and the preparation of finished designs.

68a-68b INTERIOR DESIGN (3-3)

Three lecture hours per week. Either semester may be taken separately.

68a — Analysis of the modern home — site, design, furnishing and decoration. **68b** — History of furniture, with examination of "period styles," their influence upon modern interior decoration and their values in solving problems.

70 PORTFOLIO (1)

Three lab hours per week. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing.

Preparation of art and course work for a portfolio. The instructor will analyze, evaluate and suggest to the student the quality of work necessary for portfolio presentation

to art schools, colleges, universities and agencies. Instruction in portfolio organization, selection of work, matting, labeling and defining the objective of the art work.

72a-72b PLANT FORM AND DESIGN (2)

Two lecture hours per week.

72a — Demonstrations and lectures illustrating harmonious and unique combinations of plant forms for home decorations. Arrangements designed for general and specific occasions using plant material offered by the different seasons throughout the year. **72b** — Advanced problems using a variety of plant materials.

80 LINE, DESIGN, FORM, COLOR (Cosmetology Students) (2)

Two lecture hours per week.

Basic elements of design and color as they affect the art of cosmetology. The use of linear design, of shapes, forms and mass, sketching and brush techniques, value scales and color.

Astronomy

1a-1b GENERAL ASTRONOMY (3-3)

Three lecture hours per week. Prerequisites: 1a – Trigonometry, high school Physics desirable; 1b – Astro. 1a. 11a-11b may be taken concurrently.

A survey of current concepts of the universe with an emphasis on the physical principles involved. Designed primarily for science majors. **1a** — The solar system: sun, earth, planets, satellites, comets, discussion of the tools and techniques used in gathering information. **1b** — Astrophysics, the stars, Milky Way, the galaxies, cosmology.

10 INTRODUCTION TO ASTRONOMY (3)

Three lecture hours per week. Prerequisites: High school Algebra and Geometry. Astronomy 11aL may be taken concurrently.

Survey of Astronomy satisfying science requirements in state colleges and universities. The course includes the motions of the earth, planets, comets, meteors, the sun, double stars, motions of the stars, variable stars, the Milky Way system and galaxies, together with an introduction to the methods employed by astronomers in gathering information.

11aL-11bL ASTRONOMY LAB (1-1)

Three lab hours per week. Prerequisite: 11aL – Concurrent enrollment in Astro. 10 or Astro. 1a; 11bL – Concurrent enrollment in Astro. 1b required.

Laboratory exercises in celestial globe, stellar spectra and characteristics, planetary motions; telescopic observations at night.

15 GENERAL COSMOLOGY (3)

Three lecture hours per week. Prerequisite: Astr. 10 or 1a.

Current topics, theories and problems of modern astronomy, including the origin and evolution of the solar system, the stars and the universe, and the phenomenon of life in the universe. Readings from current journals. Occasional observation sessions.

46a-46b-46c PLANETARIUM TRAINING PROGRAM

(1-1-1)

One lecture and one lab hour per week. Prerequisites: Astro. 10 or 1a.

46a — Introduction to the planetarium, coordinate systems, time, calendar, planetary motions. **46b** — Introduction to planetarium programming, lecture presentation, planetarium operation, lecture-demonstration techniques. **46c** — Intermediate planetarium programming, lecture preparation, program design and structuring, special effects; each student will prepare and present one original planetarium program.

48 SELECTED TOPICS IN ASTRONOMY (1-3)

Hours by arrangement.

Selected topics in Astronomy not covered by regular catalog offerings. Course content and unit credit to be determined by the Physical Science Division in relation to community-student need and/or available staff. May be offered as a seminar, lecture, or lecture/laboratory class.

49 SPECIAL PROJECTS (1-2)

Hours by arrangement. Prerequisites: Astro. 1a, 1b or 10, sophomore standing and permission of the Physical Science Chairman.

Individual study by the student on a topic chosen by him and approved by the instructor. Course will give student a foundation in the methods of scientific research in one of the fields of astronomy.

Audio-Visual

61a-61b AUDIO-VISUAL AIDS (1-1)

One lecture hour, two lab hours by arrangement, per week.

Techniques of operation and care of equipment (motion picture, slide, filmstrip and overhead projectors). Production of projectiles for the various projectors is included. (Of special value to those seeking teaching as a career, and for all prospective candidates in the fields of public relations, music and communications.)

Automotive Technology

14 FUNDAMENTALS (2)

One lecture and three lab hours per week.

Theory and practice in the use of tools and materials in the assembly and repair of automobiles. Basic principles of automotive systems and equipment.

51 ECONOMICS OF THE AUTOMOBILE (2)

This course is identical to Economics 51.

Biology

1 INTRODUCTION TO THE LIFE SCIENCES (3)

Three lecture-demonstration hours per week.

Selected topics in biology including such subjects as the origin and characteristics of life, plant and animal interrelations and interdependencies. The evolution of man, and man's role in the world of living things, will be examined in relation to contemporary problems. This course is intended for non-science majors with no previous experience in the biological sciences.)

2 GENERAL BIOLOGY (4)

Three lecture hours and three lab-field hours per week.

Broad principles of the biological sciences including the origin and evolution of life, genetics and heredity, structure-function relationships, life cycles and natural histories of common organisms, fundamentals of cellular and molecular biology, and ecology. (This course is intended for non-science majors with at least one previous course in biology at either high school or college.)

3 PLANTS AND MAN (3)

Three lecture hours per week.

Introduction to modern biological science, the scientist and scientific research in modern society. Basic principles of the living state as exemplified by the plants inhabiting our earth, interrelationships of both structure and function of plants, biotic interrelationship, genetics and evolution.

4 MICROBES AND MAN (3)

Three lecture hours per week.

Basic principles regarding the structure and function of cells as illustrated by micro-organisms. Importance of micro-organisms in the economics of nature. Beneficial uses of micro-organisms. The host-parasite relationship and the control of infectious diseases.

5 INTRODUCTION TO ECOLOGY OF THE WEST (3)

Three lecture hours per week. Recommended: *Biology 1* or *2*.

Emphasis on ecology of California and the Bay Area. The ecological aspects of the plant and animal groups and their controls by geology, climate, each other and by man.

7 THE HUMAN MACHINE (3)

Three lecture hours per week. Recommended: *Biology 1* or *2*.

Study of the human body, its anatomy and physiology. The relationship of the cell to functional systems, i.e., nervous system, respiratory system, endocrine system. Functional correlations of the nine systems will be used to depict the dynamic state of the human body.

11 PHYSICAL ANTHROPOLOGY (3)

Three lecture hours per week.

Relationship of *Homo sapiens* to other animals, the evidence of man's evolution, genetics, human racial stocks and man's early prehistory. Biological nature of man's behavior and social systems.

14 INTRODUCTION TO FISHERIES AND WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT (3)

Three lecture hours per week.

Principles of fisheries and wildlife management and conservation. History of wildlife conservation and the ecological basis for managing wildlife. Education and training for employment in the field of wildlife management.

15 ESSENTIALS OF CONSERVATION (3)

Three lecture hours per week.

Consideration of the national resources of the U.S., including forests, grasslands, wildlife, water, marine, soils, minerals and recreational problems and practices in resource management.

16 INTRODUCTION TO FORESTRY (3)

Three lecture hours per week.

Study of the forest as a biological community; scientific and economic basis of forestry including topics from ecology, dendrology, entomology, pathology, silviculture, mensuration, utilization and economics. Careers in forestry.

17 FORESTRY SURVEYING (3)

Two lecture and three lab hours per week. Prerequisite: *Geometry* or concurrent enrollment in *Geometry*.

Introduction to theory and practice of forest surveying. Instruction in use of forest surveying instruments: hand

compass, staff compass, abney levels, topographic and engineer's tape, engineer's level and transit. Practice in the field of forestry.

18a-18b HORTICULTURE BOTANY AND PLANT MATERIALS (2-2)

Three class hours per week.

Principles of plant classification, description, nomenclature, morphology, use of keys. Photosynthesis, transpiration, osmosis, mendelism, floral families. The study in class of plants commonly used in California parks and gardens. Emphasis on plant identification. (This course is identical to Horticulture 95a-95b.)

19 PLANT GROWING (3)

Two lecture and three lab hours per week.

Soil, plant and fertilizer relationships. Physical, chemical and biological properties of soils as related to horticulture; soil sampling and testing; organic materials; water relationships; and the compositions, value, selection, use and application techniques of fertilizer materials and soil amendments. Practical experience in growing plants in the greenhouse. (This course is identical to Horticulture 112.)

20 INTRODUCTION TO CELL BIOLOGY (4)

Three lecture and three lab hours per week. Prerequisites: *Chemistry 1a*, or concurrent enrollment in *Chemistry 1a*.

Evaluation and analysis of the living cell and its component parts. The metabolism of the cell and bioenergetics involved will be examined as they relate to cellular development, growth, and reproduction. (Recommended for all Life Science and Medical Science majors.)

21 GENERAL ZOOLOGY (5)

Three lecture and six lab hours per week. Prerequisite: *Biology 20*.

Introduction to the facts and principles of animal biology. This course will include a molecular approach to zoology, including morphology, energetics, genetics. Emphasis is directed upon the comparative anatomy of the chordates. Some discussion of evolutionary concepts will be included.

22 GENERAL BOTANY (5)

Three lecture and six lab hours per week. Prerequisite: *Biology 20*.

Principles of biology as illustrated by plants with emphasis on structure, physiology and reproduction in green plants.

23 ANATOMY (4)

Three lecture and three lab hours per week. Prerequisite: Satisfactory completion of a high school or college-level *General Biology* course.

Structure of the human body. Laboratory study and dissection of human and higher mammals. (Primarily intended for students of Nursing, Physiotherapy, Physical Education and other related fields. Elective for Pre-Dental, Pre-Medical and Pre-Veterinarian students.)

24 INTRODUCTORY PHYSIOLOGY (5)

Three lecture and six lab hours per week. Prerequisites: One course selected from Biology 20, 21, or 23. A knowledge of elementary chemistry and physics is recommended.

Functions of the organs and systems of the human body. This course is for students of Nursing, Physiotherapy, Physical Education, Psychology and other related fields. Elective for Pre-Dental, Pre-Medical and Pre-Veterinarian students.

25 GENERAL BACTERIOLOGY (5)

Three lecture and six lab hours per week. Prerequisite: One semester of Chemistry in college; not open to first semester freshmen. Recommended: Biology 20, Chemistry 1a.

Introduction to the morphology and physiology of microorganisms, especially the bacteria, their control by chemical and physical means, and their role in the disease process. Laboratory techniques in culture and identification. (Recommended for Agriculture, Biochemistry, Home Economics, Nursing, Sanitary Engineering, Physical Education and Life Science majors.)

30 MARINE BIOLOGY (3)

Two lecture and three lab hours per week. Prerequisite: Biology 2.

Introduction to physical oceanography, marine animals, marine plants and marine ecology. Major emphasis is given to the natural history of marine forms, including their taxonomy, morphology and physiology. Bays, estuaries and oceans are described as habitats.

31 GENERAL ENTOMOLOGY (4)

Two lecture and six lab hours per week. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing (24 units) with one course in the Biological Sciences.

Classification, life histories, morphology, physiology and ecology of insects; their comparative and functional relationship and emphasis upon their relationship to man.

32 DENDROLOGY (3)

Two lecture and three lab hours per week. Prerequisite: Biology 22.

Lectures, laboratories and field trips; classification, distribution, growth requirements and identification of forest trees and shrubs. Field trips will be scheduled on weekends.

33 GENETICS (3)

Three class hours per week. Prerequisite: One course in the Biological Sciences.

Introduction to the principles of heredity in plants and animals with specific reference to human inheritance and biochemical genetics. The importance of heredity in its evolutionary concepts is included.

34 BIOLOGY OF REPRODUCTION (3)

Three class hours per week.

Aspects of the nature of sexuality. Life cycles of sex types will be related to genetic potentials of plant and animal types. The hormonal and nervous control will be utilized to characterize reproduction.

35 NATURAL HISTORY OF DISEASES (3)

Three class hours per week.

A course dealing with diseases of the human organism and the scientists who have been prominent in their control. Viruses, bacteria, protozoa and fungi will be covered.

36 EVOLUTION, PAST AND PRESENT (3)

Three class hours per week.

A study of the theory of evolution, inorganic, organic, and psychobiological. Darwin's world and the theory of Natural Selection will be examined. Selected examples of adaptation will be presented in combination with man's biological and cultural evolution.

37 DEVELOPMENT OF BIOLOGICAL CONCEPTS (3)

Three class hours per week. Prerequisites: Twelve or more units of college work and an overall "C" average or better. One course in Life Science is recommended.

Description of the beginnings, growth and development of science in the ancient cultures, scientific thought through Greek and Mediterranean cultures, scientific decay during the Dark Ages, rebirth of science during the Renaissance, historical foundations of modern biology and modern biological themes.

38 NATURAL SCIENCES (3)

Three class hours per week. Prerequisites: One 10 Level course in Physical Science, or Biology 1 or Biology 2.

An inter-disciplinary course drawing from the areas of life and physical sciences. Lectures, seminars and discussions will deal with current problems in science and their impact on contemporary society. (This course may be taken as either Biology 38 or Physical Sciences 38 for required credit in Natural Sciences.)

40 NATURE STUDY (3)

One lecture and six lab hours per week, with day and weekend field trips to be arranged. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing (24 units) with one course in the Biological Sciences.

Study of selected common organisms, both plant and animal; natural history and distribution of Bay Area organisms. Course designed to meet requirements of Education majors.

41 ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY (5)

Three lecture and six lab hours per week. Required for AARN Program. Recommended: previous course in Biological Science.

Survey of basic human anatomy and of the principles of physiology. Emphasis is placed upon those areas which have a direct correlation with the practice of nursing.

42 MICROBIOLOGY (4)

Two lecture and six lab hours per week. Required for A.A. Degree Nursing Program.

Basic concepts of the structure and function of microorganisms, especially as related to the host-parasite relationship. Control and prevention of the infectious diseases of man.

47 COOPERATIVE EDUCATION (1-4) (Credit/No Credit)

Work experience in a field related to a career goal. The work experience is supplemented by individual counseling from an instructor-coordinator. (See Page 88.)

48 SPECIAL TOPICS IN BIOLOGY (1-3)

Three lecture hours per week.

The topic of this course will be different each semester. It is intended to be a course covering a subject of relevance, but not intended to be a permanent offering of the Division.

49 SPECIAL PROJECTS (1-2)

Hours by arrangement. Open only to students who have completed, or are currently enrolled in one of the following: Biology 2, 20, 21 or 22. Permission of the advising instructor is required.

A problem is chosen by the student in order to lay a foundation for future research in one of the fields of Biological Science. The problem is developed into a regular scientific report.

52 VOCATIONAL NURSING BACTERIOLOGY (2)

Two lecture hours per week. Prerequisite: Enrollment in

the Licensed Vocational Nursing Program. Recommended for Medical Assistants with consent of instructor.

Introduction to microbiology with emphasis upon detection, morphology, physiology, transmission and control of pathogenic forms.

53 BODY STRUCTURE AND FUNCTION (2)

Two lecture hours per week.

Covers the normal body structure and function of the following systems: skeletal, muscular, circulatory, digestive, endocrine, respiratory and nervous. The anatomy of the special sense organs, the eye and ear, is also covered. (Designed to meet the requirements of the Vocational Nurse Program and for students majoring in Medical Assisting. This course is integrated with the course in Medical and Surgical Nursing.)

Building Inspection

Certificate Program

A Certificate in Building Inspection is awarded by the College of San Mateo upon completion of 24 units of specified course work. For complete details, consult the Building Inspection brochure available at the Information Center in the Administration Building.

Business

Students graduating with a major in the field of business must meet the following subject requirements:

Mathematics — A percentile rating of 35 or over on the quantitative part of the SCAT entrance examination or completion of Bus. 50 with a grade of C or better. It is recommended that Bus. 50 be completed by the end of the second semester. **Bus. 10** — Introduction to Business.

2 ELEMENTARY STATISTICS (4)

See Economics 2.

10 INTRODUCTION TO BUSINESS (3)

Three class hours per week.

An introductory survey of the nature, organization and structure of the American free enterprise system. A basic orientation course in business designed to develop a realization of the role of business in the economy and as an aid in selecting a field of vocational specialization. (Required of all students majoring in Career Business Programs. Satisfies requirement for Mgmt. 99 for Management Certificate Program.)

11 FUNDAMENTALS OF SALESMANSHIP (3)

Three class hours per week. Bus. 10 is strongly recommended.

Covers the role and impact of personal selling in the marketing process of our business community. Considers principles and techniques employed effectively in the direct sales process. Includes sales demonstrations by guests from the direct selling field and practical sales presentations by students.

12 ADVERTISING (3)

Three class hours per week. Not open to first semester freshmen.

The role of advertising in our economic life with emphasis on advertising methods and media.

16 RETAIL MANAGEMENT (3)

Three class hours per week. Prerequisite: Bus. 10 and Bus. 50 (if required by test).

Retail processes emphasized include merchandise planning and control, buying and receiving, pricing, sales promotion and customer services.

24 MARKETING (3)

Three class hours per week. Prerequisite: Bus. 10 or Mgmt. 99.

Broad study of marketing principles and methods applicable to both consumer and industrial goods. Major topics include retailing and wholesaling consumers' goods, marketing industrial goods, marketing policies and practices, and government relationships to marketing.

35 PERSONAL AND FAMILY FINANCE (3)

Three class hours per week.

Develops understanding and skill in dealing with family and personal finance problems. Topics include: financial planning, borrowing money, insurance, introduction to investments, estate planning, real estate and taxes.

**47 COOPERATIVE EDUCATION (1-4)
(Credit/No Credit)**

Work experience in a field related to a career goal. The work experience is supplemented by individual counseling from an instructor-coordinator. (See Page 88.)

48 SELECTED TOPICS IN BUSINESS (1-3)

Hours by arrangement.

Selected topics in Business not covered by regular catalog offerings. Course content and unit credit to be determined by the Business Division in relation to community-student need and/or available staff. May be offered as a seminar, lecture, or lecture/laboratory class.

49 SPECIAL PROJECTS (1-2)

Hours by arrangement. Sophomore standing and permission of the Chairman of the Business Division required.

Designed to provide an opportunity for a student to extend his knowledge and understanding of a selected topic or problem beyond the scope of other courses. The nature and topic of assignment will be prescribed by the instructor.

50 BUSINESS ARITHMETIC (3)

Three class hours per week. Prerequisite: A percentile rating below 35 on the quantitative part of SCAT entrance examination. (See Business Division requirement for business mathematics.) There will be a mathematics inventory test for evening students given at first meeting of class to determine placement for either Bus. 50 or 51.

Fundamental arithmetic operations including fractions, decimals and percentages used in ordinary problems of business.

51 BUSINESS MATHEMATICS (3)

Three class hours per week. Prerequisite: A percentile rating of 35 or over on the quantitative part of the SCAT entrance examination or completion of Bus. 50 with a grade of C or better. Placement in Bus. 50 or 51 is on the basis of score on inventory test given to Evening College students at the first class meeting.

Finding required quantity by the use of fractional equivalents, aliquot parts, equations and formulas, ratio and proportion, formulas in percentage, simple interest, bank discount, present value, periodic payments and depreciation.

52 LAW FOR THE LAYMAN (3)

Three class hours per week.

Survey of legal problems which confront people in their everyday life activities. Included are the courts, trials, marriage and divorce, community property, wills, trusts, succession, mortgages, trust deeds, conditional sales, crimes, torts, homesteads, the Corporate Securities Act, the Workmen's Compensation Act and many other principles of general law.

56 BUSINESS CORRESPONDENCE (3)

Three class hours per week. Prerequisite: Bus. 92a – Typing, or equivalent.

Business letter writing taught by the workshop method. Students form their own companies and carry on the correspondence necessary to complete the business transactions.

57 MEDICAL TERMINOLOGY (3)

Three class hours per week. Prerequisite: One semester of college English.

Development of a medical vocabulary through the study of the principles of word construction and word analysis with emphasis on spelling and pronunciation. Medical abbreviations and symbols are included. Familiarization with records, reports and correspondence used in the medical profession.

58 HUMAN RELATIONS (3)

Three class hours per week.

Application of psychological principles to problems of self-management and personal growth essential for successful living, including interpersonal relationships on the job.

59L INTRODUCTION TO LEGAL OFFICE TRAINING (3)

Three class hours per week.

Duties and responsibilities of a legal secretary in various law offices — general, corporate, domestic relations, probate, patent. Introduction to legal records, statutes and codes, library work, filing, calendaring and bookkeeping procedures as related to a law office.

59m INTRODUCTION TO MEDICAL OFFICE TRAINING (3)

Three class hours per week.

Duties and responsibilities of a medical assistant in a physician's office, clinic, hospital or other medical facility. Emphasis on desirable personality traits and human relationships as well as on medical ethics, specialties in the medical field and office maintenance. Introduction to medical records, filing, billing, insurance, bookkeeping procedures and clinical duties commonly performed by a medical assistant.

65 SMALL BUSINESS MANAGEMENT (3)

Three class hours per week. Prerequisite: Bus. 10.

Examination of the opportunities and hazards of small business operation; designed for business students who plan to establish or supervise a small business. Significant areas of vital interest to the prospective independent businessman are explored, including type of operation, legal form, site location, financing, handling of personnel and overall management procedures.

66 GENERAL ACCOUNTING (4)

Five class hours plus one lab hour per week. Recommended: completion of or concurrent enrollment in Bus. 50 or 51.

Application of accounting procedures for a small business

using general and special journals, general ledger, subsidiary ledgers, petty cash records and payroll records for cash or accrual basis. Preparation of trial balances, work sheets, adjusting and closing entries, and financial statements.

69 INCOME TAX ACCOUNTING (3)

Three class hours per week. Prerequisites: Bus. 66, Bus. Adm. 1a.

Study of the procedures for computing the income tax liability of individuals and business in accordance with the latest income tax law and regulations. Practice in solving typical problems and in preparation of tax returns.

70a PRINCIPLES OF TRANSPORTATION (3)

Three class hours per week.

Transportation in our economy, the transportation system with emphasis on rail, air, water, motor and pipeline. Development and regulation of the various modes of transportation, theory of rate-making and government controls, selected carrier problems and transportation policies.

70b TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT AND PHYSICAL DISTRIBUTION (3)

Three class hours per week. Prerequisite: Bus. 70a or concurrent enrollment in 70a.

Emphasis on management of physical distribution, including the total cost concept, planning and coordinating the functions of transportation, storage, packaging, handling, inventory and location theory.

72 AIR PASSENGER AND CARGO TRANSPORTATION (3)

Three class hours per week.

Passenger originations and destinations in the United States; growth and development of air passenger traffic, federal control of air lines; airport system of the U.S.; domestic and international operations of U.S. air lines.

80a FUNDAMENTALS OF LIFE AND HEALTH INSURANCE (3)

Three class hours per week.

Role of life and health insurance in meeting economic security needs, types of individual and special life and annuity contracts, individual health insurance contracts including disability and medical expense insurance. The arithmetic of life insurance as related to premiums, reserves, nonforfeiture values, surplus and dividends. (Preparation for CLU Examination, Part 1.)

80b FUNDAMENTALS OF LIFE AND HEALTH INSURANCE (3)

Three class hours per week. Prerequisite: Completion of Bus. 80a.

Legal aspects of contract formation, policy provisions, assignments, ownership rights, creditor rights, beneficiary designations, disposition of life insurance proceeds and settlement options. Discussion of types of insurers, risk selection, company investments, financial statements, and regulation and taxation of companies. (Preparation for CLU Examination, Part 2.)

81 SECURITY INVESTMENTS (3)

Three class hours per week. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing.

Stocks, bonds and investment trusts; investment policies, evaluation, charting — issues and industries.

82a PRINCIPLES OF INSURANCE (3)

Three class hours per week.

Covers each type of insurance with the fundamental underlying principles, the organization of insurance business and accepted insurance practices. (Designed for all majors in Business who seek to pass the state examination for insurance salesmen.)

82b PROPERTY AND CASUALTY INSURANCE (3)

Three class hours per week. Prerequisite: Bus. 82a.

Analysis of fire insurance contracts and forms; protection of mortgagee's interest; consequential loss; fire insurance rating and engineering; ocean marine and inland marine insurance — nationwide definition, bailees' customers, contractors; equipment, transportation and inland blocks. (Qualifies student to take the California Property and Casualty License examination.)

82c LIFE AND HEALTH INSURANCE (3)

Three class hours per week. Prerequisites: Bus. 82a, 82b.

Advanced CLU preparation including group contracts, pension plans, taxation, personal finance, accounting, economics, business uses of life insurance, and estate planning.

83a-83b REAL ESTATE PRINCIPLES (Basic and Advanced) (3-4)

83a – Three class hours per week; 83b – Four class hours per week. Prerequisites: 83a – None. Concurrent registration in Bus. 50 or 51 and 84 is recommended. 83b – Bus. 83b and Bus. 84, or Real Estate Salesman's or Broker's License or consent of instructor.

83a — Property, contracts, agency, listing and deposit receipts, real estate financing, mortgages and deeds of trust, agreements of sale, deeds, acknowledgement, recording, liens and encumbrances, taxes, homesteads, escrows and title insurance, land description, real estate mathematics, California real estate law. **83b** — Problem assignments as they relate to types of contracts used in the real estate profession financing aspects, deeds and conveyances, liens, principles of agency, legal aspects, the escrow procedure, leasing of properties and real estate mathematics. (Approved by Department of Real Estate as substitute for Bus. 85 toward Broker's examination qualification. Both courses may apply toward Real Estate Certificate.)

83c REAL ESTATE MATHEMATICS (1)

One class hour per week. Concurrent enrollment in Bus. 83b required.

Comprehensive review of the type of mathematical problems given in the state examination for a Broker's or Salesman's license. (This course is not intended as a substitute for Bus. 140 — Real Estate Mathematics.)

84 REAL ESTATE VALUATION, INVESTMENT AND MANAGEMENT (3)

Three class hours per week. Recommended: concurrent registration in Bus. 83a.

Growth and development of California basic real estate principles, measuring changing value of money, the real estate cycle. Estimating: costs, depreciation, taxes, maintenance and insurance, interest costs, return on investment. Leases and property management, percentage and ground leases, selecting tenants. Accounting: rules — capital gains and losses, accelerated methods of calculating depreciation charges.

85 REAL ESTATE PRACTICE (3)

Three class hours per week. Prerequisite: Salesman's or broker's license, or completion of Bus. 83a and 84.

Comprehensive presentation of the techniques of operating a real estate business in the State of California with emphasis on the daily activities of salesmen and brokers. (Meets the state requirements for the broker's examination.)

87 LEGAL ASPECTS OF REAL ESTATE (3)

Three class hours per week. Prerequisite: Salesman's or broker's license, or completion of Bus. 83a and 84; or completion of Bus. 85.

The practice of real estate brokerage, real estate sales, property management, real estate ownership, the management or the building of an estate, and related topics along with a study of the facts and principles of California Real

Estate Law. (Meets the state requirements for the broker's examination.)

88 REAL ESTATE FINANCE (3)

Three class hours per week. Prerequisite: Salesman's or broker's license, or completion of Bus. 83a and 84; or completion of Bus. 85.

Practices, customs and laws relating to mortgage lending and the financing of real estate, with emphasis on financing private houses. (Meets the state requirements for the broker's examination.)

90a BEGINNING SHORTHAND (5)

Five class hours and one lab hour by arrangement per week. Prerequisites: Enrollment in or completion of Bus. 92a or equivalent. Open only to students with no previous training in shorthand.

Foundation course in Gregg Shorthand Diamond Jubilee principles — theory, dictation, and transcription.

90b INTERMEDIATE SHORTHAND (4)

Six class hours and one lab hour by arrangement per week. Prerequisites: Bus. 90a or its equivalent and completion of or enrollment in Bus. 92b or equivalent; completion of or enrollment in Bus. 91.

Training in vocational application of shorthand through intensive dictation and transcription. (Bus. 90b is offered as a two-semester course in evening classes.)

90bx-by INTERMEDIATE SHORTHAND (2-2)

Three class hours per week. The two courses Bus. 90bx-90by are equivalent to Bus. 90b.

90c ADVANCED SHORTHAND (4)

Six class hours per week. Prerequisite: Bus. 90b or its equivalent.

Intensive training in the vocational application of secretarial skills.

90L LEGAL SHORTHAND AND TRANSCRIPTION (2)

Four class hours per week. Prerequisites: Completion of Bus. 92b, 90c and completion of or enrollment in one college English course. Concurrent enrollment in Bus. 100L required.

Intensive dictation and transcription of legal correspondence, records and documents. Emphasis on shorthand speed, transcription accuracy and development of legal terminology commonly used in law offices.

90p ALPHABETIC SHORTHAND (3)

Three class hours per week and one lab hour per week

by arrangement. Prerequisites: Completion of or enrollment in one college English course or in Bus. 91; completion of or enrollment in one typewriting course.

Foundation course in alphabetic shorthand — principles, dictation, transcription. Vocational or personal use.

90r REFRESHER SHORTHAND (3)

Three class hours per week and one lab hour per week by arrangement. Prerequisite: Previous shorthand training.

For students with insufficient training in shorthand to qualify for Bus. 90b.

91 BUSINESS ENGLISH (3)

Three class hours per week.

Grammar, punctuation, spelling, word usage and vocabulary building for business.

92a BEGINNING TYPING (3)

Five class hours per week. Limited to students with no previous typing instruction.

An elementary course designed to develop correct typing techniques, basic skill in the operation of the typewriter.

92b INTERMEDIATE TYPING (3)

Five class hours per week. Prerequisite: Bus. 92a or an equivalent proficiency in typewriting of 30 correct words per minute.

An intermediate course designed to increase speed and accuracy, to improve production rate of typing a variety of business problems, and to learn reproduction typing.

92c TYPING (3)

Three class hours per week and two lab hours by arrangement per week. Prerequisite: Bus. 92b or equivalent proficiency of 40 correct words per minute.

Mailable production typing with emphasis on speed and accuracy in the preparation of letters; forms; financial, medical, legal and executive problems.

92r REFRESHER TYPING (3)

Five class hours per week. Recommended for students with insufficient training in typing to qualify for Bus. 92b.

Review of keyboard and correct techniques with emphasis on skill development; introduction to reports, and tables.

92x INDIVIDUALIZED SKILL IMPROVEMENT (1)

Five class hours per week for eight weeks. Prerequisite: Bus. 92a or equivalent.

Laboratory situation designed to improve a student's ability to type rapidly and accurately for sustained periods of time.

Instruction will be as follows: (1) diagnosis of typing technique, prescriptive practice; (2) diagnosis of error patterns, prescriptive practice; (3) drill for speed building; (4) employment-type testing on timed writings.

93 MACHINE CALCULATION (3)

Five class hours per week. Prerequisite: Bus. 50.

Performance of arithmetic calculations on machines with special emphasis on actual business situations and problems. One-half of the semester will be devoted to the operation of key-driven calculators and one-half to rotary type calculators, and touch system of operating printing calculators.

94 MACHINE TRANSCRIPTION (2)

Four class hours per week. Prerequisite: Typing speed of 40 wpm; Bus. 91 or equivalent.

A foundation course in machine transcription to develop a student's skill in transcribing mailable copy from recorded dictation to meet the needs of the business situation.

94L LEGAL MACHINE TRANSCRIPTION (2)

Four class hours per week. Prerequisites: Completion of or enrollment in Bus. 91, 59L, and 92B or equivalent.

Transcription of legal documents: client, court, and general; correspondence and reports.

94M MEDICAL TRANSCRIPTION (2)

Four class hours per week. Prerequisites: Bus. 92b or equivalent; Bus. 91; Bus. 57.

Transcription of medical reports. Integration of typing and English skills with knowledge of medical terminology to produce acceptable medical reports.

100a OFFICE PROCEDURES (3)

Five class hours per week. Prerequisites: Bus. 92b or equivalent; Bus. 91 recommended.

Development of skill in use of transcription machines, proportional-space typewriter, records management and office procedures.

100b OFFICE PROCEDURES (3)

Five class hours per week. Prerequisite: Bus. 100a or equivalent.

Integration of training through simulated office experience with emphasis on techniques of administration.

100L LEGAL SECRETARIAL PROCEDURES AND OFFICE ADMINISTRATION (3)

Five class hours per week. Prerequisites: Proficiency in re-

lated secretarial skills as follows: English – Completion of or enrollment in one college English course. Typing – Completion of Bus. 92b or its equivalent. Shorthand – Completion of Bus. 90; Bus. 100a or equivalent; concurrent enrollment in Bus. 90L.

Intensive course in specialized procedures applicable to secretarial duties in law offices. General reference is made to legal duties per se; specific instruction in legal secretarial routines and documents operative in California.

100m MEDICAL OFFICE PROCEDURES (3)

Five class hours per week. Prerequisites: Bus. 57, 59, 94m and enrollment in or completion of one course in college English.

Application of secretarial knowledge, skills and procedure to the medical office.

108a OFFICE INTERNSHIP (3)

Prerequisites: Proficient shorthand and/or typing skill(s). Part-time employment (minimum of eight hours each week) in office work required. Not recommended for first-semester students.

Seminar meets weekly. Speakers from business offices, discussions of individual and group job problems, field trips, special projects. Secretarial and clerical students have the opportunity to work under supervision of an experienced business teacher in adapting knowledge, skills and attitudes to office work.

108s OFFICE INTERNSHIP FOR SPECIALIZED SECRETARIES (3)

Two seminar hours and part-time employment in a specialized office. Prerequisite: Completion of or enrollment in Bus. 100L or 100m.

On-the-job training for students who have completed the required preparatory courses in the Specialized Secretarial Curriculum— includes a two-hour weekly seminar and a minimum of eight hours per week employment in an office (legal or medical).

111 FUNDAMENTALS OF REAL ESTATE SALESMANSHIP (3)

Three class hours per week. Prerequisite: Salesman's or broker's license, or completion of 83a and 84.

Specialized techniques required to promote an effective sales record. Coordinates the theoretical background required for State examinations into the area of property merchandising.

123 PUBLIC RELATIONS (3)

Three class hours per week.

Role of public relations in business and industry. The course also covers the fundamental principles, procedures and tools used in public relations.

131 REAL ESTATE ECONOMICS (3)

Three class hours per week. Prerequisite: Broker's license, or completion of five courses required for Real Estate certificate.

Study of the economic aspects of real estate designed to provide a grasp of the dynamic economic conditions and other factors underlying the real estate business.

134 REAL ESTATE APPRAISAL (Basic) (3)

Three class hours per week. Prerequisite: Completion of Bus. 83a and 84, or broker's license, or two years' full-time appraisal experience.

Basic real estate appraisal; both residential and commercial properties are analyzed. Methods and techniques for determination of loan, market and insurance values. (Meets the state requirements for the broker's examination.)

135 ADVANCED REAL ESTATE APPRAISAL (Urban) (3)

Three class hours per week. Prerequisite: Satisfactory completion of Bus. 134, or broker's license, or two years' full-time appraisal experience.

Advanced real estate appraisal of multi-family dwellings, apartment houses, commercial and special purpose property. (Meets the state requirements for the broker's examination.)

136 ADVANCED REAL ESTATE APPRAISAL (Rural) (3)

Three class hours per week. Prerequisite: Satisfactory completion of Bus. 134.

Advanced course in real estate appraisal of rural properties, covering three types: row crop, orchard, and livestock properties.

138 REAL ESTATE EXCHANGES AND TAXATION (3)

Three class hours per week. Prerequisite: Broker's license, or completion of five courses required for Real Estate certificate.

Advanced course for real estate brokers who have had a broad experience in residential, commercial, and urban land transactions. Primary emphasis is placed on developing and analyzing exchange transactions, the practical and technical aspects involved in completing such transactions, and the correlation of exchanges and tax matters.

139 COMMERCIAL AND INVESTMENT PROPERTY (3)

Three class hours per week. Prerequisite: Broker's license, or completion of five courses required for Real Estate certificate.

For licensed real estate brokers and salesmen, mortgage banking and trust department officials, and investors, emphasizing the process of selecting various types of commercial properties for investment purposes and analyzing locations, income, operating expenses, depreciation and obsolescence.

140 REAL ESTATE MATHEMATICS (3)

Three class hours per week.

Review of the fundamentals of mathematics as they apply to real estate practice, with problems in the area of amortization, appraising, broker's trust fund accounts, escrow, interest calculations and capitalization techniques.

141 REAL ESTATE PROPERTY MANAGEMENT (3)

Three class hours per week. Prerequisite: Bus. 85, 87 and 88.

Applied study of the management of income-producing real estate with particular emphasis on neighborhood analysis; rent schedules; management procedures; selection of personnel; contracts and purchasing; interior and exterior maintenance and repairs; leasing procedures, management problems and accounting and investment planning.

142 REAL ESTATE INTERNSHIP (4)

Two lecture hours and 10 laboratory hours per week. Prerequisites: Business 83a and 84. Business 85 may be taken concurrently. A State Real Estate Salesman's License is desirable but not essential.

Supervised work experience and seminar. A practical application of skills and understandings learned in the academic classroom as applied to areas of specialization to be selected by the student. This is intended to assist the student enrolled in the work experience education program.

145a TITLE EXAMINING PROCEDURES (Basic) (3)

Three class hours per week.

Compiling and interpreting data from various official sources leading to the production of evidence of ownership of real estate.

145b ESCROW PROCEDURES (Basic) (3)

Three class hours per week. Prerequisite: Bus. 145a or equivalent experience.

Methods and techniques of escrow procedures. Legal and ethical responsibilities of persons engaged in escrow work. Types of instruments used on the job, techniques required for their preparation, preparation of closing statements and disbursement of funds, proration calculations, public relations and service aspects of the industry.

145c TITLE EXAMINING PROCEDURES (Advanced) (3)

Three class hours per week. Prerequisite: Bus. 145a, or equivalent experience.

Comprehensive study of map reading, easements, and appurtenant easements. A study of abandonments, including vesting and effect of various types of abandonments. Procedure for examining court proceedings as they relate to divorce, probate, foreclosures, etc. Detailed studies of community and separate property problems.

Business Administration

Students planning to transfer to a University should complete Math. 20 or have 2 years of high school Algebra.

1a-1b PRINCIPLES OF ACCOUNTING (4-4)

Five class hours plus one lab hour per week. Prerequisite: 1a—None. 1b—Bus. Adm. 1a or equivalent, with a grade of C or better.

1a—Records, accounts and statements of proprietorship enterprises. Debit and credit theory and generally accepted accounting principles and concepts. **1b**—Applications of theory, concepts and principles to partnerships and corporations. Introduction to departmental, cost and manufacturing accounting, budgeting, analysis and management decisions.

18a COMMERCIAL LAW (3)

Three class hours per week.

Introduction to law applicable to business, including sources, agencies and procedures for enforcement. Emphasis on nature and function of law through case study analysis in fields of contracts, sales agency and employer-employee relations.

18b COMMERCIAL LAW (3)

Three class hours per week. Prerequisite: Bus. Adm. 18a.

Continuation of 18a with business applications of law of partnerships, corporations, real property, mortgages and security transactions, trusts, wills, bankruptcy and commercial paper.

18c GOVERNMENTAL REGULATORY POWER (3)

Three lecture hours per week. Prerequisite: Enrollment in or completion of one college English course.

Legal environment of business. Evolution, trend and implication of government regulation of business and the economy. Includes discussion of sources of power within the government and constitutional limitations thereon, together with specific regulatory powers and their administration.

20 COMPUTER APPLICATIONS IN ACCOUNTING (3)

Three class hours plus a lab by arrangement per week. Prerequisites: Concurrent enrollment in or completion of Bus. Adm. 1a; completion of one year of high school algebra, or Math. 11.

Current and potential business usage of computers; concepts and components of computers; operation of business computer systems; impact of computers upon business organizations. Use of source language(s) in writing, running and debugging programs; problems of accounting and management science.

48 SELECTED TOPICS IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (1-3)

Hours by arrangement.

Selected topics in Business Administration not covered by regular catalog offerings. Course content and unit credit to be determined by the Business Division in relation to community-student need and/or available staff. May be offered as a seminar, lecture, or lecture/laboratory class.

49 SPECIAL PROJECTS (1-2)

Hours by arrangement. Consent of the instructor and Chairman of the Business Division required.

Directed individual work in a specific field or topic. Evidence of accomplishment satisfactory to the instructor supervising the project is required.

Chemistry

1a-1b GENERAL CHEMISTRY (5-5)

Three lecture and six lab hours per week. Prerequisites: 1a—Chem. 51 or high school Chemistry with grade C-plus and two years of high school Mathematics or satisfactory performance on placement test; high school Physics recommended; 1b—Chem. 1a with grade C or better.

1a—Basic principles of atomic and molecular structure and bonding. Chemical reactions and equations, solutions, gas laws, equilibrium, stoichiometry and calculations related to the foregoing. (Intended for students majoring in science fields and engineering.) **1b**—Descriptive chemistry of the elements and qualitative analysis. Introduction to nuclear chemistry and detailed treatment of electrochemistry, equilibrium and kinetics.

5 QUANTITATIVE ANALYSIS (4)

Two lecture and six lab hours per week. Prerequisite: Chem. 1b with grade C or better.

Theory, calculations and practice of common analytical procedures. Includes gravimetric, volumetric methods; also colorimetric, potentiometric and other instrumental

procedures. (Required of some students intending to continue in Chemistry, Medicine, Dentistry and some curricula in Agriculture.)

7 INTRODUCTION TO PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY (4)

Three lecture and three lab hours per week. Prerequisites: Chem. 1a-1b, Chem. 5.

Properties of matter, solutions, equilibrium, hydrogen ion concentration, thermochemistry and reaction velocity.

8 ELEMENTARY ORGANIC CHEMISTRY (3)

Three lecture hours per week. Prerequisite: Chem, 1a with grade C or better or Chem. 10.

Basic concepts of structure, behavior and mode of reaction of organic compounds; reaction mechanisms. (Recommended for science related majors needing only one semester of organic chemistry.)

9 INTRODUCTION TO ORGANIC CHEMISTRY LABORATORY (2)

Six lab hours per week. Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in or completion of Chem. 8.

Principles and practice of laboratory techniques, including methods of separation, purification, synthesis, kinetics, and identification of unknowns. Theory and practice of instrumental methods.

10 SURVEY OF CHEMISTRY (3)

Three lecture hours per week. Not open to students who have had or are taking Chem. 1a.

General survey of the more important concepts and applications of Chemistry for non-science majors.

12a-12b ORGANIC CHEMISTRY (5-5)

Three lecture and six lab hours per week. Prerequisites: 12a—Chem. 1a with grade C or better. 12b—Chem. 12a with grade C or better, or Chem. 8 and 9 with grade C or better. Chem. 1b strongly recommended.

Concepts of structure and reactivity of organic compounds. Emphasis on mechanisms and, in the laboratory, structure determination. Exercises in common laboratory techniques.

20 LANGUAGE OF CHEMISTRY (1)

Three lecture hours per week for six weeks.

A general introduction to those concepts of chemistry necessary for understanding the applications in the Chemistry 20 series. Symbols for elements and compounds; principles of bonding and molecular structure; functional groups of organic compounds; general types of chemical reactions and how to interpret them.

21 CHEMISTRY OF FOOD AND FOOD ADDITIVES (1)

Three lecture hours per week for six weeks. Prerequisite: Chemistry 20 or other college chemistry course.

General survey of major food components from the standpoint of their chemical structures. The nature of food additives and their postulated metabolic impact. Chemical nature of carbohydrates, proteins, fats and vitamins as found in various foods and as utilized by the body.

22 CHEMISTRY OF COSMETICS (1)

Three lecture hours per week for six weeks. Prerequisite: Chemistry 20 or other college chemistry course.

Chemical composition of major types of cosmetics, deodorants, hair dressing. Effect of active ingredients on the substrate. Structures of components of major cosmetic categories and their relationship to the desired function.

23 CHEMISTRY OF GARDENING (1)

Three lecture hours per week for six weeks. Prerequisite: Chemistry 20 or other college chemistry course.

Chemical composition of fertilizers, pesticides, and herbicides. Mode of action of critical ingredients; potential side effects. Structures of the active components of commercial agricultural and gardening aids, and the mechanism of their action.

24 CHEMISTRY OF PHOTOGRAPHY (1)

Three lecture hours per week for six weeks. Prerequisite: Chemistry 20 or other college chemistry course.

Chemical description of black and white and color film construction. Reactions occurring during image formation and processing.

26 CHEMISTRY OF MOTOR FUELS (1)

Three lecture hours per week for six weeks. Prerequisite: Chemistry 20 or other college chemistry course.

A description of the manufacture and performance of motor fuels as related to the chemistry of the components. Chemical composition of gasoline and diesel fuel; processing of crude petroleum; additives and antiknock compounds; structure and mode of action.

27 CHEMISTRY OF POLLUTION AND THE ENVIRONMENT (1)

Three lecture hours per week for six weeks. Prerequisite: Chemistry 20 or other college chemistry course.

Chemical nature and origin of pollutants in air and water. Problems of solid waste disposal; elements and compounds found as true contaminants in foods. Chemical problems associated with desmoggling internal combustion engines and recycling of solid wastes.

30a-30b BASIC CHEMISTRY (4-4)

Three lecture and three lab hours per week. Prerequisites: 30a – high school Algebra; 30b – 30a with grade C or better.

30a — Aspects of chemistry of particular use to applied fields. Includes mole concept, aqueous solutions, acids and bases, major classes of organic compounds and reactions of biological importance. **30b** — Includes gas laws, equation writing, oxidation reduction and further work in organic and biochemistry. (Intended for students whose majors — Nursing, Home Economics, Industrial Technology, and Police Science — require a working knowledge of chemistry but do not require the theoretical background given in Chem. 1a-1b.)

48 SELECTED TOPICS IN CHEMISTRY (1-3)

Hours by arrangement.

Selected topics in Chemistry not covered by regular catalog offerings. Course content and unit credit to be determined by the Physical Science Division in relation to community-student need and/or available staff. May be offered as a seminar, lecture, or lecture/laboratory class.

49 SPECIAL PROJECTS (1-2)

Hours by arrangement. Prerequisites: Completion of Chem. 1a, sophomore standing and permission of the Physical Science Chairman.

51 PREPARATION FOR CHEMISTRY 1a (3)

Six lecture-lab hours per week. Prerequisite: High school Algebra.

Chemical nomenclature and formula writing, and mathematical review, including logarithms and slide rule and exercises in calculations relating to chemistry. (Provides preparation for students who do not have other prerequisites for Chem. 1a.)

Chinese

Language Laboratory and Listening Requirement—

Students enrolled in certain courses in foreign language are required to make use of the language laboratory as prescribed by each department. Imitation, response and independent practice are an integral feature of the study of a foreign language at the College.

1 ELEMENTARY CHINESE (5)

Five class hours and one hour recording per week.

Principles of basic patterns and study of ideographs. Emphasis is given to oral expression, reading, and written forms of Chinese.

2 ADVANCED ELEMENTARY CHINESE (5)

Five class hours and one hour recording per week. Prerequisite: Chinese 1 or equivalent.

Further study of basic patterns and ideographs of Chinese.

Community Services Programs

The Community Services Program of the College of San Mateo offers a wide variety of lectures, workshops, forums, performances and credit and non-credit short courses. For a complete listing of these activities, call the Information Office (574-6161). A brochure of the semester's activities will be mailed to you upon request.

Cooperative Education

1 & 2 GENERAL CAREER COOPERATIVE EXPERIENCE (1-3) (Credit/No Credit)

Development of employment habits and attitudes under the direction of a college coordinator. Designed for the student who does have a specific occupational goal but desires experience on a job.

Students with established career goals should enroll in Cooperative Education 47 which is listed under each division in the catalog. These are the three basic programs:

The Parallel Program operates concurrently with the daily studies. Through a program of work and study, the relationship between theory and practical application is established.

The Alternate Semester Plan provides the student with full-time field experience for half a year. The other half of the year is spent in school.

The New Careers Plan provides students working full time a chance to relate theory and on-going work experience.

One unit of credit for each five hours of work averaged per week with a maximum of 3 units. Enrollment in 8 units of credit including Cooperative Education is mandatory.

Further information is available at the Cooperative Education Office in the Administration Building, Room 251.

47 CAREER COOPERATIVE EDUCATION (1-4) (Credit/No Credit)

(See also Art 47; Business 47; Cosmetology 47; Engineering 47; English 47; Foreign Language 47; Health Occupations 47; Library Technology 47; Life Science 47; Physical Educa-

tion (Co-Ed) 47; Physical Science 47; Social Science 47; Technology 47; Telecommunications 47.)

One unit of credit for each five hours of work averaged per week with a maximum of 4 units per semester. Enrollment in 8 units of credit including Cooperative Education is mandatory.

Work experience in a field related to a career goal, supplemented by individual counseling from an instructor-coordinator. There are three basic programs: (1) part-time work; (2) alternate semester — alternating work and school each semester; (3) full-time employee, part-time college. Students may earn up to 16 units of credit in any combination of Cooperative Education courses, (maximum of 6 units allowable in General Cooperative Education).

Cosmetology

47 COOPERATIVE EDUCATION (1-4) (Credit/No Credit)

Work experience in a field related to a career goal. The work experience is supplemented by individual counseling from an instructor-coordinator. (See Page 88.)

48 SELECTED TOPICS IN COSMETOLOGY (1-3)

Hours by arrangement.

Selected topics in Cosmetology not covered by regular catalog offerings. Course content and unit credit to be determined by the Cosmetology Division in relation to community-student need and/or available staff. May be offered as a seminar, lecture, or lecture/laboratory class.

49 SPECIAL PROJECTS (1-2)

Hours by arrangement. Consent of instructor and Chairman of the Cosmetology Division required.

Directed individual work in a specific field or topic. Evidence of accomplishment satisfactory to the instructor supervising the project is required.

50 COSMETOLOGY (Variable to 14)

Five lecture hours and 27 lab hours per week, plus additional hours by arrangement for scheduled activities. Registration in Cosmetology curriculum required.

All subjects required for licensing as a Cosmetologist by the California State Board of Cosmetology; physiology and anatomy of the human body; histology of skin, hair and nails; hair tinting and bleaching, permanent waving, hair shaping and styling; care of skin and make-up; manicuring; sanitation and sterilization; shop management and salesmanship; cosmetic chemistry; electricity and care of electrical equipment.

51 COSMETOLOGY (Variable to 14)

Five lecture hours and 27 lab hours per week, plus additional hours by arrangement for scheduled activities. Prerequisite: Grade C or better in Cosmet. 50.

Continuation of Cosmet. 50.

52 COSMETOLOGY (Brush-up) (Units to be determined)

Five lecture hours and 27 lab hours per week. Prerequisite: Cosmetology license.

For supplemental training requirements or out-of-state requirements. Course requirements must be met satisfactorily prior to state examination.

53 MANICURIST (Variable to 10)

Five lecture hours and 27 lab hours per week. Registration in Cosmetology curriculum required.

Three hundred and fifty hours in training in theory and practice in the art of manicuring and pedicuring in preparation for licensure by the California State Board of Cosmetology, in that field only. Enrollment limited.

54 WIG STYLIST (Variable to 12)

Five lecture hours and 27 lab hours per week. Registration in Cosmetology curriculum required.

Four hundred hours of practical training and technical instruction covering all practices in the art of cosmetology, constituting the practice for which a wig styling certificate is issued.

80 LINE, DESIGN, FORM, COLOR (2)

Two lecture hours per week. Limited to Cosmetology majors.

Basic elements of design and color as they affect the art of cosmetology. The use of linear design, shapes, forms and mass, sketching and brush techniques, value scales and color.

90 ADVANCED WORKSHOP (1)

Three class hours per week for nine weeks. Prerequisite: California Cosmetologist License.

Current techniques in hair shaping, curl construction, styling and related salon practices; thermal hair pressing and curling; chemical relaxing and curling; wigs and hairpieces.

Data Processing

(See also Math. 25)

48 SELECTED TOPICS IN DATA PROCESSING (1-3)

Hours by arrangement.

Selected topics in Data Processing not covered by regular catalog offerings. Course content and unit credit to be determined by the Business Division in relation to community-student need and/or available staff. May be offered as a seminar, lecture, or lecture/laboratory class.

49 SPECIAL PROJECTS (1-2)

Hours by arrangement. Consent of the instructor and Chairman of the Business Division required.

Directed individual work in a specific field or topic. Evidence of accomplishment satisfactory to the instructor supervising the project is required.

60 INTRODUCTION TO DATA PROCESSING (3)

Three lecture hours per week.

Brief history of data processing; functional principles and capabilities of punched card and EDP equipment; flowcharting techniques applied to simple business applications; characteristics of computer storage, data representation, and arithmetic; symbolic programming concepts; basic principles of programming and operating systems.

61 PUNCHED CARD EQUIPMENT OPERATION AND WIRING (4)

Three lecture and two lab hours per week. Prerequisite: Data Proc. 60 with grade C or better.

Design of procedures, cards and forms for simple business problems; wiring and testing of control panels for the interpreter, reproducer, collator and accounting machine.

62 BASIC COMPUTER PROGRAMMING (4)

Three lecture and three lab hours per week. Prerequisite: Data Proc. 60 with a grade of C or better.

Writing and testing programs and subroutines in assembler language, including input/output, arithmetic, logic and data movement operations to process sequential files.

63 RPG PROGRAMMING (3)

Three lecture hours per week.

Writing Report Program Generator specifications to process typical business problems involving sequential files. Remote testing of student programs.

64a BASIC COBOL PROGRAMMING (3)

Three lecture hours per week. Prerequisite: Data Proc. 62 with grade C or better.

Formats of the four COBOL divisions; file, record and item descriptions; ways of naming data-items; formats of the most commonly used procedural words. Students will compose programs to process sequential files; remote testing of student programs.

64b ADVANCED COBOL PROGRAMMING (3)

Three lecture hours per week. Prerequisite: Data Proc. 64a with grade C or better.

Emphasis on writing efficient COBOL programs; use of advanced options of certain procedural words; organization and processing techniques used with random files. Student will compose programs to process sequential and random files; remote testing of student programs.

65a BASIC SYSTEM 360 ASSEMBLER LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING (3)

Three lecture hours per week. Prerequisite: Data Proc. 62 with grade C or better.

Design and organization of the IBM 360 computer system. Data formats; basic, commercial and scientific instruction sets. Physical input/output, supervisor state. Introduction to magnetic tape, disk and drum storage organization. Student will write and test simple programs in System 360 assembler language.

65b ADVANCED SYSTEM 360 ASSEMBLER LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING (3)

Three lecture hours per week. Prerequisite: Data Proc. 65a with grade C or better.

Writing and testing assembler language programs utilizing advanced programming methods for the IBM 360 computer system. Operating System and Disk Operating System functions; logical tape and disk input/output. Introduction to communications programming and multiprogramming.

66 PL/1 PROGRAMMING (3)

Three lecture hours per week. Prerequisite: Data Proc. 64a or Math 25 with grade C or better.

A comprehensive course in the PL/1 language designed to develop fluency and accuracy in writing programs. The commercial subsets of PL/1 will be stressed. Scientific subsets will be covered in less detail. All forms of input/output design will be covered. Student programs will be tested remotely.

90 DATA PROCESSING FOR MANAGERS (3)

Three lecture hours per week. This course may not be taken in lieu of Data Proc. 60.

Brief discussion of punched card and computer hardware and flowcharting techniques. Feasibility studies, organiza-

tion and staffing of the data processing department within a company. Typical applications of data processing equipment to business requirements; document, accounting, and systems controls and the audit trail; evaluating performance and planning for growth.

97 CARD PUNCH (3)

Six class hours per week. Knowledge of typing required.

Program card design; discussion of features on IBM 024, 026 and 029 card punches; practice exercises involving typical business applications. Student will acquire a basic skill to prepare himself for employment as a card punch operator. Enrollment is limited to the number of machines available.

106 DATA PROCESSING FIELD PROJECTS (2-4)

Hours by arrangement. Prerequisite: Data Proc. 62.

Directed individual study in field projects arranged between the student and the instructor.

Dental Assisting — One-Year Program

47 COOPERATIVE EDUCATION — HEALTH OCCUPATIONS (1-4) (Credit/No Credit)

Work experience in a field related to a career goal. The work experience is supplemented by individual counseling from an instructor-coordinator. (See Page 88.)

48 SELECTED TOPICS IN DENTAL ASSISTING (1-3)

Hours by arrangement.

Selected topics in Dental Assisting not covered by regular catalog offerings. Course content and unit credit to be determined by the Health Occupations Division in relation to community-student need and/or available staff. May be offered as a seminar, lecture, or lecture/laboratory class.

49 SPECIAL PROJECTS (1-2)

Hours by arrangements. Consent of the instructor and Chairman of the Health Occupations Division required.

Directed individual work in a specific field or topic. Evidence of accomplishment satisfactory to the instructor supervising the project is required.

50 DENTAL ASSISTING (15)

Nine lecture and 18 lab hours per week.

Anatomy and physiology of the head and oral cavity, operating room procedures, laboratory procedures, dental x-ray theory and techniques, dental office management, correlation of theory and laboratory experience in clinical practice in the clinical departments of the School of Dentis-

try, University of the Pacific, San Francisco and/or the School of Dentistry, University of California, San Francisco Medical Center.

60 DENTAL ASSISTING (15)

Nine lecture and 18 lab hours per week. Prerequisite: Dental Assisting 50 with grade C or better.

Continuation of Dental Assisting 50 with experience in more complex clinical areas.

Drafting Technology

14 PRINCIPLES OF TECHNICAL DRAWING (3)

Two lecture and four lab hours per week.

Basic mechanical drawing with instruction surveying the field of graphic communications; visualization, geometric construction, dimensioning, fasteners, welding, electro-mechanical piping, tooling, structural and architectural drafting principles.

48 SELECTED TOPICS IN DRAFTING TECHNOLOGY (1-2)

Hours by arrangement.

Selected topics in Drafting Technology not covered by regular catalog offerings. Course content and unit credit to be determined by the Technician Division in relation to community-student need and/or available staff. May be offered as a seminar, lecture, or lecture/laboratory class.

49 SPECIAL PROJECTS (1-2)

Hours by arrangement. Consent of the instructor and Chairman of the Technician Division required.

Directed individual work in a specific field or topic. Evidence of accomplishment satisfactory to the instructor supervising the project is required.

51a-51b APPLIED DRAFTING MATHEMATICS (3-3)

Three lecture hours per week. Concurrent enrollment in D.T. 52a-b required.

One of the required courses for Technical Drafting students, including review and instruction in basic arithmetic, elementary algebra, plane geometry, logarithms, use of the slide rule and practical plane trigonometry.

52a-52b TECHNICAL DRAFTING (5-5)

Five three-hour periods per week. Prerequisites: 52a – Concurrent enrollment in D.T. 51a. 52b – Concurrent enrollment in D.T. 51b; a grade of C or better in D.T. 52a, and completion of D.T. 51a.

52a — Multi-view drawing, lettering, geometric shape description, sections, descriptive geometry, sketching, dimensioning, reproduction processes, charts and graphs.

52b — Working drawings, threads and fasteners, gears, tolerancing, pictorial projections, intersections, developments and assembly drawings.

62a-62b ADVANCED TECHNICAL DRAFTING (5-5)

Five three-hour periods per week. Prerequisite: Grade C or better in D.T. 52a-b.

62a — Cams, assembly drawings, geometric and true positional tolerances, welding, jigs and fixture design and structural drawing. **62b** — Topographic drafting, production illustration, electrical and electronic drafting, pneumatics, hydraulics and piping.

63 BASIC TECHNICAL DESIGN (3)

Three lecture hours per week. Prerequisites: Tech. 72 and 74, concurrent enrollment in D.T. 62a.

Application of the materials covered in Tech. 72 and 74 to the solution of design problems; problems of producibility, value engineering and reliability; numerically-controlled machines and programs.

EVENING CERTIFICATE PROGRAM

Upon completion of 24 semester units of drafting and related courses in the evening, a student may be awarded a Certificate in Industrial Drafting. For complete details, contact the Technician Division.

102a-102b BASIC TECHNICAL DRAFTING (3-3)

Two lecture and four lab hours per week. Prerequisites: 102a — None; 102b — D.T. 102a or D.T. 14.

Working drawings, shop processes, pictorial projections, intersections, developments and simplified drafting.

112a TECHNICAL DRAFTING (3)

Two lecture and four lab hours per week. Prerequisite: D.T. 102a or D.T. 14.

Projections, points, lines, planes, revolutions, intersections, surfaces and sheet metal practices.

112b ADVANCED DRAFTING TECHNOLOGY (3)

Two lecture and four lab hours per week. Prerequisites: D.T. 102a-b; 112a.

Gears and cams, with emphasis on calculations, drawings and terminology. Dimensioning, tolerancing, quality control and assembly and welding drawings and process.

122 ELECTRONICS DRAFTING (3)

Two lecture and four lab hours per week. Prerequisites:

D.T. 14 or equivalent, Electronics 10 or equivalent training.

Techniques of preparing the various types of electronic drawings used in industry.

130 ELEMENTS OF MACHINE DESIGN (3)

Three lecture hours per week. Prerequisite: D.T. 14, or knowledge of drafting fundamentals, Mathematics through Numerical Trigonometry.

Techniques of selection and computations for machine elements and for design for compound machines.

Drama

1a-1b HISTORY OF DRAMATIC ARTS (3-3)

Three lecture hours per week.

1a — Evolution of the theatre from classical Greece to the 17th Century; physical theatres, directing and staging. The principles underlying these arts will be related to dominant social, intellectual and artistic forces of the period.

1b — Evolution of theatre arts from the 17th Century to the present. Material presented in motion pictures, filmstrips, recordings, models and play attendance, as well as lectures and discussion.

2a-2b DRAMATIC LITERATURE (3-3)

Three lecture hours per week. Either semester may be taken separately.

2a — Drama as an art form, dramatic structure (the traditional theories of dramatic form) will be studied through the writing of plays and the study of dramatic writing from the classical Greek tragedies, the Elizabethan Theatre, The Commedia dell' arte, Moliere and the 18 Century comedy.

2b — Development and changes in modern dramatic styles and structure from the early 19th Century, Ibsen, Chekhov, through the Brechtian style, the theatre of the absurd up to the living theatre.

10 INTRODUCTION TO THE THEATRE (3)

Three lecture hours per week.

Nomenclature, duties and responsibilities, traditions, script analysis, approach to a script from the director's viewpoint, the designer's viewpoint, the actor's viewpoint and the audience viewpoint. Discussions of publicity, performance, music and dance, motion picture and television.

12a-12b STAGE PRODUCTION (3-3)

Two lecture and three lab hours per week.

Arts of the theatre. Lectures and laboratory sessions concerned with construction, painting and handling of scenery. Stage properties and effects. Woodworking methods

as they apply to stage scenery. Rigging, construction and handling of "soft" scenery. Platforms, stairs and ramps. Materials and construction techniques for making "free" forms. Painting materials and techniques. Backstage organization. Making and remaking furniture.

13 LIGHTING (3)

Two lecture and three lab hours per week, plus one crew assignment of approximately 50 hours.

Study of various types of lighting equipment and accessories. Elements of electricity, color in light reflection, refraction and absorption, intensity and control as these subjects relate to theatrical lighting. Theory and practice relating to the design and execution of lighting for theatrical presentations and displays.

14a THEORY AND PRACTICE OF ACTING (3)

Four class hours per week.

Theories and techniques of acting and dramatic production, enacting and oral reading of scenes, tape recording, pantomimes and improvisations, vocal and physical exercises.

14b-14c-14d ADVANCED ACTING AND FUNDAMENTALS OF DIRECTING (3-3-3)

Four class hours per week. Prerequisite: Drama 14a or equivalent.

Review of basic principles and skills of acting, advanced theories and techniques.

15 PLAY PRODUCTION (1/2 to 2)

Play rehearsals of seven weeks for each of four major productions per year, the first four weeks of which are from 3-6 p.m. daily and the last three weeks from 7-11 p.m. daily. Prerequisite: Tryouts.

Problems of actual play production, acting. (May be repeated for credit.)

16 PRODUCTION SHOP (1/2 to 2)

Play rehearsals of seven weeks for each of four major productions per year, the first four weeks of which are from 1-5 p.m. daily and the last three weeks from 7-11 p.m. daily.

Problems of actual play production; lighting, management. (May be repeated for credit.)

17 COSTUME-FASHION WORKSHOP (1/2 to 2)

Problems of actual play production, costumes, or makeup. This course will provide the costume and fashion students the opportunity for practical experience in design and execution of costumes for dramatic productions. (May be repeated for credit.)

20 DIRECTING (3)

Introduction to the theory and practice of play directing for theatre and screen. Analysis of plays to determine suitable acting, and staging styles and methods. Review of theories and techniques of acting. Study of composition, movement, tempo, climax, and the use of sound and music. Preparation of play-production plans and promptbooks. Production of scenes or short plays for stage and television.

26 THEATRE GRAPHICS (3)

Three lecture hours per week.

A study of techniques used in scenic design including blueprinting, transparency preparation, watercolor and perspective. A survey of techniques used in painting and lighting scenery including pigments, colored light, detail painting and the use of aniline dyes. The analysis of specialized theatrical techniques involving silkscreening, program design, model making and projected scenery.

27a-27b STAGE DESIGN (3-3)

See Art 27a-27b.

48 SELECTED TOPICS IN DRAMA (1-3)

Hours by arrangement.

Selected topics in Drama not covered by regular catalog offerings. Course content and unit credit to be determined by the Fine Arts Division in relation to community-student need and/or available staff. May be offered as a seminar, lecture, or lecture/laboratory class.

49 SPECIAL PROJECTS (1-2)

Hours by arrangement. Consent of the instructor and Chairman of the Fine Arts Division required.

Directed individual work in a specific field or topic. Evidence of accomplishment satisfactory to the instructor supervising the project is required.

Economics

1a THE ECONOMICS OF U.S. CAPITALISM I (3)

Three lecture-discussion hours per week.

Capitalism and other economic systems; the role of resources, machines and men in production; the place of firms in organizing private business; the operation of the banking system and the use of money in guiding economic activity; the overall trends of national income and factors in its determination; policies for stabilization and growth in advanced and underdeveloped nations.

1b THE ECONOMICS OF U.S. CAPITALISM II (3)

Three lecture-discussion hours per week. Prerequisite: Econ. 1a.

Supply, demand and price determination in a market economy; the business firm's costs, revenues and price policies under conditions of competition and monopoly; the determination of wages, rent, interest and profits; international trade and finance; comparative economic systems of other nations.

2 ELEMENTARY STATISTICS (4)

Four class hours per week. Prerequisite: Math 13.

Statistical theory and methods for measuring the variation and uncertainty inherent in the physical, social and economic environment. Emphasis is on the application of statistical tools for solving problems in business and the social sciences. (This course is identical to Bus. 2.)

10 SURVEY OF ECONOMIC PROBLEMS (3)

Three class hours per week.

Non-theoretical consideration of the major economic problems which confront the citizen today.

11 ECONOMIC HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES (3)

Three class hours per week.

Origin and development of the American economy from colonial times to the present. Includes the basis for industrial growth, land and resource use, the transportation revolution, the development of money and banking machinery, changing trade patterns, the rise of organized labor, the economic role of government. (This course is identical to History 11; with History 17a or 17b, fulfills American Institutions requirement.)

12 ECONOMIC HISTORY OF EUROPE (3)

Three class hours per week.

Roots of modern economic society will be traced to their European origins. The rise of mercantilism, the market system, modern industrialism will be sketched against the ancient and medieval background. Attention will be given to 20th Century interwar and postwar developments, including recent movements toward European economic union. (This course is identical to History 12.)

13 CURRENT ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL PROBLEMS OF LATIN AMERICA (3)

Three class hours per week. Prior study of Latin American history or politics recommended.

Review of historical and political background covering the indigenous cultures, colonial period and independence; followed by intensive study of specific country problems

such as inflation, population, economic growth, agrarian reform, etc.

14a LABOR ECONOMICS (3)

Three class hours per week. Prerequisite: Econ. 1a and 1b.

Composition of the labor force, the history, structure, philosophy and objectives of the trade union movement and the development of public control of labor relations. Economics of the labor market, including problems of labor supply, labor mobility, labor market organization, employment and unemployment, wage determination and economic security.

14b COLLECTIVE BARGAINING AND PUBLIC POLICY (3)

Three class hours per week. Prerequisite: Econ. 1a and 1b.

Emergence, development and practice of collective bargaining in America. Through the study of actual collective bargaining cases, it shows how our system of industrial jurisprudence has developed and is developing within the broad framework of public policy.

15 PUBLIC FINANCE AND TAXATION (3)

Three class hours per week. Prerequisite: Econ. 1a. and 1b.

Principal sources of government revenues and the expenditures of these revenues. Concerned with such economic problems as the shifting incidence of taxation and the relativity of fiscal problems to the business cycle and to political situations.

45 CONSUMER ISSUES AND BUYING PROBLEMS (3)

See Home Econ. 45.

48 SELECTED TOPICS IN ECONOMICS (1-3)

Hours by arrangement.

Selected topics in Economics, not covered by regular catalog offerings. Course content and unit credit to be determined by the Social Sciences Division in relation to community-student need and/or available staff. May be offered as a seminar, lecture, or lecture/laboratory class.

49 SPECIAL PROJECTS (1-2)

Hours by arrangement. Consent of the instructor and Chairman of the Social Sciences Division required.

Directed individual work in a specific field or topic. Evidence of accomplishment satisfactory to the instructor supervising the project is required.

51 THE ECONOMICS OF THE AUTOMOBILE (2)

Two class hours per week.

Stresses consumer economics of the automobile: buying, selling and maintaining an automobile; relationships between the government, the automobile industry, and the consumer. Objective is to construct a learning experience which will provide fundamentals of useful economics for personal decisions. This course is identical to Automotive Technology 51.

Education

1 INTRODUCTION (3)

Three class hours per week.

Career opportunities in education, the financial and legal aspects of teaching, the organization of the public school systems, teacher education and teacher certification. Emphasis is placed on planning for a career in education.

2 THE TEACHER ASSISTANT (3)

Three class hours per week.

The role of the teacher assistant in the secondary and elementary school structure. Specific instruction and practice in the instructional, supervisory and clerical aspects of the assistant's position.

3 READING IN PUBLIC SCHOOLS (3)

Three class hours per week.

Brief history of reading, physiological and psychological basis of reading, philosophy of reading instruction, individual and group reading instruction, coordination and acceleration problems in reading, multi-media approach in reading, teacher and teaching assistant variables in reading, facts and fallacies about reading readiness, review of research findings on reading instruction.

4 CHILDREN'S LITERATURE, STORYTELLING (3)

Three class hours and six home preparation hours per week.

Laboratory experience in presenting stories and poetry to children in the kindergarten-primary grades and to acquaint the teacher-assistant, the teacher, the library aide, and the librarian with the history of literature for children and the outstanding authors and illustrators of children's books.

48 SELECTED TOPICS IN EDUCATION (1-3)

Hours by arrangements.

Selected topics in Education not covered by regular catalog offerings. Course content and unit credit to be determined by the Social Sciences Division in relation to community-

student need and/or available staff. May be offered as a seminar, lecture, or lecture/laboratory class.

49 SPECIAL PROJECTS (1-2)

Hours by arrangement. Consent of the instructor and Chairman of the Social Sciences Division required.

Directed individual work in a specific field or topic. Evidence of accomplishment satisfactory to the instructor supervising the project is required.

Electronics Technology

10 INTRODUCTION TO ELECTRONICS (3)

Three lecture hours per week. Open to all students except those who are currently enrolled in or have completed a college course in electronics.

Basic electronics with a descriptive presentation and a non-mathematical approach. The influence of electronics in all phases of business, science and daily life is stressed.

14 FUNDAMENTALS OF ELECTRONICS (3)

Two lecture and three lab hours per week. Not open to Electronics Technology majors.

Fundamentals of electronics that will develop a meaningful relationship between electronics and other scientific, and industrial applications in our technical society; i.e., broadcasting, medical electronics, data processing, telecommunications, avionics, welding, machine tool, electronics manufacturing technology, industrial research and material testing.

48 SELECTED TOPICS IN ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY (1-3)

Hours by arrangement.

Selected topics in Electronics Technology not covered by regular catalog offerings. Course content and unit credit to be determined by the Technician Division in relation to community-student need and/or available staff. May be offered as a seminar, lecture, or lecture/laboratory class.

49 SPECIAL PROJECTS (1-2)

Hours by arrangement. Consent of the instructor and Chairman of the Technician Division required.

Directed individual work in a specific field or topic. Evidence of accomplishment satisfactory to the instructor supervising the project is required.

51 APPLIED ELECTRONIC MATHEMATICS (3)

Three lecture hours per week. Prerequisite: Math. 11 taken during the previous year with a grade C or better.

Basic applications of algebra to the solution of problems involving direct-current circuits, machines, radio-frequency transmission and distribution circuits; elements of trigonometry, logarithms, complex numbers and vector methods as applied to alternating current circuits and high-frequency transmission lines.

52 DC CIRCUITS AND DEVICES (4)

Four lecture hours per week. Prerequisite: One year of high school algebra with a grade of C or better or concurrent enrollment in E.T. 52L and E.T. 53.

Study of the DC circuit action of significant combinations of resistance, capacitance, and inductance. Includes investigation of the static characteristics of active devices.

52L DC CIRCUITS AND DEVICES LABORATORY (2)

Six lab hours per week. Concurrent enrollment in the corresponding section of E.T. 52 required.

Experiments and procedures parallel the lecture material presented in E.T. 52. The use of basic electronic measuring equipment is stressed.

52a-52b DC CIRCUITS AND DEVICES (2-2)

Two lecture hours per week. Prerequisites: Concurrent enrollment in E.T. 54, one year of high school algebra with a grade of C or better, or concurrent enrollment in E.T. 52L and E.T. 53.

Study of the DC circuit action of significant combinations of resistance, capacitance, and inductance. Includes investigation of the static characteristics of active devices. (E.T. 52a and E.T. 52b are equivalent to E.T. 52.)

52aL-52bL DC CIRCUITS AND DEVICES LABORATORY (1-1)

Three lab hours per week. Concurrent enrollment in the corresponding section of E.T. 52a or E.T. 52b required.

Experiments and procedures which parallel the lecture material presented in E.T. 52a and E.T. 52b — the use of basic electronic measuring equipment is stressed. (E.T. 52aL and E.T. 52bL are equivalent to E.T. 52L.)

53 ELECTRONIC AND MECHANICAL ASSEMBLY TECHNIQUES (BASIC) (3)

Two lecture and three lab hours per week. Required of all first semester Electronics majors.

Basic hand skills required of electronics and assembly personnel. Familiarization with fabrication and assembly techniques typical of the electronics industry, with heavy emphasis on quality workmanship.

54a-54b DC CIRCUITS AND DEVICES PROBLEM SEMINAR (1-1)

One lecture hour per week. Concurrent enrollment in E.T. 52a or 52b required.

Structured discussion in the solution of numerical problems encountered in the study of DC circuits and devices offered in a seminar format.

57 PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY (5)

Five lecture and fifteen lab hours per week for eight weeks. Not open to Electronics Technology majors.

Manufacturing technology for the electronics industries. Basic hand skills necessary for employment in electronics industries.

62 AC CIRCUITS AND DEVICES (4)

Four lecture hours per week. Prerequisite: Successful completion of E.T. 52 and E.T. 52L or E.T. 52a, E.T. 52b, E.T. 52aL, E.T. 52bL.

A study of the AC circuit action of resistance, capacitance, and inductance, and the dynamic characteristics of active devices.

62L AC CIRCUITS AND DEVICES LABORATORY (2)

Six lab hours per week. Concurrent enrollment in the corresponding section of E.T. 62 and E.T. 63 required.

Experiments and procedures which parallel the lecture material presented in E.T. 62. The use of sophisticated electronic measuring equipment is stressed.

62a-62b AC CIRCUITS AND DEVICES (2-2)

Two lecture hours per week. Prerequisites: Concurrent enrollment in the corresponding section of E.T. 62aL or E.T. 62bL; satisfactory completion of E.T. 52 or E.T. 52b.

Study of the AC circuit action of resistance, capacitance, and inductance, and the dynamic characteristics of active devices. (E.T. 62a and E.T. 62b are equivalent to E.T. 62.)

62aL-62bL AC CIRCUITS AND DEVICES LABORATORY (1-1)

Three lab hours per week. Concurrent enrollment in the corresponding section of E.T. 62a or E.T. 62b required.

Study of the AC circuit action of resistance, capacitance, and inductance, and the dynamic characteristics of active devices. (E.T. 62aL and E.T. 62bL are equivalent to E.T. 62L.)

63 ELECTRONIC AND MECHANICAL ASSEMBLY TECHNIQUES (ADVANCED)(3)

Two lecture and three lab hours per week. Required of

all second semester electronics majors. Prerequisite: E.T. 53.

Continuation of instruction in fabrication and assembly techniques, with emphasis on more advanced skills. Instruction in electronic unit design and fabrication of printed circuits.

64a-64b AC CIRCUITS AND DEVICES SEMINAR (1-1)

One lecture hour per week. Concurrent enrollment in the corresponding section of E.T. 62a or E.T. 62b required.

Structured discussion in the solution of numerical problems encountered in the study of AC circuits and devices offered in a seminar format.

65 COMMERCIAL LICENSE FOR TECHNICIANS (2)

Two lecture hours per week. Prerequisite: Satisfactory completion of one semester of electronics course work or equivalent.

Basic material covered will be that outlined by the Federal Communications Commission. The course will serve as a study guide for the first- and second-class radio telephone license. (This course may be repeated for a total of 6 units of credit.)

66 SILK SCREEN PROCESSES (3)

Two lecture and three lab hours per week.

Instruction in the broad area of screen process printing with development of fundamental skills in marking and identification as pertaining to advertising electronics and art, with additional emphasis on electronic applications.

67 COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS ASSEMBLY TECHNIQUES (2)

One lecture and three lab hours per week. Prerequisite: E.T. 53.

Basic hand skills and familiarization with standard process codes, various connectors, fittings, cables, mechanical supports, and hardware items which are unique to the communication industry.

68 PRINTED CIRCUITS AND ADVANCED ELECTRONIC TECHNIQUES (2)

One lecture and three lab hours per week.

Techniques of printed circuitry as applied to the electronics field. All methods of production are covered, plus special problems such as microminiature and micrologic techniques.

69 ELECTRONIC PRODUCT DESIGN (BASIC) (2)

One lecture and three lab hours per week. Prerequisite: E.T. 63.

Design and fabrication of simple electronic units and products. Numerical manufacturing processes are included, as necessary, to the successful completion of the product.

70 TELEVISION FUNDAMENTALS (3)

Three lecture hours per week. Prerequisites: Two semesters of electronics and concurrent enrollment in E.T. 72.

Basic TV systems: modulation techniques, transmitters, receivers and distribution systems including CATV. Development of skills necessary for employment in electronic communications industries which require knowledge of TV system principles.

70L TELEVISION FUNDAMENTALS LABORATORY (1)

Three lab hours per week. Concurrent enrollment in E.T. 70 required.

Basic familiarization, calibration and maintenance of TV systems equipment. The development of laboratory skills for entry-level employment in electronic communications industries which require knowledge of TV systems.

72 COMMUNICATIONS, INDUSTRIAL AND COMPUTER ACTIVE ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS (3)

Three lecture hours per week. Prerequisites: Successful completion of two semesters of electronics and concurrent enrollment in E.T. 70 or E.T. 73.

Linear and non-linear circuits. Typical circuits investigated are oscillators, multivibrators, amplifiers and modulators.

72L COMMUNICATIONS, INDUSTRIAL AND COMPUTER ACTIVE ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS LABORATORY (2)

Six lab hours per week. Concurrent enrollment in E.T. 72 required.

Measurements of electronic circuit responses to various types of input signals as discussed and developed in the lecture material.

73 FUNCTIONAL ANALYSIS OF ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS (3)

Three lecture hours per week. Prerequisites: Completion of two semesters of electronics or equivalent and concurrent enrollment in E.T. 72.

Analysis of linear and non-linear circuits. Typical circuits analyzed are amplifiers, oscillators, modulators, operational-amplifiers, regulated power supplies and multivibrators.

73L FUNCTIONAL ANALYSIS LABORATORY (1)

Three lab hours per week. Concurrent enrollment in E.T. 73 required.

Laboratory analysis, measurement and calculation of electronic circuit conditions as developed in lecture materials.

80 VIDEO COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS (3)

Three lecture hours per week. Prerequisites: Three semesters of electronics technology course work.

Video communications systems; design and circuitry applicable to CATV, TV communications and telephone systems.

80L VIDEO COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS LABORATORY (2)

Six lab hours per week. Concurrent enrollment in E.T. 80 required.

Formal techniques involving equipment alignment, troubleshooting, repair and set-up of video communications instruments and hardware.

82 RADIO-FREQUENCY COMMUNICATIONS (3)

Three lecture hours per week. Prerequisites: E.T. 72 or equivalent and concurrent enrollment in E.T. 82L required.

Detailed study and analysis of electronic communications equipment and components. Functional analysis of the various circuits which comprise transmitting, transmission and receiving systems. Review of procedures and techniques used in making measurements and calibration adjustments on communications systems.

82L RADIO-FREQUENCY COMMUNICATIONS LABORATORY (2)

Six lab hours per week. Concurrent enrollment in E.T. 82 required.

Laboratory study of electronic communications equipment in which measurements, calibration, trouble-shooting and analysis are stressed.

83 DIGITAL LOGIC CIRCUITS (3)

Three lecture hours per week. Prerequisites: Completion of three semesters of electronics technology course work. Concurrent enrollment in E.T. 83L required.

Analysis of logic circuits that perform the essential functions of digital computers, data communication equipment, control and peripheral equipment; analysis of combinational and sequential logic circuit functions and implementation.

83L DIGITAL LOGIC CIRCUITS LABORATORY (2)

Six lab hours per week. Concurrent enrollment in Electronics Technology 83 required.

Construction and testing of logic circuits employing digital

integrated circuit gates, flip-flops, registers, arithmetic elements, memories and display elements.

104a-104b RADIO CODE AND AMATEUR LICENSE (3-3)

Three lecture hours per week. Prerequisites: 104a – None; 104b – E.T. 104a or equivalent.

Instruction in recognition of the various characters of the Morse Code. Practice in pencil copy of incoming tape material and in sending of the code to other students. Theory instruction pointed toward passing the written tests required by the FCC.

105a-105b COMMERCIAL LICENSES (3-3)

Three lecture hours per week. Prerequisite: 105a – None; 105b – 105a or equivalent.

The basic material covered in this course will be that outlined by the FCC as a study guide for the examination for the first and second class radio-telephone licenses.

132a-132b ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS (4-4)

Three lecture and three lab hours per week. Prerequisites: 132a – E.T. 62a; 132b – E.T. 132a.

Analysis of circuits; power supplies, integrated circuit amplifiers, power amplifiers, RF amplifiers, sine wave oscillators, non-sine wave oscillators, AM-FM modulation and wave shaping circuits.

134a-134b COMPUTERS: THEORY AND CIRCUITRY (4-4)

Three lecture and three lab hours per week. Prerequisites: 134a – E.T. 62a and 62b; 134b – E.T. 134a.

Study in the basics of computer digital logic systems. Includes the fundamentals of Boolean algebra and digital logic circuits. Analogue and digital systems are covered and compared. The laboratory is used to expand the theoretical phases in terms of the use of various building blocks of the modern computer systems.

142a-142b MICROWAVE TECHNIQUES (2-2)

One lecture and three lab hours per week. Related industrial or course experience required.

Study of the instruments used in making measurements on microwave equipment and the laboratory measurements of frequency, impedances, standing wave ratios, reflections, absorption and power in coaxial and waveguide systems.

143a-143b MICROWAVE THEORY (3-3)

Three lecture hours per week. Related industrial or course experience required.

Study of transmission-line principles at microwave fre-

quencies including waveguide and coaxial components. The course covers the practical application of both passive and active microwave circuits devices and equipment.

150a-150b TELEVISION SERVICING (4-4)

Three lecture and three lab hours per week. Prerequisites: E.T. 102a, 102b, 122a, 122b.

Study of television, circuits, designs and equipment. Emphasis on repair, trouble-shooting and servicing of audio and video systems in black-white and color.

155 MICROWAVE COMMUNICATIONS (3)

Three lecture hours per week. Related industrial or course experience required.

Study of the equipment and techniques used in the installation, adjustment and calibration of microwave communications systems. Theoretical orientation to the circuitry of microwave systems is provided.

170 VIDEO FUNDAMENTALS (3)

Two lecture and three lab hours per week. Prerequisites: Two semesters of electronics course work.

Theory and practice of video fundamentals; the theoretical basis for subsequent advanced student work in disciplines requiring knowledge of TV system principles.

180 VIDEO COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS (3)

Two lecture and three lab hours per week. Prerequisites: Three semesters of electronics course work.

Theory and practice of video communications equipment alignment, troubleshooting, repair and set-up including CATV, telephone equipment and TV communication systems.

Engineering

1a-1b ENGINEERING MEASUREMENTS (PLANE SURVEYING) (3-3)

Two lecture and three lab hours per week. Prerequisite: 1a - Math. 21; 1b - Engin. 1a.

1a — Theory of measurements with applications in surveying; measurement of distance, differential leveling, measurements of angles and directions; field astronomy; systematic and random errors, adjustment of observations.

1b — Route surveys, topographic surveys, earthwork triangulation, U.S. public land surveys; theory of state plane coordinate systems, municipal surveys; introduction to photogrammetry; legal aspects of surveying.

THE ENGINEERING PROFESSION (2)

Two lecture hours per week.

An historical overview of the branches and functions of engineering, the engineering approach to problem analysis and solution, a preview of basic engineering sciences. Occasional lectures by practicing engineers to supplement classroom work.

14 MECHANICAL DRAWING (3)

See Drafting Technology 14.

19 FUNDAMENTALS OF PHOTOGRAMMETRY (3)

Two lecture and three lab hours per week. Prerequisites: Math. 21 and Engin. 1a or Engin. 90a.

Elements of photogrammetric optics; aerial cameras and accessories; flight planning; principles of radial-line plotting and planimetric mapping; stereoscopy and parallax; mosaics, stereoscopic plotting instruments; photo interpretation.

20 DESCRIPTIVE GEOMETRY (2)

Six class hours per week. Prerequisite: Math. 21. Recommended: one year of high school mechanical drawing or Engin. 14.

Fundamental principles of descriptive geometry and their application to engineering problems. Mathematical methods, vectors, truss and space-force polygons.

22 ENGINEERING GRAPHICS (2)

Six class hours per week. Prerequisite: Engin. 20; Math. 31 or Math. 23a (may be taken concurrently).

Graphical mathematics, data representation, nomography and graphical calculus. Engineering sketches and working drawings. Introduction to engineering design principles and documentation by means of a student designed apparatus.

35 STATICS (3)

Three lecture hours per week. Prerequisite: Math. 31 or Math. 23a. Recommended: Engin. 20.

Plane and space force systems; vector algebra, equilibrium problems covering structures, machines, distributed force systems, friction, moments of inertia and virtual work.

36 DYNAMICS (3)

Three lecture hours per week. Prerequisites: Engin. 35, Math. 32 or Math. 23b. Physics 2b with grade B, or Physics 4a.

Applied vector algebra; kinematics: rectilinear, curvilinear and relative motion; kinetics: Newton's laws, work, energy, impulse and momentum; vibration and time response; introduction to fluid mechanics.

37 STRENGTH OF MATERIALS (3)

Three lecture hours per week. Prerequisites: *Engin. 35 and Math. 32 or Math. 23b.*

Elastic stress, strain and deformation; analysis of members under axial, torsional, flexural and combined loads. Statically indeterminate beams. Columns, impact and cyclic loads, theories of failure and introduction to ultimate resistance of materials.

38 CIRCUITS AND DEVICES (3)

Three lecture hours per week. Prerequisite: *Math. 32.* Recommended: *Physics 4b.*

Introduction to circuits, natural and forced response, network theorems; characteristics and circuit models of electronic devices and transistor amplifiers.

45 MATERIALS SCIENCE (3)

Two lecture and three lab hours per week. Prerequisites: *Math. 31 and Chem. 1a.* Recommended: *Physics 4a.*

Introduction to mechanics of solids, atomic and crystal structure of materials, chemical and physical properties, phases and microstructures, solid state transformations, mechanical and thermal treatment of alloys. Structure and properties of semiconductors, aggregate materials and high polymers.

47 COOPERATIVE EDUCATION (1-4)

(Credit/No Credit)

Work experience in a field related to a career goal. The work experience is supplemented by individual counseling from an instructor-coordinator. (See Page 88.)

48 SELECTED TOPICS IN ENGINEERING (1-3)

Hours by arrangement.

Selected topics in Engineering not covered by regular catalog offerings. Course content and unit credit to be determined by the Math-Engineering Division in relation to community-student need and/or available staff. May be offered as a seminar, lecture, or lecture/laboratory class.

49 SPECIAL PROJECTS (1-2)

Hours by arrangement. Prerequisites: *Sophomore standing and permission of instructor and Chairman of the Math-Engineering Division.*

Directed individual study of a suitable topic and/or the construction of models useful in the study of engineering.

90a-90b ELEMENTS OF SURVEYING (3-3)

Two lecture and three lab hours per week. Prerequisites: *90a – High school-level Mathematics through Plane Geometry; 90b – Engin. 90a.*

90a—Use, adjustment and care of surveying instruments; basic surveying measurements of distances, elevations, angles and directions, principles and methods for planning and conducting land surveys. **90b** — Practical applications of the basic principles of Engin. 90a, including location and construction surveys, boundary surveys, determination of meridian, and introductions to public land surveys, state plane coordinate systems and industrial applications. (Identical to Tech. 90a-90b.)

91 LAND SURVEYING LICENSE (BOUNDARY CONTROL) (3)

See Technology 191.

92 LAND SURVEYING LICENSE (PUBLIC LANDS) (3)

See Technology 192.

English

English Placement Test — Required of all entering freshmen. Students transferring to College of San Mateo with credit in college English (a course equivalent to English 11, Interpretation and Composition) will not be required to take the test. It is designed to determine the entrant's ability in reading, in the mechanics of writing, and in composition. It is used (in addition to other information) to determine placement of students in English courses and to establish eligibility for English 11 and other college transfer courses in English.

The English Program

The English program consists of transfer and non-transfer courses in composition, literature, language, and speech. Entering students enroll first in one of the following courses in composition:

Transfer Course	Non-Transfer Courses
English 11	English A or English 61

The English requirement may be completed by additional three units chosen from the following courses:

Transfer Courses	Non-Transfer Courses
English 12 Speech 1a	English 62 English 63 English 65 English 67 Speech 62

Note that English 11 is the prerequisite for English 12. English A or English 61 is the prerequisite for English 62.

3 and 65. English 67 (Reading Improvement Lab-1 unit) may be taken concurrently with any of the other courses in the English program.

Other English transfer courses are those numbered below fifty; other English non-transfer courses are those numbered above fifty.

BASIC INTERPRETATION AND COMPOSITION (3)

Three class hours per week.

Focusing on the principles of composition, with emphasis on the brief expository essay. Practice in writing based on the study of essays, fiction, poetry, etc. (Designed mainly to prepare students for English 11.)

ADVANCED COMPOSITION (3)

Three class hours per week. Prerequisites: English 11 and English 12.

Practice in writing research and critical papers based upon extensive and intensive reading of literature and related critical works.

DEVELOPMENTAL READING (2)

One class hour per week of lecture and discussion. Two hours in the reading lab with individual work on machines such as the Craig Reader, Tateometer, Tachistoscope and Shadowscope with further practice and study in small groups under the direction of the instructor. One hour each week using the Rateometer in the library.

Focusing on perceptual skills, vocabulary, reference skills, speed and comprehension; special emphasis on analytical and critical reading.

ENGL 9b CREATIVE WRITING (2-2)

Two class hours per week. Prerequisites: 9a – English 12; 9b – English 9a.

The craft of writing short stories, sketches and poetry. In the Spring semester, members of the class may contribute to the College of San Mateo annual magazine, "Vintage."

ENGL 11 INTERPRETATION AND COMPOSITION (3)

Three class hours per week.

Practice in writing based on a study of significant essays, poetry, fiction, drama, song lyrics, films, etc.

ENGL 12 INTRODUCTION TO LITERATURE (3)

Three class hours per week. Prerequisite: English 11. Note: Students will receive credit for only one English 12 course, selected from the following: 12a, 12b, 12c, or 12d.

12a Major Types — Study of literary types: fiction, drama and poetry. Reading analysis and discussion of selected works; written reports; oral readings; lectures.

12b Poetry — Reading, analysis and discussion of selected poetry; written reports; oral readings; lectures.

12c Fiction — The short story and novel. Reading, analysis and discussion of selected works; written reports; oral readings; lectures. **12d Drama** — Reading, analysis and discussion of selected dramatic works; written reports; oral readings; lectures.

ENGL 13 INTRODUCTION TO SEMANTICS (3)

Three class hours per week. Prerequisite: English 11.

Vocabulary course including principles of semantics; some specific topics covered: etymology, dialects, roots, combining forms.

ENGL 14 STRUCTURE OF THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE (3)

Three class hours per week. Prerequisite: English 11.

Study of historical changes in language from the view of the traditional and modern grammatical systems, including an analysis of linguistic concepts.

ENGL 20 MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE (3)

Three class hours per week. Prerequisite: English 12.

Survey of major gods and heroes, recurring mythological themes, etc. and the relationships of man and his gods in the cultures of Greece, Egypt, Mesopotamia and Northern Europe. The emphasis is on classical myths.

ENGL 21 THE SHORT STORY (2)

Two class hours per week. Prerequisite: English 12.

Study of short stories. Class discussion and reports; lectures.

ENGL 22 THE BIBLE AS LITERATURE (3)

Three class hours per week. Prerequisite: English 12.

Study of the significant writings of the Old and New Testaments and of the Apocrypha.

ENGL 23 INTRODUCTION TO POETRY (3)

Three class hours per week. Prerequisite: English 12.

Lectures concerning the various elements of and approaches to poetry. Intensive and extensive reading, discussion, critical papers.

ENGL 24 MODERN DRAMA (3)

Three class hours per week. Prerequisite: English 12.

Study, from a theatrical as well as a literary point of view, of the outstanding masterpieces of the modern theatre. Lectures; discussion; recordings by professional actors.

25 INTRODUCTION TO SHAKESPEARE (3)

Three class hours per week. Prerequisite: English 12.

Emphasis upon Shakespeare's poetic and dramatic growth as a writer through a study of representative plays and poems. Reading, discussion, critical papers.

26 MODERN NOVEL (3)

Three class hours per week. Prerequisite: English 12.

Study of novels of the late 19th and 20th Century and of various aspects of literary criticism. Reading, discussion and critical papers.

27 CONTEMPORARY LITERATURE (3)

Three class hours per week. Prerequisite: English 12.

Study of selected fiction, poetry and drama of the 20th Century. Lectures, discussions, related reading, writing of critical papers.

30 MAJOR FIGURES IN AMERICAN LITERATURE (3)

Three class hours per week. Prerequisite: English 12.

Study of the writings of some of the major figures in American literature. Intensive reading, lectures, discussion, papers. (May be repeated for credit.)

31a AMERICAN LITERATURE (3)

Three class hours per week. Prerequisite: English 12.

Study of American literature from the beginning through Mark Twain. Lectures; reading, analysis and discussion of selected works, papers.

31b AMERICAN LITERATURE (3)

Three class hours per week. Prerequisite: English 12.

Study of American literature since Mark Twain. Lectures; reading, analysis and discussion of selected works, papers.

42a MASTERPIECES OF EUROPEAN LITERATURE (3)

Three class hours per week. Prerequisite: English 12.

Study of various works of European literature from the classical period to the 17th Century. Reading, analysis and discussion of selected works; written reports; lectures.

42b MASTERPIECES OF EUROPEAN LITERATURE (3)

Three class hours per week. Prerequisite: English 12.

Study of various works of European literature from the 17th Century to the present day, with emphasis on European prose writings. Readings, analysis and discussion of selected works; written reports, oral readings and lectures.

43 AFRO-AMERICAN LITERATURE (3)

Three class hours per week. Prerequisite: English 12.

Comprehensive survey of Afro-American letters in the United States from 1619 to the present.

46a SURVEY OF ENGLISH LITERATURE (3)

Three class hours per week. Prerequisite: English 12.

Study of the typical works of major English writers from Chaucer to the end of the 18th Century. Lectures, discussions recordings. (Recommended for English majors.)

46b SURVEY OF ENGLISH LITERATURE (3)

Three class hours per week. Prerequisite: English 12.

Study of the typical works of major English writers of the 19th and 20th Centuries, lectures, discussions, recordings.

**47 COOPERATIVE EDUCATION (1-4)
(Credit/No Credit)**

Work experience in a field related to a career goal. The work experience is supplemented by individual counseling from an instructor-coordinator. (See Page 88.)

48 SELECTED TOPICS IN ENGLISH (1-3)

Hours by arrangement.

Selected topics in English not covered by regular catalog offerings. Course content and unit credit to be determined by the English Division in relation to community-student need and/or available staff. May be offered as a seminar, lecture, or lecture/laboratory class.

49 SPECIAL PROJECTS (1-2)

Hours by arrangement. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and permission of the Chairman of the English Division.

Students will present a paper or papers dealing with a specific topic in literature or language, a topic beyond the scope of offered courses.

51 THE SHORT STORY (2)

Two class hours per week.

Study of short stories. Class discussion; lectures.

52a MASTERPIECES OF EUROPEAN LITERATURE (3)

Three class hours per week.

Study of various works of European literature from the classical period to the 17th Century. Reading, analysis and discussion of selected works; written reports; lectures.

52b MASTERPIECES OF EUROPEAN LITERATURE (3)

Three class hours per week.

Study of various works of European literature from the 17th Century to the present day, with emphasis on European prose writings. Reading, analysis and discussion of selected works; written reports; lectures.

53 AFRO-AMERICAN LITERATURE (3)

Three class hours per week.

Comprehensive survey of Afro-American letters in the United States from 1619 to the present.

57a-57b ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE (1-5, 1-5)

Five class hours per week. Prerequisite: 57a – Interview; 57b – English 57a.

Study of English grammar and composition, drill in oral and written vocabulary, sentence structure and English idiom.

51 BASIC READING AND COMPOSITION (3)

Three class hours per week.

Practice in reading and writing based on a study of essays, poetry, fiction, drama, song lyrics, films, etc.

52 BASIC INTRODUCTION TO LITERATURE (3)

Three class hours per week. Prerequisite: English 61 or English A.

Study of fiction, drama and poetry. Reading, class discussion; oral readings; lectures; written reports.

53 VOCABULARY STUDY (3)

Three class hours per week.

Frequent assignments in the use of the dictionary; emphasis on contemporary usage and practical application of vocabulary skills in the mastery of other subjects; to increase and improve the student's word stock.

55 ENGLISH GRAMMAR (3)

Three class hours per week.

Study of basic grammar, including such topics as sentence structure, diction, agreement, punctuation, and troublesome verbs.

56 SCIENCE FICTION AND FICTION OF FANTASY (3)

Three class hours per week.

Study of major themes and methods of science fiction and the fiction of fantasy. Works read will range from ancient to contemporary times.

57 READING IMPROVEMENT LAB (1) (Credit/No Credit)

Five class hours per week for eight weeks.

Reading techniques designed to improve rate and comprehension on various types of material, fiction and non-fiction. Introduction to and practice with various machines, programmed materials and texts. Individual evaluation to discover strengths and help student deal with his weaknesses. (May be repeated once for credit.)

68 CONTEMPORARY LITERATURE (3)

Three class hours per week.

Study of the main currents of contemporary American, English and Continental literature. Works read will include poetry, novels and plays.

75 FILM STUDY: THE CINEMA (2)

One lecture and two lab hours per week.

Viewing of a number of significant motion pictures; analyzing, interpreting, and evaluating these films; discussion of specific pictures and cinema in general.

Ethnic Studies

1 INTRODUCTION TO ETHNIC STUDIES (3)

Three lecture hours per week.

Examination of the concept of ethnicity as an academic discipline; conscious and subconscious experiences of people of color in overcoming social, economic and psychological oppression.

3 BROWN AND RED PEOPLES IN THE UNITED STATES (3)

Three lecture hours per week. Recommended: Ethnic Studies 1.

The entrance, growth and development of the Brown and Red peoples in the United States. Their specific contributions in the political, economic and historical growth of America will be explored with emphasis on their achievements and their past, present and future goals.

4 THE HISTORY OF ASIAN PEOPLE IN THE UNITED STATES (3)

Three lecture hours per week. Recommended: Ethnic Studies 1.

Asian American history from 1840 to the present with special attention to the contemporary issues and problems that are prevalent in the Asian-American communities.

6a-6b PATTERNS OF PREJUDICE AND RACISM (3-3)

Three lecture hours per week. Prerequisites: 6a – Sophomore standing; Psych. 1a or 10 recommended; 6b – Ethnic Studies 6a.

6a — Problems of prejudice and racism. Personality development, psychoanalytic theories of prejudice, and racist-oriented trends and patterns will be explored in depth with a consideration of the mythical and factual concepts employed to substantiate prejudice. **6b** — Concentration on specific cultural traditions. The origins of racial prejudice will be traced to man's first recognition of racial differences and his subsequent historical reactions.

7 PSYCHOLOGY OF PEOPLE OF COLOR (3)

Three lecture hours per week. Recommended: Psychology 1a.

Emotional and behavioral attitudes of people of color. It will consider the psychological effects of institutionalized discrimination, the learning of alternative attitudes, and the projection and transferal of hostilities.

8 CULTURAL CONTRIBUTIONS OF BROWN AND RED PEOPLES (3)

Three lecture hours per week. Recommended: Ethnic Studies 1.

Cultural contributions including art, drama, music, dance, and dress patterns intrinsic to the culture of Brown and Red peoples. It will emphasize the significance of each of these art forms to American life and how they have affected the American scene.

11 LITERATURE AND LIFE OF BROWN AND RED AMERICANS (3)

Three lecture hours per week. Recommended: Ethnic Studies 1.

The life of Brown and Red Americans will be examined through literary works of its writers. The course will emphasize the writer's contributions to define American life and his attempt to articulate the anxieties, joys, frustrations, and sorrows of his people. It will investigate his life in relation to his changing environment as described by his literary works.

14 THE CHINESE IN THE UNITED STATES (3)

Three lecture hours per week. Recommended: Ethnic Studies 4.

Socio-cultural history of the Chinese in America, their migration into urban areas, socialization, and role in American society from the 19th Century to the present. Particular attention will be devoted to the transition of the Chinese family upon arrival in the United States.

15 AFRO-AMERICAN LANGUAGE (3)

Three lecture hours per week.

Emphasis on the cultural determinants of linguistics, and the resources of innovative teaching materials designed for teaching adults English.

16 SOCIAL DYNAMICS OF PEOPLE OF COLOR (3)

Three lecture hours per week. Recommended: Ethnic Studies 1.

Social structures and institutions of people of color and their growth and development as influenced by the dominant society. The nature of the urban ghetto and slums and the rural ethnic communities will be studied and contrasted. The family structure, political and economic institutions and church will be considered in respect to social stratification and interracial relationships.

48 SELECTED TOPICS IN ETHNIC STUDIES (1-3)

Hours by arrangement.

Selected topics in Ethnic Studies not covered by regular catalog offerings. Course content and unit credit to be determined by the Ethnic Studies Division in relation to community-student need and/or available staff. May be offered as a seminar, lecture, or lecture/laboratory class.

49 SPECIAL PROJECTS (1-2)

Hours by arrangement. Consent of the instructor and Chairman of the Ethnic Studies Division required.

Directed individual work in a specific field or topic. Evidence of accomplishment satisfactory to the instructor supervising the project is required.

Fire Science

The Fire Science Certificate Program is divided into two parts. Fifteen units of course work lead to the basic certificate. An advanced certificate is awarded upon completion of an additional 15 units.

Basic Certificate (15 units)

1. A minimum of 12 of the 15 units must be completed at College of San Mateo.
2. A minimum of 12 of the 15 units must be selected from the Fire Science courses listed below.

Advanced Certificate (30 units)

1. A minimum of 24 of the 30 units must be completed at College of San Mateo.
2. A minimum of 24 of the 30 units must be selected from the Fire Science courses listed below.

The additional units for both the Basic and Advanced Certificates must be selected from the Fire Science curriculum or one of the following:

Public Speaking	Business Law
Report Writing	Human Relations
Public Relations	Political Science

50 FIRE FIGHTING TACTICS (3)

Three class hours per week.

Study of the facts and probabilities, the fireman's own situation, decision and plan of operation in combating a variety of conflagrations.

51a FIRE SCIENCE HYDRAULICS (3)

Three class hours per week.

Basic mathematics, principles of hydraulics, calculations of engine and nozzle pressures, discharge, fire streams, friction laws and pumps.

52 A.I.A. GRADING SCHEDULE (3)

Three class hours per week.

Application of American Insurance Association standards to the various aspects of water supply, fire department, fire alarm police, building law, hazards and structural conditions.

53 COMPANY ADMINISTRATION (3)

Three class hours per week.

A study of personnel, company response, maintenance of buildings, assignments, districts, duties and responsibilities of a company officer.

54 PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION (3)

Three class hours per week.

Organization and administration of a personnel department; analysis, classification and description of jobs; incentives; evaluation; placement activities; training, safety, medical, grievances, discipline and employee benefits.

55 INTRODUCTION TO FIRE PROTECTION AND SUPPRESSION (3)

Three class hours per week.

The philosophy and history of fire protection characteristics and behavior of fire, fire extinguishing agents, fire protection organization and equipment. A brief introduction to the American Insurance Association Grading Schedule and its relation to insurance rates is also considered.

56 FIRE PREVENTION (3)

Three class hours per week.

Fundamentals of fire prevention techniques, procedures, regulation and enforcement; discussions of hazards in ordinary and special occupancies; organization and functions of fire prevention bureaus.

61 FIRE DEPARTMENT APPARATUS AND EQUIPMENT (3)

Three class hours per week.

Operation, care and maintenance of fire apparatus and pumps, basic mathematics and hydraulics, effective fire streams, inspection and records.

62a-62b HAZARDOUS MATERIALS I AND II (3-3)

Three class hours per week.

Review of basic chemistry; storage, handling, laws, standards and fire fighting practices pertaining to hazardous solids, liquids and gases.

63 BUILDING CONSTRUCTION FOR FIRE PROTECTION (3)

Three class hours per week.

Fundamentals of building construction, fundamental code requirements, and the operation and the safety required by the Building Trades.

64 FIRE PROTECTION EQUIPMENT AND SYSTEMS (3)

Three class hours per week.

Use of portable fire extinguishing equipment; sprinkler systems; protection systems for special hazards; fire alarm and detection systems.

65 RELATED CODES AND ORDINANCES (3)

Three class hours per week.

Study and familiarization with national, state, and local laws and ordinances which influence the field of fire prevention.

66 RESCUE PRACTICES (3)

Three class hours per week.

Fundamentals of rescue practices, emergency care of victims, artificial respiration, toxic gases, chemicals and diseases, radioactive hazards, rescue problems and techniques.

67 FIRE INVESTIGATION I (3)

Three class hours per week.

Introduction to arson and incendiary fires, arson laws and types of incendiary fires. The course also deals with the methods of determining fire cause, recognizing and preserving evidence, interviewing and detaining witnesses; procedures in handling juveniles; court procedure and giving court testimony.

Foreign Language

Students who expect to transfer to a four-year institution are strongly advised to study a foreign language at the College. Please see under individual language for offerings in French, German, Italian, Russian, and Spanish.

47 COOPERATIVE EDUCATION (1-4) (Credit/No Credit)

Work experience in a field related to a career goal. The work experience is supplemented by individual counseling from an instructor-coordinator. (See Page 88.)

French

Language Laboratory and Listening Requirement—

Students enrolled in certain courses in foreign language laboratory as prescribed by each department. Imitation, response and independent practice are an integral feature of the study of a foreign language at the College.

1 ELEMENTARY FRENCH (5)

Five class hours and two hours recording per week.

Conversation in the language, dictation, reading, study of the fundamentals of grammar and the writing of simple French exercises.

1a-1b ELEMENTARY FRENCH (2-3)

The two courses French 1a-1b are equivalent to French 1.

Five class hours and two lab hours per week for eight weeks. Prerequisites: 1a – None; 1b – French 1a or equivalent. Students may enter French 1b at midterm upon approval of the instructor.

2 ADVANCED ELEMENTARY FRENCH (5)

Five class hours and two hours listening or recording per week. Prerequisite: Completion on the college level of the first semester with a passing grade or assignment by the Foreign Language Division on the basis of the Foreign Language Placement Test in French.

Conversation, dictation, further study of grammar and sentence structure; study of cognates, derivatives and idioms, reading of short stories.

3 INTERMEDIATE FRENCH (5)

Five class hours and two hours listening or recording per week. Prerequisite: Completion on the college level of the first two semesters with a passing grade or assignment by the Foreign Language Division on the basis of the Foreign Language Placement Test in French.

Reading of short stories, plays or novels; review of grammar, conversation, composition, dictation.

4 ADVANCED INTERMEDIATE FRENCH (3)

Three class hours and two hours listening or recording per week. Prerequisite: Completion on the college level of the third semester with a passing grade or assignment by the Foreign Language Division on the basis of the Foreign Language Placement Test in French.

Reading of selections from French literature and reading of a contemporary novel; further practice of conversation and composition; continued review of principles of grammar; analysis of idioms.

8a-8b FRENCH CONVERSATION (2-2)

Two class hours and two hours recording per week. Prerequisites: 8a – Successful completion of two semesters of college-level work in French and concurrent enrollment in French 3. 8b – Completion of three semesters of French and concurrent enrollment in French 4 or 25. Native speakers not eligible.

Practice in conversation based on French customs and culture.

25a-25b READINGS IN FRENCH LITERATURE (3-3)

Three class hours and two hours listening or recording per week, or one hour recording and one hour outside reading. Prerequisites: 25a – Completion of the fourth semester with a passing grade or assignment by the Foreign Language Division on the basis of the Foreign Language Placement Test in French; 25b – French 25a.

Reading and discussion of works of French literature. Continued review of principles of grammar.

30 INDIVIDUAL READING (1-2)

Conference periods for oral reports. Time to be arranged. A minimum of three hours of reading per each unit of credit is required weekly. Prerequisites: French 4 and concurrent enrollment in or completion of French 25a or 25b.

Reading of French classics, contemporary literature or recent periodicals. (May be repeated for credit.)

40 FRENCH LITERARY MASTERPIECES IN TRANSLATION (3)

Three class hours per week. Prerequisite: Average grade of C or better in English.

Samples of French literature from the classical period to contemporary writers. Reading, analysis and discussion of several representative works. Lectures, discussions and reports. No knowledge of French required. (May be repeated for three units of credit if different materials are read.)

48 SELECTED TOPICS IN FRENCH (1-3)

Hours by arrangement.

Selected topics in French not covered by regular catalog offerings. Course content and unit credit to be determined by the Chairman, Foreign Language Division in relation to community-student need and/or available staff. May be offered as a seminar, lecture, or lecture/laboratory class.

49 SPECIAL PROJECTS (1-2)

Hours by arrangement. Permission of Foreign Language Division required.

Students will have projects dealing with specific aspects of the French language and French literature. (May be repeated for credit.)

100a CONVERSATIONAL FRENCH, ELEMENTARY (2) (Credit/No Credit)

Three class hours per week. Day classes: Additional 50 minutes listening per week required.

A practical course in the French language approached by way of conversation. Intensive drill in the patterns and idioms of daily speech is supported with sufficient grammar to give flexibility in the spoken language. (This course will not fulfill language requirement at California State Colleges or at the University of California.)

100b CONVERSATIONAL FRENCH, ADVANCED ELEMENTARY (2) (Credit/No Credit)

Three class hours per week. Day classes: Additional 50 minutes listening per week required. Prerequisite: French 100a or equivalent.

Further work in conversation following the model of French 100a. (This course will not fulfill language requirement at California State Colleges or at the University of California.)

100c CONVERSATIONAL FRENCH, INTERMEDIATE (2) (Credit/No Credit)

Three class hours per week. Prerequisite: French 100b or equivalent.

More advanced work in conversation following the model of French 100b. (This course will not fulfill language requirement at California State Colleges or at the University of California.)

Geography

1a PHYSICAL ENVIRONMENT AND MAN (3)

Three class hours per week plus field trips.

Basic characteristics of maps, weather and climate, land forms, soil, oceans, natural vegetation and the interrelationship of all these basic factors; environmental systems and their interactions with man. Maps and the regional concept are the primary tools for this study. (Satisfies Physical Science requirement.)

1b CULTURAL ENVIRONMENT AND MAN (3)

Three class hours per week.

Aerial distribution of the most important parts of man's culture. Emphasis is placed on the way he makes a living; the origin and development of man, population distribution and settlement patterns. (Satisfies Social Sciences requirement in part.)

4 ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY (3)

Three class hours per week.

Investigation and description of the basic resources in the different parts of the world and the effects of different cultural and physical environments upon the utilization of these resources. Products of the various agricultural areas of the world, the mineral resources, industry, transportation, communication and power production.

5a WORLD REGIONAL GEOGRAPHY (3)

Three class hours per week.

North and South American landscapes and how they have changed under the impact of population, technological and social change; resulting problems and physical, historical and economic patterns.

5b WORLD REGIONAL GEOGRAPHY (3)

Three class hours per week.

European, Asian and African landscapes and how they have changed under the impact of population, technological and social change; resulting problems and physical, historical and economic patterns.

48 SELECTED TOPICS IN GEOGRAPHY (1-3)

Hours by arrangement.

Selected topics in Geography not covered by regular catalog offerings. Course content and unit credit to be determined by the Social Sciences Division in relation to community-student need and/or available staff. May be offered as a seminar, lecture, or lecture/laboratory class.

49 SPECIAL PROJECTS (1-2)

Hours by arrangement. Consent of the instructor and Chairman of the Social Sciences Division required.

Directed individual work in a specific field or topic. Evidence of accomplishment satisfactory to the instructor supervising the project is required.

99 HISTORICAL GEOGRAPHY (3)

Three class hours per week.

Analysis of selected problems from the historical geography of the United States. Emphasis is on small discussion groups. Extensive use of audio-visual materials. (Fulfills American Institutions requirement for students working toward the Associate in Arts degree and not planning to transfer to a four-year institution.)

Geology

1a GENERAL GEOLOGY: DYNAMIC AND STRUCTURAL (4)

Three lecture and three lab hours per week plus two field trips. Not open to students who have taken or are taking Geology 10.

An introduction to the nature and structure of the materials composing the earth and of the various processes which shape the earth's surface.

1b HISTORICAL GEOLOGY (4)

Three lecture and three lab hours per week. Prerequisite: Geology 1a or Geology 10.

Geological history of the earth and the evolution of its animal and plant inhabitants.

6 ELEMENTARY MINERALOGY (4)

Two lecture and six lab hours per week. Recommended: Elementary Chemistry.

Basic principles of crystallography, crystal chemistry and mineral formation. Laboratory includes mineral and rock identification, and work on crystal models and the crystal projections.

10 SURVEY OF GEOLOGY (3)

Day: Two lecture and one recitation hours per week plus two field trips. Evening: Three hours per week plus two Saturday field trips. Not open to students who have taken or are taking Geology 1a.

Introduction to the scientific method and history of geology. Basic principles of igneous, sedimentary and metamorphic geology. Lectures on rocks, minerals and the origin of the earth, continents and mountains. A brief sketch of the geological history of the earth and the evolution of its animal and plant inhabitants.

48 SELECTED TOPICS IN GEOLOGY (1-3)

Hours by arrangement.

Selected topics in Geology not covered by regular catalog offerings. Course content and unit credit to be determined by the Physical Science Division in relation to community-student need and/or available staff. May be offered as a seminar, lecture, or lecture/laboratory class.

49 SPECIAL PROJECTS (1-2)

Hours by arrangement. Prerequisite: Geology 1a or 1b or Paleontology 1 or Mineralogy 6, sophomore standing and permission of Physical Science Chairman.

Field and/or lab and/or library studies centered in a geologic, paleontologic or mineralogic problem of interest to the student.

General Paleontology

(See Paleontology.)

German

Language Laboratory and Listening Requirement — Students enrolled in certain courses in foreign language are required to make use of the language laboratory as prescribed by each department. Imitation, response and independent practice are an integral feature of the study of a foreign language at the College.

1 ELEMENTARY GERMAN (5)

Five class hours and 2½ hours listening or recording per week.

Study and practice (both oral and written) of basic forms and patterns of German, development of a satisfactory pronunciation, the learning and using of vocabulary of high frequency, and the reading of simple German text. The student is required to make extensive use of the listening facilities in the College library and of the language laboratory.

1a-1b GERMAN (2-3)

Two courses German 1a-1b are equivalent to German 1. Five class hours and 2½ lab hours per week for eight weeks. Prerequisites: 1a—None; 1b—German 1a or equivalent. Students may enter German 1b at midterm upon approval of the instructor.

2 ADVANCED ELEMENTARY GERMAN (5)

Five class hours and 2½ hours listening or recording per week. Prerequisite: German 1 with a passing grade or

assignment by the Foreign Language Division on the basis of the Foreign Language Placement Test in German.

Continuation of work begun in German 1, with continued practice in listening, speaking, reading (of more difficult textual material) and writing. (See "Language Laboratory Requirement" above.)

3 INTERMEDIATE GERMAN (5)

Five class hours and two hours listening or recording per week. Prerequisite: German 2 with a passing grade or assignment by the Foreign Language Division on the basis of the Foreign Language Placement Test in German.

Reading of modern writers, advanced grammar and syntax; study of idioms; study of vocabulary through cognates, derivities and word building.

4 ADVANCED INTERMEDIATE GERMAN (3)

Prerequisite: German 3 with a passing grade or assignment by the Foreign Language Division on the basis of the Foreign Language Placement Test in German.

More time and attention are devoted to reading; texts are by German authors, beginning with Goethe to recent times. Study of word families, derivatives, compounds, idioms; practice of patterns; aural practice.

8a-8b GERMAN CONVERSATION (2-2)

Two class hours and one hour of recording per week. Prerequisites: 8a – Successful completion of two semesters of college-level work in German; 8b – Successful completion of three semesters of college-level work in German. Native speakers not eligible.

Conversation based upon German customs, manners, mores, history, newspapers, periodicals, plays and short stories.

25a-25b READINGS IN GERMAN LITERATURE (3-3)

Three class hours per week. Prerequisites: 25a – German 4; 25b – German 25a.

Oral and written composition, class reading of works of German literature, extensive collateral reading of varied types of German literature and study of a review of grammar.

30 INDIVIDUAL READING (1-2)

One conference period per week or oral report. Prerequisite: Evaluation of previous preparation, usually at least German 4. Minimum requirements: 54 hours of reading for each unit granted. Credits are based on the reading accomplished by each student.

Modern books or recent periodicals. The student's preference determines largely the choice of the reading material. (May be repeated for credit.)

41 GERMAN LITERARY MASTERPIECES IN TRANSLATION (3)

Three class hours per week. Prerequisite: Average grade of C or better in English.

Samples of German literature from the classical period to contemporary writers. Reading, analysis and discussion of several representative works. Lectures, discussions and reports. No knowledge of German required. (May be repeated for three units of credit if different materials are read.)

48 SELECTED TOPICS IN GERMAN (1-3)

Hours by arrangement.

Selected topics in German not covered by regular catalog offerings. Course content and unit credit to be determined by the Chairman, Foreign Language Division in relation to community-student need and/or available staff. May be offered as a seminar, lecture, or lecture/laboratory class.

49 SPECIAL PROJECTS (1-2)

Hours by arrangement. Permission of Chairman of Foreign Language Division required.

Students will have projects dealing with specific aspects of the German language and German literature. (May be repeated for credit.)

100a CONVERSATIONAL GERMAN, ELEMENTARY (2) (Credit/No Credit)

Three class hours per week. Day classes: Additional 50 minutes listening per week required.

A practical course in the German language approached by way of conversation. Intensive drill in the patterns and idioms of daily speech is supported with sufficient grammar to give flexibility in the spoken language. (This course will not fulfill language requirement at California State Colleges or at the University of California.)

100b CONVERSATIONAL GERMAN, ADVANCED ELEMENTARY (2) (Credit/No Credit)

Three class hours per week. Day classes: Additional 50 minutes listening per week required. Prerequisite: German 100a or equivalent.

Further work in conversation following the model of German 100a. (This course will not fulfill language requirement at California State Colleges or at the University of California.)

100c CONVERSATIONAL GERMAN, INTERMEDIATE (2) (Credit/No Credit)

Three class hours per week. Prerequisite: German 100b or equivalent.

More advanced work in German following the model of German 100a. (This course will not fulfill language requirement at California State Colleges or at the University of California.)

Guidance

10 INTRODUCTION TO COLLEGE (2)

Two hours a week. Open to all students but strongly recommended for entering freshmen enrolled in general courses with an "undecided" major, or for students who desire to verify their career and educational choice.

Acquaintance with campus facilities and activities, improvement of study habits and basic skills needed in college subjects, educational planning toward a realistic meaningful goal. Career planning to discover potential talents by means of tests measuring new interests and aptitudes. Personal, emotional and social problem-solving.

48 SELECTED TOPICS (1-3)

Hours by arrangement.

Selected topics in Guidance not covered by regular catalog offerings. Course content and unit credit to be determined in relation to community-student need, and/or available staff. May be offered as a seminar, lecture, or lecture/laboratory class.

Health Science

1 GENERAL HEALTH EDUCATION (2)

Two class hours per week. Health Science 1 or equivalent required for A.A. degree (minimum 2 units).

An attempt to motivate students toward positive health attitudes and practices by presenting general information on such vital topics as reproduction and birth control, as well as the prevention and treatment of current major physical and emotional health problems.

2a HUMAN REPRODUCTION (1)

Two lecture hours per week for eight weeks.

Overview of the reproductive processes of life forms, with emphasis on the biological aspects of human reproduction. Designed to provide a factual basis for an understanding of the emotional and behavioral aspects of sex.

2b NUTRITION AND FITNESS (1)

Two lecture hours per week for eight weeks.

Principles of nutrition and exercise as contributing factors to total fitness. The course provides tools for the student to analyze his diet and effect positive changes in eating habits and physical activities to improve mental and physical well-being.

2c COMMUNICABLE AND DEGENERATIVE DISEASE (1)

Two lecture hours per week for eight weeks.

Study of some of the most prevalent and most debilitating communicable and degenerative diseases: causes, social implications, methods of detection, treatment and prevention.

2d ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH (1)

Two lecture hours per week for eight weeks.

Principles of ecology and critical appraisal of man's effect on the environment. Discussion of several types of environmental pollution, with emphasis on how they affect man's health.

2e MAN AND DRUGS (1)

Two lecture hours per week for eight weeks.

Study of the general categories of drugs; discussion of the beneficial and harmful effects that various and specific drugs have upon the individual and society.

2f HEREDITY AND BIRTH DEFECTS (1)

Two lecture hours per week for eight weeks.

Study of the principles of human genetics and prenatal development and an overview of many severe hereditary and environment-induced defects.

2g MENTAL HEALTH (1)

Two lecture hours per week for eight weeks.

Concepts of personality development, emotional health, and emotional disorders, with emphasis on the positive aspects of developing and maintaining emotional stability.

3 FIRST AID (1)

Two class hours per week for eight weeks. Required of all candidates for graduation who do not hold standard Red Cross certificates, not required of those who have graduated from a California high school since 1952.

Instruction in all the immediate, temporary treatment given in case of accident or sudden illness before the services of a physician can be secured.

9 NUTRITION (3)

Three lecture hours per week.

Basic concepts of nutrition and their relationship to health

of people of all ages with application to the selection of foods to meet nutritional need of the individual. (This course is identical to Home Economics 9, and satisfies one unit of Health Education requirement.)

47 COOPERATIVE EDUCATION (1-4) (Credit/No Credit)

Work experience in a field related to a career goal. The work experience is supplemented by individual counseling from an instructor-coordinator. (See Page 88.)

48 SELECTED TOPICS IN HEALTH SCIENCE (1-3)

Hours by arrangement.

Selected topics in Health Science not covered by regular catalog offerings. Course content and unit credit to be determined by the Life Science Division in relation to community-student need and/or available staff. May be offered as a seminar, lecture, or lecture/laboratory class.

49 SPECIAL PROJECTS (1-2)

Hours by arrangement. Consent of instructor and Chairman of the Life Science Division required.

Directed individual work in a specific field or topic. Evidence of accomplishment satisfactory to the instructor supervising the project is required.

History

4a HISTORY OF WESTERN CIVILIZATION (3)

Three class hours per week.

The rise and decline of the civilization of the ancient world, the rise of Christianity, the growth and decline of Medieval society, the Renaissance, the Reformation and the opening of the modern world.

4b HISTORY OF WESTERN CIVILIZATION (3)

Three class hours per week. Recommended: History 4a.

The rise of modern Europe: the Enlightenment, the French Revolution and the growth of Liberalism. The emergence of modern society; economic problems of industrialization, development of modern ideologies, and the World Wars and international experiments of the 20th Century.

4c HISTORY OF AMERICAN CIVILIZATION (3)

Three class hours per week. Prerequisite: History 4a.

The colonial settlement of North America, the Enlightenment, the age of revolution and the growth of democracy, the problems of industrialization, the emergence of modern society, the effects of the expansion of the 19th and 20th Centuries upon the culture of America and the role of the United States in the modern world. (History 4a-4c (six units) fulfills American Institutions requirement.)

5 HISTORY OF ENGLAND (3)

Three class hours per week.

A survey, including in its scope the more important political, constitutional, economic, social and cultural phases of the history of the English people.

6a AFRICAN CIVILIZATIONS (3)

Three class hours per week.

The period prior to 1800 — the sources of African history, Africa in ancient times, the spread of Islam, the era of empires and city-states, Africa and the first period of European expansion, kingdoms of the Savannah and forest, coastal tropical Africa and the Atlantic world.

6b AFRICAN CIVILIZATIONS (3)

Three class hours per week.

The period after 1800 — African civilizations and cultures, political reorganizations, developments in Northern Africa, Nineteenth Century Jihads, interaction of Africa and Europe, the European scramble for Africa and its partitioning, consolidation of colonial control and the rise of African nationalism.

8a HISTORY OF AMERICAS (3)

Three class hours per week.

General survey of the history of North and South America, from the times of the pre-Columbian Indian civilizations, through the European conquests, to the ages of the revolutions against the European colonizing powers.

8b HISTORY OF AMERICAS (3)

Three class hours per week.

General survey of the history of North and South America, from about 1830 until the present. Emphasis is placed upon the larger countries of the Western Hemisphere, and also upon the development during the crucial period which began with the outbreak of World War II and has continued until contemporary times.

11 ECONOMIC HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES (3)

Three class hours per week.

Origin and development of the American economy from colonial times to the present. Includes the basis for industrial growth, land and resource use, the transportation revolution, the development of money and banking machinery, changing trade patterns, the rise of organized labor, the economic role of government. (This course is identical to Economics 11; with History 17a or 17b, fulfills American Institutions requirement.)

12 ECONOMIC HISTORY OF EUROPE (3)

Three class hours per week.

The roots of modern economic society will be traced to their European origins. The rise of mercantilism, the market system, modern industrialism will be sketched against the ancient and medieval background. Attention will be given to 20th Century interwar and postwar developments, including recent movements toward European economic union. (This course is identical to Economics 12.)

17a AMERICAN HISTORY (3)

Three class hours per week.

A survey of English colonization along the Atlantic Coast, the westward expansion of the colonists, the Revolution, the formation of the Constitution, the Federalist and Jeffersonian systems, the reign of Andrew Jackson, the slavery issue and Civil War. Economic, political, social and cultural developments of the period are included.

17b AMERICAN HISTORY (3)

Three class hours per week. Recommended: History 17a.

The course continues the work of 17a, developing the reconstruction period, industrial expansion, social and economic development, and the foreign policies of the U.S. through World War II. (History 17a-17b (6 units) fulfills American Institutions requirement.)

20a-20b TWENTIETH CENTURY EUROPE (3-3)

Three class hours per week.

20a — History will begin in 1870, the year of the unification of Germany and Italy — the events which ushered in the present period of European history. Covering social and intellectual, as well as political and military affairs, through World War I to the settlements of 1919. **20b** — History of Europe after the first World War. The brief optimism of the 1920's will be followed by the slide into depression and another war. The story of Europe after World War II.

22 CALIFORNIA HISTORY (3)

Three class hours per week.

A survey of major trends in California's rapid growth, including the Indian culture, discovery and Spanish colonization, the mission-ranchero era, the American take-over, the Gold Rush and vigilante eras, the constitutional, political, and economic growth of the State, and some of its contemporary social and economic problems as the most populous state in the Union. (History 22 satisfies the requirement in California State and Local Government.)

23a CALIFORNIA HISTORY (2)

Two class hours per week.

The story of the Spanish, Mexican and early American heritage of pre-Gold Rush California. This semester dwells on

Spanish imperial problems, California-directed explorations and the California missions.

23b CALIFORNIA HISTORY (2)

Two class hours per week. Recommended: History 23a.

The Gold Rush and its impact on 19th Century California. This semester emphasizes the political, social and economic background of modern California. (Satisfies the California State and Local Government requirement.)

24 AMERICAN FOREIGN POLICY (3)

Three class hours per week.

Historical inquiry into the background of major problems in foreign policy of our own day. Special attention is given to the period since World War II. (With History 17a or 17b, fulfills American Institutions requirement.)

25 THE AMERICAN WEST (3)

Three class hours per week. Recommended: History 17a.

The movement of Americans west of the Mississippi River, with an emphasis on fur trading, cattle raising, farming, mining, railroad building, community building. Indian problems, and the character and image of the West and Westerners. (With History 17a or 17b, fulfills American Institutions requirement.)

26 U.S.: 20TH CENTURY AMERICAN HISTORY (3)

Three class hours per week.

Major economic, political, social and intellectual developments of the United States since the 1920's. (With History 17a or 17b, fulfills American Institutions requirement.)

33 THE AFRO-AMERICAN IN U.S. HISTORY (3)

Three class hours per week. Recommended: History 17a.

Social, economic and political facts as they relate to the Afro-American. Race relations will be analyzed and special emphasis will be given the history of the Afro-American. (With History 17a or 17b, fulfills American Institutions requirement.)

34a-34b AFRO-AMERICAN HISTORY (3-3)

Three class hours per week. Recommended: History 17a or 17b, preferably both, or History 33.

34a — The chronology of the history of Afro-Americans from the age of discovery to the present. All relevant social, economic and political elements will be dealt with. The development of the racist elements in North American culture will be studied as it bears on the Afro-Americans.

34b — The period after 1865 to the present. (History 34a or 34b with History 17a or 17b fulfills American Institutions requirement.)

35 CIVIL WAR RECONSTRUCTION (3)

Three class hours per week. Recommended: History 17a or 17b.

Survey and analysis of the political, social and economic problems of the North and South during the ante-bellum, Civil War and Reconstruction eras. (With History 17a or 17b, fulfills the American Institutions requirement.)

44 HISTORY OF THE FAR EAST (3)

Three class hours per week.

Introductory survey of the political, social and economic history of the countries of the Far East. The response of Asia to the impact of the western world is a central theme of the course. An analysis will be made of contemporary trends and problems with particular reference to China and Japan. The historical developments of India, Pakistan and the countries of Southeast Asia will also be considered.

45 HISTORY OF MODERN RUSSIA (3)

Three class hours per week.

Careful analysis of the development of Russia from a loose federation of city-states into an autocratic nation and finally into the modern Soviet state; study of the political, economic and cultural development of 20th Century Russia.

46 MODERN GERMANY (3)

Three class hours per week.

Impact of the French Revolution and the Napoleonic Wars on Germany; The German Confederation; liberalism and rationalism; the Revolutions of 1848; Bismarck and German unification; the German Empire; William II and the First World War; the Weimar Republic; the Nazi era; World War II and Nazi collapse; the two Germanies; German character and historical heritage.

48 SELECTED TOPICS IN HISTORY (1-3)

Hours by arrangement.

Selected topics in History not covered by regular catalog offerings. Course content and unit credit to be determined by the Social Sciences Division in relation to community-student need and/or available staff. May be offered as a seminar, lecture, or lecture/laboratory class.

9 SPECIAL PROJECTS (1-2)

Hours by arrangement. Consent of the instructor and Chairman of the Social Sciences Division required.

Directed individual work in a specific field or topic. Evidence of accomplishment satisfactory to the instructor supervising the project is required.

50a-50b AMERICAN HISTORY AND CURRENT WORLD AFFAIRS (3-3)

Three class hours per week. Either semester may be taken separately.

A study of current issues, events and institutional changes in the United States through the analysis of their geographic and historical context, and their relation to events and people at home and abroad. Lecture, films, library, and small discussion groups. (Either History 50a or 50b fulfills American Institutions requirement for students working toward the Associate in Arts degree and not planning to transfer to a four-year institution.)

99 HISTORICAL GEOGRAPHY (3)

Three class hours per week.

Analysis of selected problems from the historical geography of the United States. Emphasis is on small discussion groups. Extensive use of audio-visual materials. (Fulfills American Institutions requirement for students working toward the Associate in Arts degree and not planning to transfer to a four-year institution.)

Home Economics

1 FOOD SELECTION AND PREPARATION (3)

Open to men and women. Two lecture and three lab hours per week.

A study of scientific principles of selection, storage and preparation of food. Presentation and economy are emphasized.

2 FOOD BUYING AND MEAL MANAGEMENT (3)

Two lecture and three lab hours per week. Prerequisite: Home Econ. 1. Open to men and women.

Food buying, meal preparation and service. Emphasis is also given to kitchen equipment and organization, quick meals, economical meals and foreign cookery.

3 BACHELOR FOODS (3)

Two lecture and three lab hours per week. Open to men and women.

Selection of foods to fit the budget of time, equipment, and money. Designed to aid the individual to meet his nutritional needs.

5 WOMEN IN THE TWENTIETH CENTURY (1)

One lecture hour per week.

Introduction to the range of subject matter to be selected in two- and four-year programs. Relationship of art and science courses to the Home Economics curriculum. An

exploration of the opportunities, career goals and responsibilities of the home economist.

9 NUTRITION (3)

Three lecture hours per week.

Basic concepts of nutrition and their relationship to health of people of all ages with application to the selection of foods to meet nutritional need of the individual. (This course is identical to Health Science 9.)

20 CLOTHING (3)

Two lecture and three lab hours per week.

Principles of clothing construction using custom techniques. Emphasis on selection of pattern and pattern alteration and fitting.

21 CLOTHING (3)

Two lecture and three lab hours per week. Prerequisite: Home Econ. 20 or equivalent.

The use of custom details, couturier and tailoring techniques in construction of high quality clothing. Consideration also given to organization and speed techniques.

22 TEXTILES (3)

Three lecture hours per week.

Study of natural and chemical fibers; yarns and fabric construction and finishes. Care, cost and labeling as related to consumer use.

24 SELECTING CLOTHING FOR THE INDIVIDUAL (2)

Two lecture hours per week.

Coordinating costume and accessories to the individual by use of principles of design and color which do not change with styles and fashions and are applicable to all budgetary levels. Of special interest to those preparing for professional work.

26 CREATIVE CLOTHING DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION (2)

Two lecture hours per week.

The construction and use of flat patterns and draping as methods of creating a chosen design for the individual with consideration of fabric performance.

26L CREATIVE CLOTHING DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION (1)

Three lab hours per week. Prerequisites: Home Econ. 21 and concurrent enrollment in Home Econ. 26.

Designed as an optional lab period to accompany Home Econ. 26.

28 FASHION AND THE CONSUMER (3)

Three lecture hours per week.

A consideration of the clothing needs of the various groups and of many forces (economic, sociological, psychological and technological) which influence the consumer and the clothing market.

30 FASHION MERCHANDISING (4)

Four lecture hours per week. Prerequisite: Home Econ 28.

Structure of ready-to-wear apparel industry, including the functions and policies of the various types of retail stores as they relate to the promotion of fashion merchandising; consideration of the various factors which affect the merchandising of fashion apparel.

32 FASHION COORDINATING AND DISPLAY (3)

Three lecture hours per week. Prerequisite: Home Econ. 30.

Study of the elements of fashion which make for success in fashion, merchandising; store windows, interior display, sales promotion activities and techniques in displaying fashion.

37 DEMONSTRATION TECHNIQUES (2)

Two lecture hours per week.

Development of techniques for demonstrating fabrics, home equipment, clothing, foods and other subjects of promotional and educational use in women's world of work.

40 INTERIOR FURNISHINGS (3)

Two lecture and three lab hours per week.

Selection of furniture floor coverings and materials from an artistic and practical standpoint. Construction of draperies, bedspreads and slip covers.

45 CONSUMER ISSUES AND BUYING PROBLEMS (3)

Three lecture hours per week.

Study of problems facing the consumer; relationship of quality and cost to food, clothing, housing; legislation and agencies protecting the consumer. (This course is identical to Economics 45.)

48 SELECTED TOPICS IN HOME ECONOMICS (1-3)

Hours by arrangement.

Selected topics in Home Economics not covered by regular catalog offerings. Course content and unit credit to be determined by the Fine Arts Division in relation to community-student need and/or available staff. May be offered as a seminar, lecture, or lecture/laboratory class.

49 SPECIAL PROJECTS (1-2)

Hours by arrangement. Consent of the instructor and Chairman of the Fine Arts Division required.

Directed individual work in a specific field or topic. Evidence of accomplishment satisfactory to the instructor supervising the project is required.

52 GOURMET FOODS (2)

Two class hours per week. Not open to Home Economics majors.

Planning, selection and preparation of foods for meals for optimum health. Designed especially for those who wish to serve gourmet, nutritional meals.

55 HOME DECORATION (2)

Two lecture hours per week.

An appreciation and application of the elements that contribute to the art of decorating the home. It will provide a knowledge of the relevant arts, crafts and trades and how they are utilized.

65a-65b CLOTHING CONSTRUCTION (1-1)

Three lecture-lab hours per week.

Color analysis, design, fabric and pattern selection; basic construction techniques and commercial patterns used to develop an individual project.

66a-66b CLOTHING CONSTRUCTION (1-1)

Three lecture-lab hours per week. Prerequisite: Home Econ. 65b or equivalent.

Tailoring and custom techniques and finishes (underlinings, interfacings, and linings.) Emphasis on pattern alteration and fitting for the individual.

67a-67b PATTERN DRAFTING AND CONSTRUCTION (1-1)

Three lecture-lab hours per week. Prerequisite: Home Econ. 66b or equivalent.

Advanced construction techniques and custom details used in construction of an original design created by the student.

Horticulture — Ornamental

48 SELECTED TOPICS IN HORTICULTURE (1-3)

Hours by arrangement.

Selected topics in Horticulture not covered by regular catalog offerings. Course content and unit credit to be determined by the Life Science Division in relation to

community-student need and/or available staff. May be offered as seminar, lecture, or lecture/ laboratory class.

49 SPECIAL PROJECTS (1-2)

Hours by arrangement. Consent of the instructor and Chairman of the Life Science Division required.

Directed individual work in a specific field or topic. Evidence of accomplishment satisfactory to the instructor supervising the project is required.

90a-90b PEST CONTROL: HORTICULTURE ENTOMOLOGY (2-2)

Three class hours per week. Prerequisite: 90a – None; 90b – Hort. 90a. This course is designed for professionals employed in ornamental horticulture.

Study of the common insect and mite pests which attack horticultural plants in the Bay Area. Identification, classification, life cycles and the latest methods of control.

90c-90d PEST CONTROL: HORTICULTURE PLANT DISEASES (2-2)

Three class hours per week. Prerequisite: 90c – None; 90d – Hort. 90c.

Study of the common disease-causing fungi, bacteria, physiological, nematode and virus pests which attack horticultural plants in the Bay Area. Identification, classification, life cycles and the latest methods of control.

90e PEST CONTROL: INSECTICIDES, FUNGICIDES, EQUIPMENT (2)

Three class hours per week.

History and development of pesticides, pest control equipment, insecticides, fungicides, disinfectants and nematocides. Soil fumigants, composition, formulation, uses, compatibilities. California Agricultural Code and pest-control operator's license examination.

90f PEST CONTROL: WEEDS AND RODENTS (2)

Three class hours per week.

Identification, dissemination methods and control of principal garden, lawn and turf weeds, and weedy grasses. Herbicides, their characteristics and uses; brush control. Chief rodent and animal pests of landscaped areas, and control methods.

91a-91b GENERAL ORNAMENTAL HORTICULTURE (2-2)

Three class hours per week.

Soils, manures and fertilizers, lawn establishment and turf management. Plant propagation, pruning, choice of plant tools and machinery, insecticides, fungicides and weed killers.

93 HORTICULTURE SOILS AND PLANT GROWING (2)

Three class hours per week.

Fundamental principles of soils, soil management, fertility and plant nutrition. Soil types, origins, characteristics; soil organic matter, biological relationships. Commercial and natural fertilizers and amendments; soil structure and conditioners; soil moisture, movement, percolation, irrigation and drainage; sprinkler and irrigation principles; installation, management.

94 PLANT PROPAGATION AND NURSERY PRACTICE (2)

Three class hours per week.

Principles and practices of propagating plants for sale and for landscape use, including laboratory work in making cuttings, grafting and budding, potting, canning. Visits to wholesale and retail nurseries. Seedage, cuttage, layerage, plant breeding and improvement.

95a-95b HORTICULTURE BOTANY AND PLANT MATERIALS (2-2)

Three class hours per week.

Principles of plant classification, description, nomenclature, morphology, use of keys. Photosynthesis, transpiration, osmosis, mendelism, floral families. The study in class of plants commonly used in California parks and gardens. Emphasis on plant identification. (This course is identical to Biology 18a-18b.)

96a-96b LANDSCAPE GARDENING (2-2)

Three class hours per week.

Principles of garden design and construction with emphasis on aesthetics and minimum maintenance. Draftsmanship, circulations, layout and perspective. Estimates and bills of quantity. Preparation of simple home ground landscape plans. Visits to outstanding landscaping.

97a-97b ARBORICULTURE, SHRUBS AND FRUIT (2-2)

Three class hours per week.

Principles and practices of selecting and training trees, shrubs and conifers for their aesthetic value. Emphasis on identification, planting, pruning, choice of site and cultural requirements. The training and management of fruit trees. Rootstocks, pruning, spraying, irrigation, pest and disease control, pollination and marketing.

98a-98b GLASSHOUSE MANAGEMENT AND CROPS (2-2)

Three class hours per week.

Study of greenhouses and lathhouses, and the materials used in their construction. Interior layouts. Ventilation, humidity and temperature control. The propagation and culture of roses, carnations, chrysanthemums, orchids, pot

plants and other glasshouse crops. Pest and disease control.

110a-110b PLANTS AND LANDSCAPE (3-3)

Two lecture and three lab hours per week.

Growth habits, cultural requirements and landscape uses of ornamental shrubs, vines, ground covers and trees adapted to the climates of California. Proper planting and maintenance techniques.

111 LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE AND EQUIPMENT (3)

Two lecture and three lab hours per week.

Maintenance and management of turf areas, including golf courses, athletic fields, parks and residential areas. Cultural requirements of trees, shrubs, vines, annuals and ground covers. Operation of landscape maintenance equipment.

112 PLANT GROWING (3)

Two lecture and three lab hours per week.

Soil, plant and fertilizer relationships. Physical, chemical and biological properties of soils as related to horticulture; soil sampling and testing; organic materials; water relationships; and the compositions, value, selection, use and application techniques of fertilizer materials and soil amendments. Practical experience in growing plants in the greenhouse. (This course is identical to Biology 19.)

113 LANDSCAPE CONSTRUCTION AND EQUIPMENT (3)

Two lecture and three lab hours per week.

Planting and construction techniques; cost finding and estimating for the landscape trades, including contract writing and legal aspects of contracting. (Prepares students to pass the Landscape Contractor's License Examination — C27)

114 INSECTS, WEEDS, DISEASES AND RODENT CONTROL (3)

Two lecture and three lab hours per week.

Symptoms, identification and methods of control of the principal diseases, pests and weeds important in California landscape industry. Chemical, biological and cultural control and prevention.

115a-115b LANDSCAPE DESIGN PRINCIPLES AND APPLICATION (3-3)

Three lecture and three lab hours per week.

Use of basic design tools; design and planning processes and solutions; exercise in actual landscape problems, site and material analysis. (This course is identical to Architecture 115a-115b.)

130a-130b VOCATIONAL BOTANY AND PLANT MATERIALS (1-1)

Three class hours per week.

Principles of plant classification and nomenclature. The study of plant morphology, stems, roots, leaves and flowers. Osmosis, photosynthesis, transpiration and respiration. Floral families. The identification of plant materials used in California gardens and landscaping. Lists of plants for various situations.

132a-132b GENERAL VOCATIONAL GARDENING (1-1)

Three class hours per week.

Study of gardening in California. Soils, manures, fertilizers and amendments. Plant propagation. Turf management. Pruning and maintenance of trees and shrubs. Perennials, herbaceous perennials, annuals and biennials. Horticultural machines and tools. Insecticides and fungicides.

135a-135b VOCATIONAL LANDSCAPE GARDENING (1-1)

Three class hours per week.

Basic principles of landscape design, construction and estimating. Preparation of simple plans and layouts. Visits to outstanding landscaping exhibits.

Italian

100a CONVERSATIONAL ITALIAN, ELEMENTARY (2) (Credit/No Credit)

Three class hours per week.

Intensive drill in the patterns and idioms of daily speech is supported with sufficient grammar to give flexibility in the spoken language. (This course will not fulfill language requirement at California State Colleges or at the University of California.)

100b CONVERSATIONAL ITALIAN, ADVANCED ELEMENTARY (2) (Credit/No Credit)

Three class hours per week. Prerequisite: Italian 100a or equivalent.

Further work in conversation following the model of Italian 100a. (This course will not fulfill language requirement at California State Colleges or at the University of California.)

100c CONVERSATIONAL ITALIAN, INTERMEDIATE (2) (Credit/No Credit)

Three class hours per week. Prerequisite: Italian 100b or equivalent.

More advanced work in conversation following the model of Italian 100b. (This course will not fulfill language require-

ment at California State Colleges or at the University of California.)

Journalism

1 INTRODUCTION TO JOURNALISM (3)

Three class hours per week.

A study of the historical background and modern functioning of the press (newspaper, radio, magazine, television) in a democratic society, and the virtues and shortcomings of each. The rights and duties of journalists, and the legal limits of the liberty of the press are studied.

2 NEWSWRITING (3)

Two lecture and two lab hours per week. Prerequisite: Journalism 1.

Techniques of news gathering, judging new values, and writing the news story. For practical experience, the students write for the college paper, "The San Matean," thus preparing them for future newspaper work.

3 ADVANCED NEWSWRITING (3)

Two lecture and two lab hours per week. Prerequisite: Journalism 2.

Continuation of Journalism 2 with emphasis on detailed methods of and techniques for gathering and writing news. Practice in writing more complex and special story types. Individual writing conferences.

15 NEWSPAPER PRODUCTION (2)

Four class hours per week. Prerequisite: Journalism 2 (may be taken simultaneously).

Production of the student newspaper, "The San Matean." Discussion and criticism of staff organization and newspaper content. (May be repeated for credit.)

16 MAGAZINE PRODUCTION (2)

Four class hours per week.

Production of the student magazine, "Vintage." Discussion of techniques of publishing and production especially applied to school publications.

48 SELECTED TOPICS IN JOURNALISM (1-3)

Hours by arrangement.

Selected topics in Journalism not covered by regular catalog offerings. Course content and unit credit to be determined by the English Division in relation to community-student need and/or available staff. May be offered as a seminar, lecture, or lecture/laboratory class.

49 SPECIAL PROJECTS (1-2)

Hours by arrangement. Prerequisites: Sophomore standing and permission of the English Division Chairman.

Investigation of a topic of journalism beyond the scope of present courses and present it in a form applicable to newspaper production.

Learning Center

48 SELECTED TOPICS IN LEARNING CENTER (1-3)

Hours by arrangement.

Selected topics in the Learning Center not covered by regular catalog offerings. Course content and unit credit to be determined by the Learning Center in relation to community-student need and available staff.

49 SPECIAL PROJECTS (1-2)

Hours by arrangement. Consent of the instructor and Chairman of the Learning Center required.

Directed individual work in a specific field or topic. Evidence of accomplishment satisfactory to the instructor supervising the project is required.

97 TUTORING (1 unit per 8 weeks) (Credit/No Credit)

Ten hours per week for eight weeks. Prerequisites: Permission of the Learning Center Chairman and approval by the chairman of the appropriate division.

Tutoring under faculty supervision, assist instructors, lead discussion groups, work with programmed materials. (May be repeated for credit.)

98 TECHNIQUES FOR TUTORS AND GROUP LEADERS (1 unit per 8 weeks) (Credit/No Credit)

Two lecture and two lab hours per week for eight weeks. Prerequisite: Minimum G.P.A. of 3.00 in any subject which the student wishes to tutor.

Preparation in tutoring and leading study groups. Introduction to pertinent services — Psychological Services, Learning Center and English as a Second Language. (May be repeated for credit.)

99 LEARNING CENTER (1 unit per eight weeks) (Credit/No Credit)

Five hours per week for eight weeks.

Group meetings, tutoring, development of college-level reading and study skills, individualized programmed instruction, group projects. (May be repeated for credit.)

Library Technology

Upon completion of 24 semester units, a student may be awarded a certificate as a Library Technical Assistant. For the complete details, consult the Library Technician program brochure available in the Library.

47 COOPERATIVE EDUCATION (1-4) (Credit/No Credit)

Designed for the student desiring work experience in a field related to his career goal. The work experience is supplemented by individual counseling from an instructor-coordinator. (See Page 88.)

51 INTRODUCTION TO LIBRARY TECHNOLOGY (3)

Three class hours per week.

Introduction to the types of libraries (school, college, public and special) making a study of their services, functions and organizational patterns, job opportunities, salaries, benefits and working conditions. Library terminology and human relations in library work.

52 LIBRARY TECHNICAL PROCESSES (3)

Three class hours per week.

Introduction to acquisition work for books, periodicals, documents and recordings; processing of these materials from receipt to shelving and preparation of material for binding will be discussed. Documents, report literature and special materials handling will be part of the course.

53 ELEMENTARY CATALOGING PROCEDURES (3)

Three class hours per week. Prerequisite: Library Tech. 51 and typing ability equivalent to at least one year of typing.

Examination of the card catalog, and its organization and function. Special attention to filing and to typing headings on cards. Book catalogs will be discussed, as well as the two major classification systems, with the resulting cataloging of some fiction and biography.

54 PUBLIC SERVICES (3)

Three class hours per week. Prerequisite: Library Tech. 51 or acceptable work experience.

Circulation procedures — manual and automated — for books, periodicals, pamphlets, documents and recordings will be discussed. Reserve collections will be studied, and elementary examination of reference tools and services. Emphasis will be placed on employee-patron relationships and the philosophy of service.

55 NON-BOOK MATERIALS (3)

Three class hours per week.

Introduction to non-book materials and audio-visual equipment in libraries. Examination of audio installations and A-V facilities. Preparation of A-V materials and use of equipment will be taught.

Life Sciences

(See Biology.)

Machine Tool Technology

14 PRINCIPLES OF MACHINE TOOL OPERATION (3)

Two lecture and three lab hours per week. Not open to students majoring in Machine Tool Technology.

Basic machine tool manufacturing in a modern industrial economy.

48 SELECTED TOPICS IN MACHINE TOOL TECHNOLOGY (1-3)

Hours by arrangement.

Selected topics in Machine Tool Technology not covered by regular catalog offerings. Course content and unit credit to be determined by the Technician Division in relation to community-student need and/or available staff. May be offered as a seminar, lecture, or lecture/laboratory class.

49 SPECIAL PROJECTS (1-2)

Hours by arrangement. Consent of the instructor and Chairman of the Technician Division required.

Directed individual work in a specific field or topic. Evidence of accomplishment satisfactory to the instructor supervising the project is required.

51 APPLIED MACHINE SHOP MATHEMATICS (3)

Three lecture hours per week.

Areas, volumes, logarithmic calculations, slide rule calculation, weight, fundamentals of algebra, calculation of irregular areas and volumes.

52 ELEMENTARY MACHINE SHOP THEORY (5)

Five lecture hours per week. Concurrent enrollment in M.T.T. 52L required.

Basic theory of operation of the six fundamental machine processes of turning, drilling, shaping, grinding, and the care and use of measuring instruments and tools. Mathematics; Areas, volumes, weights, geometry. Machine shop calculations, including fundamentals of trigonometry.

52L ELEMENTARY MACHINE SHOP PRACTICE (4)

Four three-hour periods per week. Concurrent enrollment in M.T.T. 52 required.

Manipulation of basic machine tools operation. Covers the six fundamental machining processes of drilling, turn-

ing, shaping, planing, grinding, use and care of measuring instruments and tools.

53 INTERMEDIATE MACHINE SHOP THEORY (5)

Five lecture hours per week. Prerequisites: M.T.T. 52, 52L, and concurrent enrollment in M.T.T. 53L.

Continuation of M.T.T. 52; concentrated theory presentations covering precision grinding, milling machine operations, heat treating, and metallurgy.

53L INTERMEDIATE MACHINE SHOP PRACTICE (4)

Four three-hour periods per week. Prerequisites: M.T.T. 52, 52L, and concurrent enrollment in M.T.T. 53.

Continuation of M.T.T. 52L; machining operations. Laboratory activities include milling machine operation, precision grinding, thread cutting, and the heat treating of metals.

62 ADVANCED MACHINE SHOP THEORY (3)

Three lecture hours per week. Prerequisites: M.T.T. 53, 53L, or equivalent.

Theoretical principles and practical applications of numerical control as applied to the machine tool industry. The relationship between machine tool principles, numerical control planning, and mathematics for numerical control programming.

62L ADVANCED MACHINE SHOP PRACTICE (5)

Five three-hour periods per week. Prerequisites: M.T.T. 52L, 53L, or equivalent.

External and internal thread cutting, cylindrical grinding, tool and cutter grinding, advanced machine tool practice, and an introduction to numerical control milling.

63 TOOL AND DIE TECHNOLOGY THEORY (3)

Three lecture hours per week. Prerequisites: M.T.T. 62, 62L, or equivalent.

Fundamentals of tool and die manufacture with emphasis on die design and power press nomenclature, safety power press die sets, die components terminology, elementary die construction theory, and principles of progressive and compound dies.

63L TOOL AND DIE TECHNOLOGY PRACTICE (5)

Five three-hour periods per week. Prerequisites: M.T.T. 62, 62L.

Fundamental practice in the design and manufacture of die sets, blanking and piercing operations, bending, deforming and shearing operations.

64 INTRODUCTION TO NUMERICAL CONTROL PROGRAMMING AND MACHINING (3)

Three lecture hours per week. Prerequisites: M.T.T. 53 and M.T.T. 53L, or the equivalent.

Advanced machine tool technology and theory of programming machine tools for production manufacturing.

101 APPLIED TECHNICAL MATHEMATICS (3)

Three lecture hours per week. Two years of high school work in Algebra, Geometry and Trigonometry desirable.

Covers fractions, percentage, ratio and proportion, polygons, circles, areas, volumes, weights of material, and the essentials of trigonometry as applied to machine tool technology.

102a-102b MACHINE SHOP THEORY AND PRACTICE (3-3)

Two lecture and three lab hours per week. Prerequisite: 102a – None; 102b – M.T.T. 102a.

Theory and operation of the six fundamental machine processes of turning, drilling, shaping, planing and grinding, and the care and use of measuring tools.

122a-122b TOOL AND DIE THEORY (3-3)

Three lecture hours per week. Prerequisites: M.T.T. 102a-b.

The theory of production tools, including the construction of shearing, forming, and progressive dies. The main emphasis is in the actual fabrication of tools and the production of the components made with the dies.

140 INTRODUCTION TO MANUAL NC PARTS PROGRAMMING (3)

Three lecture hours per week. Prerequisite: Post high school machine tool course or related industrial experience.

Actual training in programming NC tools. Concentrates on point to point machine tools with some exposure to contouring.

150 ADVANCED MANUAL NC PARTS PROGRAMMING (2)

Three class hours per week. Prerequisite: M.T.T. 140.

Skill development in programming two-, three- and four-axis NC milling machines in point to point and contouring (profiling).

160 COMPUTERIZED NC PARTS PROGRAMMING (2)

Three class hours per week. Prerequisite: M.T.T. 140.

Initial experience in using computers to create center-line programs and post processed programs from computer

program languages. Includes APT and others. Intended to enable students to gain sufficient proficiency to qualify for positions as parts programmers capable of using such languages as APT.

Management

48 SELECTED TOPICS IN MANAGEMENT (1-3)

Hours by arrangement.

Selected topics in Management not covered by regular catalog offerings. Course content and unit credit to be determined by the Business Division in relation to community-student need and/or available staff. May be offered as a seminar, lecture, or lecture/laboratory class.

49 SPECIAL PROJECTS (1-2)

Hours by arrangement. Consent of the instructor and Chairman of the Business Division required.

Directed individual work in a specific field or topic. Evidence of accomplishment satisfactory to the instructor supervising the project is required.

50 FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT (3)

Three class hours per week. Bus. Adm. 1a-1b may be substituted.

A general survey of accounting principles and practices, emphasizing the interpretation of accounting data and financial statements as management tools. Basic concepts of both general accounting and cost accounting; budgetary control, financial statement interpretation, limitations of accounting; other phases of management systems.

52 REPORT WRITING (3)

Three class hours per week.

A study of the principles of effective communication in a variety of business and industrial applications; clarity, accuracy and logic are emphasized in the presentation of written, verbal and statistical materials.

54 MANAGEMENT COMMUNICATIONS (3)

Three class hours per week.

Problems in communications in business and industry. Lectures, discussion and oral presentations will cover such matters as motivational bases of communications, listening skills, conference leading, and other written and verbal communication problems.

55 DYNAMICS OF GROUP COMMUNICATIONS (3)

Three class hours per week. Prerequisite: Mgmt. 54.

Development of understanding and skill in interpersonal communication in business and industrial groups. Students work in problem-solving groups for experimental learning. Group process theory discussed.

61 INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS (3)

Three class hours per week.

Employer and union policies affecting the labor market. The following will be emphasized: wage systems, living conditions, productivity of the worker, unemployment, development of union organizations and collective bargaining. The adjustment of industrial conflicts will be dealt with from the point of view of wage earner, employer and the government.

63 PLANNING, BUDGETING AND CONTROL FOR SUPERVISORS (3)

Three class hours per week.

Planning, budgeting and control of first- and second-line supervisors and managers. Project planning techniques including project definition, work breakdown structure, project goals, scheduling systems (such as Gantt charts, PERT, CPM and Milestone charts), cost estimating and cost curve displays; initiating action; performance reporting; department budgeting; corrective action techniques.

65 BUSINESS AND INDUSTRIAL ECONOMICS (3)

Three class hours per week. Econ. 1a and 1b may be substituted.

A survey of the economic aspects of the American economy. Development of a market society, role of money, public policy and economic matters, income and employment.

71 MATERIALS MANAGEMENT (3)

Three class hours per week.

Planning and scheduling, material and inventory planning, flow control, mechanical tabulation, identification systems. Designed to show how large and small businesses plan and control production in order to achieve competitive pricing of goods and services.

72 MOTION STUDY AND METHODS ANALYSIS (3)

Three class hours per week.

Techniques for finding the most economical way of doing a manual task and for measuring labor accomplishment. Application of time and motion study to lower cost production through better methods, procedure, tooling, product design and the elimination of wasteful practices and notions.

77 INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING METHODS (3)

Three class hours per week.

Overall view of manufacturing management. Fundamentals of organization, capital costs and budgets, motion and time study, industrial statistics, operations, research.

80 MANAGEMENT OF HUMAN RESOURCES (3)

Three class hours per week.

An introductory course designed for line supervision to develop understanding of the personnel function as it relates to industry; selection and placement; wage and salary procedures; training and evaluation.

85 ORGANIZATIONAL BEHAVIOR (3)

Three class hours per week.

Application of psychological principles to the supervisor's job including the cause of job satisfaction and its influences on production. A consideration of employment, training, placement, attendance control, merit rating, dismissal and similar items will be included.

90 ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE MANAGEMENT (3)

Three class hours per week.

Organization and planning of office services, office environment and equipment; human relations and behavioral concepts; new dimensions of information management. Review and update preparatory to Certified Administrative Manager examination.

91 SALES MANAGEMENT (3)

Three class hours per week.

Sales organizations; sales, merchandising and distributive policies; layout of sales territories, selection and training of the sales force; pricing, use of advertising and sales promotion materials. The integration of the points of view of sales and merchandising managers in approaching and solving problems.

92 TECHNIQUES OF SUPERVISION (3)

Three class hours per week.

Analysis of the objectives and characteristics of good management. Leadership and creativity in supervision. Effective communications. Designed to improve the student's skill in working with people.

93 LEADERSHIP IN ORGANIZATION (3)

Three class hours per week.

Introduction to the motivational aspects of leadership. To examine how individuals react to different styles of leadership. Students will examine their own management prac-

tices and beliefs, and gain insights into how these might be improved.

94 CREATIVE PROBLEM SOLVING (3)

Three class hours per week.

Analysis of the processes involved in problem solving and decision making, with particular emphasis on the application of these concepts to real job situations.

96 ORGANIZATION FOR MANAGEMENT (3)

Three class hours per week.

Description of the development of scientific management in modern business. Current trends in management, staffing, planning and controlling.

99 INTRODUCTION TO BUSINESS MANAGEMENT (3)

Three class hours per week.

Survey of business principles and practices, problems, and procedures, history of American business, organization, ownership, financing, production and distribution of goods. (Satisfies Bus. 10 requirement for A.A. degree in Business and is required for Management certificate.)

105 SUPERMARKET MANAGEMENT (3)

Three class hours per week.

Basic economic organizational and operating principles of the food industry. Historical development, role of trade groups, departmental operations, food industry issues, scheduling, security, sanitation, cash control, supply control, customer service.

111 PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION MANAGEMENT (3)

Three class hours per week.

Principles and concepts underlying the generic field of public administration in federal, state and local governments — linestaff, span of control, responsibility, accountability.

Mathematics

(See also Business 50 and 51.)

The normal sequence of mathematic courses at CSM is 11, 12, 20, 21, 28, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34. A student who qualifies for a particular mathematics course is eligible for any course lower in sequence. If the student has not taken a mathematics course during the previous two years, it is strongly recommended that the student enroll in a course below the one for which he would normally be eligible.

1 PRE-ALGEBRA MATHEMATICS (3)

Three class hours per week.

Whole number system including basic arithmetic facts and operations; negative numbers; fractions and decimal representations; ratio and proportion including percent; applications.

10 INTRODUCTION TO MATHEMATICAL CONCEPTS (3)

Three class hours per week.

The basic ideas of mathematics and their historical development; number, function, logic, sets; the relationship of traditional and contemporary mathematical thought. (Satisfies College of San Mateo General Education requirements in part.)

11 ELEMENTARY ALGEBRA (5)

Day – five class hours per week. Evening – six class hours per week.

Elementary Algebra through quadratic equations. (Satisfactory completion of this course will fulfill in part the mathematics entrance requirements of the universities.)

11a-11b ELEMENTARY ALGEBRA (3-3)

Three class hours per week.

(The two courses Math. 11a-11b are equivalent to Math 11.)

12 GEOMETRY (5)

Day – five class hours per week. Evening – six class hours per week. Prerequisite: Math. 11 with grade C or better, or one year of high school Algebra with grade C or better.

Study of the properties of plane and solid figures, using formal logic and the real number system. Some non-Euclidean, projective and topological elements are included. (Satisfactory completion of this course will fulfill in part the mathematics entrance requirements of the universities.)

13 ELEMENTARY FINITE MATHEMATICS (3)

Three lecture hours per week. Prerequisite: Math. 19 or 20 with grade C or better, or 1½ years of high school Algebra with grade C or better.

An introduction to finite mathematics with attention to set theory, logic, combinatorial techniques, elementary probability including binomial and multinomial experiments and conditional probability, systems of linear equations, matrices and linear programming. A variety of business applications is included.

16 CONTENT OF ELEMENTARY SCHOOL MATHEMATICS (3)

Three class hours per week.

Development of the real number system by intuitive and semi-rigorous methods; discussion of sets; logic; axiomatics; systems of numeration, history and development of arithmetic, arithmetic processes, inductive and deductive reasoning. (Meets requirements of California Administrative Code, Title 5, Education, Section 6130g.)

17 INTRODUCTION TO SYMBOLIC LOGIC (3)

Identical to Philosophy 12. For prerequisite and content, refer to that course.

19 INTERMEDIATE ALGEBRA WITH REVIEW (5)

Day – five class hours per week. Evening – six class hours per week. Prerequisite: Math. 11 with grade C or better, or one year of high school Algebra with grade C or better.

Covers the same course material as Math. 20 but includes a review of material from Elementary Algebra.

20 INTERMEDIATE ALGEBRA (3)

Three class hours per week. Prerequisites: Math. 11 with grade C or better, or one year of high school Algebra with grade C or better.

Extension of fundamental algebraic concepts and operations, binomial expansion, solution of linear and quadratic equations individually and in systems, determinants, radical equations, complex numbers, introduction to theory of equations.

21 ANALYTIC TRIGONOMETRY (3)

Three class hours per week. Prerequisites: Math. 12 and Math. 19 or 20 with grades of C or better; or high school preparation including 1½ years of Algebra and one year of Geometry with grade C or better.

Trigonometric functions of real numbers and angles, their graphs and periodicity; reduction formulas; functions of multiple angles; identities and equations; radian measure; inverse functions; logarithms; solution of triangles.

22 ELEMENTARY PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS (3)

Three lecture hours per week. Prerequisite: Math. 20 or equivalent with grade C or better, or high school preparation including 1½ years of Algebra with grade C or better.

Treatment of use/misuse of data, measures of central tendency and dispersion, probability, sampling distributions, statistical inference, regression and correlation, contingency tables, time series analysis, index numbers.

23a-23b APPLIED ANALYTIC GEOMETRY AND CALCULUS (4-4)

Day – four class hours per week. Evening – five class hours per week. Prerequisite: Math 23a–Math 21 with grade C or better, or high school preparation including 1½ years

of Algebra, one year of Geometry, and one semester of Trigonometry with grade C or better. 23b – Math 23a with grade C or better.

Basic techniques of both differential and integral calculus. Selected topics from analytic geometry, limits, differentiation, summation forms, integration, partial derivatives, hyperbolic functions, Fourier series, applications. (This sequence of courses may not be substituted for the Math. 30 sequence for mathematics, physics or engineering majors.)

25 FORTRAN PROGRAMMING WITH AN INTRODUCTION TO NUMERICAL AND STATISTICAL METHODS (3)

Day – Two lecture and three lab hours per week. Evening – Three class hours plus two lab hours by arrangement per week. Prerequisite: Math. 27 or 28 (or equivalent) with grade C or better, or Math 23b with grade C or better, or high school preparation including two years of Algebra, one year of Geometry and one semester of Trigonometry with grade C or better.

FORTRAN IV programming; numerical methods applicable to modern electronic computers including approximation of roots, solution of systems of equations, Newton's method, descriptive statistics, matrix manipulations and simulation through the use of random numbers. Students write and test a variety of computer programs chosen from the above topics.

27 COLLEGE ALGEBRA WITH TRIGONOMETRY REVIEW (5)

Day – five class hours per week. Evening – six class hours per week. Prerequisite: Math. 21 (or equivalent) with grade C or better; or high school preparation including 1½ years of Algebra, one year of Geometry and one semester of Trigonometry with grade C or better.

(Covers the same course material as Math. 28 but includes a review of Trigonometry.)

28 COLLEGE ALGEBRA (3)

Three class hours per week. Prerequisite: Math. 21 (or equivalent) with grade of C or better; or high school preparation including 1½ years of Algebra, one year of Geometry and one semester of Trigonometry with grade C or better.

Study of more advanced algebra including such topics as theory of equations, complex numbers, logarithmic and exponential functions, vectors, matrices, binomial theorem, sequences.

30 ANALYTIC GEOMETRY (4)

Day – four class hours per week. Evening – five class hours per week. Prerequisite: Math. 27 or 28 with grade C or

better, or high school preparation including two years of Algebra, one year of Geometry and one semester of Trigonometry with grade C or better.

Elements of plane and solid analytic geometry.

31-32-33 CALCULUS (4-4-4)

Day – four class hours per week. Evening – five class hours per week. Prerequisite: To enroll in Math. 31, completion of Math. 30 (or equivalent) with grade C or better. The student may then progress through this series of three courses if he continues to earn grade C or better. If he earns a grade below C, enrollment in the next course is subject to approval of the instructor.

Development of the basic theory of Differential and Integral Calculus as applied to algebraic circular, hyperbolic, logarithmic and exponential functions; partial differentiation; multiple integration; infinite series.

34 ORDINARY DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS (3)

Three class hours per week. Prerequisite: Math. 33 (or equivalent) with grade C or better. When approved by the instructor, may be taken concurrently with Math. 33.

Differential equations of first, second and higher order; simultaneous, linear, homogeneous equations; solutions by power series; numerical methods, Fourier series, Laplace transforms, and applications.

35 LINEAR ALGEBRA (3)

Three class hours per week. Prerequisite: Math. 31.

Vectors and matrices applied to linear equations and linear transformations, real and inner product spaces.

48 SELECTED TOPICS IN MATHEMATICS (1-3)

Hours by arrangement.

Selected topics in Mathematics not covered by regular catalog offerings. Course content and unit credit to be determined by the Math-Engineering Division in relation to community-student need and/or available staff. May be offered as a seminar, lecture, or lecture/laboratory class.

49 SPECIAL PROJECTS (1-2)

Hours by arrangement. Prerequisites: Math 30 (or equivalent); permission of the instructor and Chairman of the Math-Engineering Division.

Directed individual study of a suitable topic in mathematics, or construction of a model useful in the study or teaching of mathematics.

55 PRACTICAL TRIGONOMETRY AND SLIDE RULE (3)

Three class hours per week. Prerequisite: Math. 11 with

grade C or better, or two semesters of high school level algebra with grade C or better.

Brief review of algebraic operations, important geometric concepts and theorems, the trigonometric functions, solution of right and oblique triangles, logarithmic computations, the slide rule, vectors and graphs. Representative problems from various fields.

Medical Assisting

60a-60b MEDICAL ASSISTING REVIEW (3-3)

Three class hours per week. Prerequisites: Employment as a medical assistant and/or medical secretary, or permission of the instructor.

60a — Clerical office procedures. General review of clerical office duties performed in a medical office or in a hospital, including correspondence, transcription, insurance, telephone, basic bookkeeping, medical ethics and legal aspects. **60b** — Medical Terminology and Clinical Procedures. Comprehensive review of medical terminology and the anatomical systems. Review of the clinical duties peculiar to a medical office, including sterilization techniques, laboratory and X-ray studies and physical examinations. Medical ethics will be discussed.

Meteorology

1 ELEMENTARY METEOROLOGY (3)

Three lecture hours per week.

Elementary meteorology including the basic processes of weather phenomena, basic weather analysis and forecasting.

10 AVIATION WEATHER (3)

Three class hours per week. Prerequisite: Aero. 2a.

Basic weather concepts and their special application to aviation. Designed to prepare the aviation student for the meteorology portion of the FAA pilot's examination.

48 SELECTED TOPICS IN METEOROLOGY (1-3)

Hours by arrangement.

Selected topics in Meteorology not covered by regular catalog offerings. Course content and unit credit to be determined by the Physical Science Division in relation to community-student need and/or available staff. May be offered as a seminar, lecture, or lecture/laboratory class.

49 SPECIAL PROJECTS (1-2)

Hours by arrangement. Consent of instructor and Chairman of the Physical Science Division required.

Directed individual work in a specific field or topic. Evidence of accomplishment satisfactory to the instructor supervising the project is required.

Military Science (Reserve Officers Training Corps)

1a DEFENSE ESTABLISHMENT IN NATIONAL SECURITY (2)

One lecture hour and one leadership lab per week.

The history, mission and organization of ROTC, techniques of marksmanship, causes of war, evolution of weapons, and factors of national power. Progressive training in leadership and command.

1b DEFENSE ESTABLISHMENT IN NATIONAL SECURITY (2)

One lecture hour and one leadership lab per week.

Principles of war; history, mission and organization of the Department of Defense; and introduction to leadership.

2a BASIC TACTICS (2)

One lecture hour and one leadership lab per week.

Prerequisite: Military Science 1a-1b.

Map and aerial photograph reading. Instruction in military operations and basic tactics. Progressive training leadership and command.

2b BASIC TACTICS (2)

One lecture hour and one leadership lab per week.

Prerequisite: Military Science 1a-1b.

Operations of the basic military team. The functions, duties and responsibilities of junior leaders. Continuing development of leadership through practical exercises.

Music

Auditions: Eligibility for participation in all performing groups is determined by audition with the conductor.

a-1b MUSICIANSHIP (2-2)

Two class hours per week. Prerequisite: Music 9 or equivalent.

Study of music notations, keys, key signatures, intervals; orchestral instruments, fundamentals of conducting, sight reading and ear training. (This course is required of Music majors.)

a-2b ADVANCED MUSICIANSHIP (2-2)

Two class hours per week. Prerequisite: Music 1a-1b or equivalent.

Continuation of Music 1a-1b. (Eight units of Musicianship are recommended for students majoring in Music.) Emphasis is on ear training and sight reading.

4a-4b HARMONY (3-3)

Three lecture hours per week. Prerequisites: 4a – Music 9 or equivalent, Music 1a-1b (or equivalent), or taken concurrently; Music 4b-4a.

Introduction to the harmonic structure of music, developing the ability to harmonize melodies on paper or at the keyboard. 4a-4b carries the student from simple triads through and including chords of the dominant seventh. Keyboard harmony is a part of this course.

5a-5b ADVANCED HARMONY (3-3)

Three lecture hours per week. Prerequisite: 5a – Music 4a-4b; 5b – Music 5a.

First-, second- and third-class chords of seventh and ninth, altered chords and modulations, and arranging for various vocal and instrumental groups are considered, as well as the development of original compositions.

6 MUSIC LITERATURE AND APPRECIATION (3)

Three lecture hours plus three hours required listening per week.

Historical survey of the music of Western Civilization, emphasizing the techniques of listening and understanding of the art. A text, illustrated lectures and directed listening in the library indicate the procedure of the course. (This course is particularly for non-Music majors and will help meet General Education requirements. It is required of State College elementary school majors.)

7a SURVEY OF BLACK MUSIC (3)

Three lecture hours per week.

Chronological survey of the various styles and salient elements of the music of the Afro-American, encompassing sociological as well as musical factors.

7b AFRO-AMERICAN JAZZ (3)

Three lecture hours per week. Prerequisite: Music 7a, Music 28 or equivalent.

Study of jazz since 1900, with emphasis on instrumental styles; the development of jazz since 1940 and contemporary trends.

8 FUNDAMENTALS FOR THE CLASSROOM TEACHER (3)

Three lecture hours per week.

Study in the basic musical skills needed by the elementary classroom teacher. Voice, piano, theory, conducting,

orchestral instruments, listening to and creating music, are subjects dealt with in this course.

9 FUNDAMENTALS OF MUSIC (3)

Five lecture hours per week plus three hours required listening in Audio Library.

Development of the contextual knowledge and aural recognition of notation and vocabulary of music as the necessary base for theoretical and performing skills in music.

12 ELEMENTARY PIANO (1)

Three class hours plus two lab hours per week.

Study in the techniques of piano playing. Individual attention, assignments and performance in a class situation.

13 ADVANCED ELEMENTARY PIANO (1)

Three class hours plus two lab hours per week.

Continuation of study in the techniques of piano playing. Individual attention, assignments and performance in a class situation.

14 INTERMEDIATE PIANO (1)

Three class hours plus two lab hours per week.

Continuation of study in the techniques of piano playing. Individual attention, assignments and performance in a class situation.

15 ADVANCED PIANO (1)

Three class hours plus two lab hours per week.

For advanced students. Recital performance is part of the course.

17 COMPOSERS WORKSHOP (2)

One lecture and two lab hours per week.

Study of compositional style from Schoenberg to the present time with particular emphasis on dodecaphonic, electronic and aleatory techniques. Performance of student works are an integral part of the course. (May be repeated for credit.)

18 GUITAR (1)

Three lecture hours plus two lab hours per week.

Study in the techniques of guitar performance and reading music to a degree which will enable the student to play accompaniments to compositions written for guitar. Students must supply their own instruments.

22 ORCHESTRA (1)

Three class hours per week. Eligibility by audition.

Study and performance of standard and contemporary literature

for chamber and symphonic ensembles. Performance is required. (May be repeated for credit. Wherever possible, students should enroll in Music 27 concurrently.)

23a-23b SYMPHONIC BAND (2)

Five class hours per week. Eligibility by audition.

Study and performance of music for concert band. Performance is required. Band does not perform at athletic events. (May be repeated for credit.)

24 STUDY OF BRASS INSTRUMENTS (1)

Three class hours plus two lab hours per week.

Techniques of playing the instrument of the student's choice, with individual instruction. (May be repeated for credit.)

25 STUDY OF WOODWIND INSTRUMENTS (1)

Three class hours plus two lab hours per week.

Technique of playing the instrument of the student's choice, with individual instruction. (May be repeated for credit.)

26 STUDY OF STRINGED INSTRUMENTS (1)

Three class hours plus two lab hours per week.

Technique of playing the violin, viola, cello or string bass, with individual instruction. (May be repeated for credit.)

27 INSTRUMENTAL ENSEMBLE (1)

Three class hours per week. Eligibility by audition.

Performance is required. (May be repeated for credit.)

28 JAZZ BAND (2)

Five class hours per week. Eligibility by audition.

Advanced course which includes organization, training procedures, arranging, vocals and other phases of dance band work. Performance is required. (May be repeated for credit.)

29 WIND ENSEMBLE (1)

Three class hours per week. Eligibility by audition.

Study and performance of wind instrument literature written by major composers. (May be repeated for credit.)

33 A CAPPELLA CHOIR (2)

Five class hours per week. Eligibility by audition.

Study and performance of choral literature for accompanied and unaccompanied choir. Performance is required. (May be repeated for credit.)

34 COLLEGE CHORALE (1)

Three class hours per week. Eligibility by audition; concurrent registration in Music 33 required.

An advanced ensemble which specializes in the performance of choral literature appropriate for small choir. Members are selected by audition from the enrollment of the A Cappella Choir. Performance is a part of the course. (May be repeated for credit.)

37 ELEMENTARY SOLO VOICE (1)

Three class hours plus two lab hours per week.

Elementary vocal problems analyzed and corrected through exercises and songs. (May be repeated for credit.)

38 INTERMEDIATE SOLO VOICE (1)

Three class hours plus two lab hours per week.

Advanced songs and recital performance as ability merits.

39 ADVANCED SOLO VOICE (1)

Three class hours plus two lab hours per week.

Performance course, emphasis on the study and performance of lieder, arias and other classical vocal literature. (May be repeated for credit.)

40 MUSICAL PRODUCTIONS (1 - 3)

Hours by arrangement. Eligibility by audition.

Training in solo and chorus work for staging a musical production. (May be repeated for credit.)

41 MUSIC RECITALS (½)

One class hour per week. Open to all students.

Listening course to acquaint students with musical literature as performed by professional musicians and advanced students in the area. (Music majors are required to complete four semesters.)

48 SELECTED TOPICS IN MUSIC (1 - 3)

Hours by arrangement.

Selected topics in Music not covered by regular catalog offerings. Course content and unit credit to be determined by the Fine Arts Division in relation to community-student need and/or available staff. May be offered as a seminar, lecture, or lecture/laboratory class.

9 SPECIAL PROJECTS (1 - 2)

Hours by arrangement. Consent of the instructor and Chairman of the Fine Arts Division required.

Directed individual work in a specific field or topic. Evidence of accomplishment satisfactory to the instructor supervising the project is required.

Nursing — A. A. Degree

The courses described are open only to those students accepted in the nursing program. A grade of C or higher is necessary for progression in the sequence. Upon graduation, the candidate receives an Associate in Arts degree and is eligible to write the California State Board examination for Registered Nurses.

1 NURSING (7)

Four lecture hours and nine lab hours and two Skills Lab hours per week. Registration in the Associate in Arts Degree Nursing Program and concurrent enrollment in Biology 41 and Psychology 1a required.

Principles and practices in the fundamentals of nursing which are common to all patient conditions. Common human needs and health needs of normal as well as sick individuals are considered. Correlated clinical practice with the subacute and chronically ill is offered concurrently with the lectures. Skills labs are an integral part of the course.

2 NURSING (7)

Four lecture and nine lab hours per week. Prerequisites: Nursing 1, Biology 41 both with grade C or better, and concurrent enrollment in Biology 42 and Psychology 5.

Human behavior and growth and development of the child and the family. The focus will be on nursing care related to the adaptations to stress during the growth and development cycle, during the maternity cycle and during emotional illness. Theory and clinical experience are correlated. Principles of growth and development, mental health, homeostasis and nutrition are correlated. Skills labs are part of the course.

3 NURSING (8)

Five lecture hours and 9 lab hours and one Skills Lab hour per week. Prerequisites: Nursing 2, Biology 42 and Psychology 5 with a grade of C or better.

Beginning nursing care of patients with illnesses common to adults requiring medical and/or surgical interventions. Preventive, therapeutic, pharmacological, nutritional and rehabilitative aspects of these conditions. Principles of growth and development, mental health and homeostasis are correlated. Skills labs are an integral part of the course.

4 NURSING (8)

Four lecture hours and 12 lab hours and one Skills Lab hour per week. Prerequisite: Nursing 3 with grade C or better.

Correlated theory and clinical experience in nursing of patients with acute conditions requiring medical and/or

surgical intervention including long-term care and rehabilitation. Preventive, therapeutic, pharmacological, nutritional and rehabilitative aspects of these conditions. Principles of growth and development, mental health and homeostasis are correlated. Afternoon rotations and skills labs are an integral part of the course.

41 THEORY REVIEW — FUNDAMENTALS OF NURSING (4)

Four lecture hours per week. Prerequisites: Current R.N. License, consent of Division Chairman.

Review for nurses of knowledge and skills basic to nursing care of patients with sub-acute and chronic illnesses. Principles and practices which serve as guides to the basic nursing care common to all conditions and health needs of the individual are considered.

42 THEORY REVIEW — MATERNAL CHILD HEALTH/PSYCHIATRIC NURSING (4)

Four lecture hours per week. Prerequisites: Current R.N. License, consent of Division Chairman.

Concepts of human behavior, and growth and development of child and family. Focus on nursing care related to adaptations to stress during maternity cycle and during emotional illness. Principles of growth and development, mental health, homeostasis and nutrition are correlated.

43 THEORY REVIEW — BEGINNING MEDICAL/SURGICAL NURSING (4)

Four lecture hours per week. Prerequisites: Current R.N. License, consent of Division Chairman.

Provides experience in beginning nursing care of patients with illnesses common to adults requiring medical and/or surgical intervention. Includes preventive, therapeutic, pharmacological, nutritional and rehabilitative concepts and is based on principles of growth and development, mental health and homeostasis.

44 THEORY REVIEW — ADVANCED MEDICAL/SURGICAL NURSING (4)

Four lecture hours per week. Prerequisites: Current R.N. License, consent of Division Chairman.

Covers nursing care of patients with acute conditions requiring medical and/or surgical intervention including long-term care and rehabilitation. Preventive, therapeutic, pharmacological and nutritional aspects are included. Principles of growth and development, mental health and homeostasis are investigated in greater depth.

45 SPECIAL PRACTICE REVIEW (3 - 5)

Two-four lecture hours and three laboratory hours per week. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisites: Current

California R. N. License, consent of Division Chairman, malpractice insurance coverage.

Continuing education for registered nurses who wish to (1) update skills, (2) gain depth of nursing knowledge in a particular area, (3) and/or become more cognizant of the changing delivery systems of health care. Course includes concurrent theory and clinical practice. The student and instructor will plan a program based on the student's learning needs.

46 NURSING SEMINAR (2)

Two lecture hours per week. Concurrent enrollment in the Nursing Program required.

Discussion of nursing theory and its application concurrent with content of Nursing 1, 2, 3, and 4; focus on study habits, test taking, developing and evaluating nursing care plans. (May be repeated three times for credit.)

47 COOPERATIVE EDUCATION—HEALTH OCCUPATIONS (1-4)

Work experience in a field related to career goal. The work experience is supplemented by individual counseling from an instructor-coordinator. (See Page 88.)

48 SELECTED TOPICS IN NURSING (1-3)

Hours by arrangement.

Selected topics in Nursing not covered by regular catalog offerings. Course content and unit credit to be determined by the Health Occupations Division in relation to community-student need and/or available staff. May be offered as a seminar, lecture, or lecture/laboratory class.

49 SPECIAL PROJECTS (1-2)

Hours by arrangements. Consent of the instructor and Chairman of the Health Occupations Division required.

Directed individual work in a specific field or topic. Evidence of accomplishment satisfactory to the instructor supervising the project is required.

50 PRE-NURSING (2)

Two lecture hours per week.

Introduction to basic concepts and skills in nursing — the role of the nurse, problem solving, interpersonal relationships, medical terminology, learning and communication skills.

Nursing—Medical Assisting

60 MEDICAL ASSISTING (3)

Three class hours per week.

Assisting with procedures commonly done in a doctor's office and clinic. Principles of health and illness, asepsis, radiation, drugs and medical ethics will be discussed. Health needs of individuals and the roles of health team members are covered. Skills lab is available to students registered in this course.

Nursing—Vocational

51 MEDICAL-SURGICAL NURSING I (7)

Five lecture and six lab hours per week. Registration in Vocational Nursing curriculum and concurrent enrollment in Biology 53, Nursing I and Psychology 1a required.

Correlation of theory and laboratory experience in chronic and subacute medical and surgical conditions of adults and children. Principles of growth and development, mental health and the maternity cycle are included.

52a MEDICAL-SURGICAL NURSING II (15)

Seven lecture and 24 lab hours per week. Prerequisite: Grades of C or better in V.N. 51, Nursing 1, Psychology 1a and Biology 53 and concurrent enrollment in Biology 52.

Continuation of V.N. 51 with experience in more complex medical-surgical nursing situations and including the care of the mother and newborn. The role of the vocational nurse as a member of the health team is emphasized.

52b MEDICAL-SURGICAL NURSING III (9)

Four lecture and 36 lab hours per week. Prerequisite: Grades of C or better in V.N. 52a and Biology 52.

Continuation of V.N. 52a.

Oceanography

0 OCEANOGRAPHY (3)

Three class hours per week.

Introduction to marine geology, chemistry and biology. History of oceanographic exploration, geography, and rocks of the sea floor. Includes the hydrologic cycle, physical and chemical properties of sea water and marine organisms; currents, waves, tides, coastal processes and ecology of the ocean; continental drift and sea floor spreading.

Paleontology

GENERAL PALEONTOLOGY (3)

Two lecture and two recitation hours per week.

Survey of the history and classification of plants and animals; methods of interpretation of the fossil record; fossils as evidence of the history of life; past extinctions of major life groups as evidence for man's future; evolution of form and structure in plants and animals; sequence of floras and faunas in the rocks, including a brief summary of fossil men and human evolution.

Philosophy

6a INTRODUCTION TO SOCIAL AND POLITICAL PHILOSOPHY (3)

Three class hours per week.

A study of philosophical methods and attitudes; a critical evaluation of selected political and social ideologies, and views concerning the nature of man, the physical world and God.

6b INTRODUCTION TO THEORY OF KNOWLEDGE (3)

Three class hours per week.

A critical study of the possible sources and limits of human knowledge; the ability of sense experience, reason, revelation, faith, intuition to provide us with reliable information about nature, ourselves and God; their role in establishing moral, religious and aesthetic convictions.

7 INTRODUCTION TO LOGIC (3)

Three class hours per week.

Conditions of clear statements; procedures and criteria for evaluating arguments with attention to both their content and their form; questions of the adequacy and relevance of statements used to support conclusions.

8 LOGIC: SCIENTIFIC METHOD (3)

Three class hours per week.

Familiarizes the student with the scientific method in the physical, biological, and social sciences. Inductive inference; hypothesis formulation and testing; analogy; probability; causality; verification; nature of scientific explanation. Recommended for physical science and social science majors.

12 INTRODUCTION TO SYMBOLIC LOGIC (3)

Three class hours per week.

A study of the logical structure of language, the validity of arguments expressed symbolically. Introduction to the logic of classes and relations. Introduction to the logic of mathematics. (Identical to Math. 17.)

20a HISTORY OF PHILOSOPHY (3)

Three class hours per week.

A study of Greek philosophy with emphasis on Pre-Socratic philosophers, Socrates, Plato and Aristotle; philosophy of the Roman world, and the development of Christian philosophy in the Middle Ages.

20b HISTORY OF PHILOSOPHY (3)

Three class hours per week.

A study of the thought of the Renaissance and the rise of modern science, of continental rationalism in Descartes, Leibnitz, Spinoza, and of the opposing tradition of British empiricism and the critical philosophy of Kant.

20c HISTORY OF PHILOSOPHY (3)

Three class hours per week.

A study of 19th and 20th Century philosophical positions including those of Kant, Hegel, Nietzsche, Schopenhauer, the Utilitarians, Pragmatists, Logical Positivists, Existentialists and contemporary Analytic Philosophers.

23 ETHICS (3)

Three class hours per week.

A study of the leading theories of moral principles and ideals and their application to typical problems of institutional behavior, life, property and the family. Among the topics discussed will be the concept of the good, duty, egoism, altruism, freedom, personal social responsibility.

24a INTRODUCTION TO RELIGION, RELIGIONS OF THE WORLD (3)

Three class hours per week.

An introductory course describing the content and meaning of the great religions of the world; their cultural background, history and development, cultic practices, basic moral-religious tenets, literature and art, and their impact on the society and culture of which they are a part.

24b INTRODUCTION TO RELIGION, PHILOSOPHY OF RELIGION (3)

Three class hours per week.

An investigation of the questions relating to the existence of God, including appeals to rational arguments, revelation, miracles, authority, faith, mystical experience; the nature of God and the problem of evil; the relationship between religion and moral convictions, and between religion and science; the problem of immortality.

48 SELECTED TOPICS IN PHILOSOPHY (1-3)

Hours by arrangement.

Selected topics in Philosophy not covered by regular catalog offerings. Course content and unit credit to be determined by the Social Sciences Division in relation to community-student need and/or available staff. May be offered as a seminar, lecture, or lecture/laboratory class.

49 SPECIAL PROJECTS (1-2)

Hours by arrangement.

Prerequisite: Sophomore standing, three units in Philosophy and consent of the Social Sciences Division Chairman.

Special supervised study in depth of the writings of a particular philosopher or a specific problem in philosophy. A paper or written report will be required at the end of the semester.

51 VALUES IN THE MODERN WORLD (3)

Three class hours per week.

Relates the ideas and methods of great social and ethical thinkers to contemporary life and personal situations. Classroom inquiry helps develop skills of critical reading, thinking on topics such as the conflicts between the individual and the state, freedom and authority, religion and conscience. The application of scientific methods to solving social and ethical problems.

Physical Education

Physical Education Requirement: All students, except those excused, are required to take at least one physical education activity course by the second semester of attendance and at least two physical education activity courses by the fourth semester.

The following students may be excused from this requirement:

- 1) Students 21 years of age or older on first day of semester;
- 2) Junior college graduate;
- 3) Student taking eight units or less;
- 4) Veterans, exclusive of six month reserve training;
- 5) Students excused for medical reasons (requires physician's statement on file in the Health Center each semester).

It is the intent of the Physical Education Division to (1) offer a wide variety of physical activities in which individual students can choose to participate in accordance with their interest and needs; (2) make available courses which have carry-over value for the students' leisure time, now and in future years; and (3) provide instruction in progressive levels of competency, offering the opportunity for specialization in a given activity.

Courses designated for women only are prefixed with "w", and for men only "m". Even though no prefix is used, certain sections may be offered in a given semester as "w" or "m". Classes offered coeducationally are prefixed with "c". Courses are listed in these categories: aquatics, combatives, competencies, conditioning, dance, individual sports, intramural sports, team sports, intercollegiate sports and theory.

AQUATICS

c2 AQUATIC FITNESS (1)

Ability to swim 200 yards continuously, demonstrating the crawl and breast stroke required.

Endurance swimming stressed, based on an interval training system. A class goal will be to be able to swim one mile within a 30-minute time period. *Participation in officiating home swimming meets is required.*

c2 ELEMENTARY DIVING (1)

The ability to demonstrate competency in and adjustment to deep water required.

Open to beginning men or women divers. Each student will be challenged by dives suited to his or her level of ability. Dives will be taught from both the one- and three-meter boards at the discretion of the instructor.

c2 LIFE SAVING (1)

The ability to swim 440 yards continuously, demonstrating the crawl, side stroke and breast stroke; standing front dive; surface dive to six-foot depth and swim two body lengths under water; floating required.

Progressive skill development in take-offs, approaches, carries, defensive mechanism, shallow water carries, water safety knowledge and artificial respiration.

c2 ELEMENTARY SKIN AND SCUBA DIVING (2)

One lecture and two lab hours per week. Prerequisite: The same as Life Saving; beginning students in skin and scuba training only will be admitted.

Elements of skin diving are covered as well as complete swimming pool training with scuba gear. Students who successfully complete this course may proceed to take their "ocean dives" from licensed scuba operators. All scuba equipment is provided by the College.

c2 ELEMENTARY SWIMMING (1)

Instruction in the elementary skills, such as water adjustment, floating, elementary crawl, elementary back stroke, breathing techniques and elementary diving; also personal water safety procedures.

c2 INTERMEDIATE SWIMMING (1)

Ability to swim in deep water comfortably required.

Skills will involve the breast stroke, crawl, side stroke, elementary back stroke, treading, floating and elementary diving.

m1 INTERMEDIATE SWIMMING AND WATER POLO (1)

Prerequisite: The ability to swim comfortably in deep water.

Instruction in the basic swimming strokes plus basic skills required for water polo.

m1 WATER POLO (1)

Ability to swim 50 yards using a "head high" crawl stroke, to swim 50 yards using the breast stroke, to tread water for 3 minutes and to tread water for 1 minute with the hands out of water required.

Progressive skill development in picking up a ball in the water, passing, receiving, shooting, dribbling and playing the game of water polo. Knowledge of water polo rules and simple facets of water safety. Practical assignments involving officiating responsibilities for home contests. For students with no previous organized water polo experience.

c2 WATER SAFETY INSTRUCTION (1)

Current American Red Cross Senior Life Saving Certificate required.

Development of effective performance in the nine basic swimming strokes and the various life saving and water safety skills. Teaching techniques, methods and knowledge necessary to teach American Red Cross swimming and life saving courses.

COMBATIVES

m1 ELEMENTARY BOXING (1)

Basic skills in boxing. There will be drills on the stance, six types of blows and the defenses for these blows. These techniques will be applied in actual boxing in the class with students wearing protective headgear.

m1, m3 ELEMENTARY JUDO (1)

Beginners only permitted.

Judo for the beginning student. Consideration is given to the rules, procedures, techniques of falling, unbalancing, throwing techniques, combination techniques as related to physical development. The emphasis of this class is on judo as a sport.

c2 INTERMEDIATE/ADVANCED JUDO (1)

Prerequisite: Demonstration of ability required.

A continuation of skills learned in elementary Judo. Advanced attacks and defenses are demonstrated and practiced. Consideration is given to judo as an "art," with emphasis upon maximum use of the mind and the body.

w3 SELF-DEFENSE FOR WOMEN (1)

Fundamental skills of self-defense; rules of self-protection at home; when and how to defend against armed attack; information on minimizing or preventing the possibility of danger.

COMPETENCIES

**w20a-b-c-d PHYSICAL EDUCATION COMPETENCIES
(2-2-2-2)**

Six hours per week.

A series of planned activities designed to assist those students majoring or minoring in Physical Education or Recreation to attain the skill level necessary to pass the upper division skill competency requirements of the four-year colleges and universities. Activities include aquatics, dance, gymnastics, individual sports and team sports.

**m30a-b-c-d PHYSICAL EDUCATION COMPETENCIES
(2-2-2-2)**

Six hours per week.

A series of planned activities designed to assist those students majoring or minoring in Physical Education or Recreation to attain the skill level necessary to pass the upper division skill competency requirements of the four-year colleges and universities. Activities include aquatics, team sports, combatives, gymnastics and individual sports.

CONDITIONING

c2 ADULT CONDITIONING ACTIVITIES (1)

Three lab hours per week.

A program of exercise designed to promote cardiovascular and respiratory fitness. Participation in recreational activities as follows: badminton, volleyball and trampoline.

w3 BODY MECHANICS (1)

Stress is placed on physical fitness. The course offers measurement in strength, endurance, flexibility and coordination, improving weaknesses through specific activities designed to build improvement.

m1 CIRCUIT TRAINING (1)

Vigorous group weight training exercises set up in training "stations." Individuals rotate from station to station on a specific time schedule. Emphasis is not on strength, but on overall body conditioning.

w3 FITNESS ACTIVITIES (1)

Exercises ranging from mild to very active, individual fitness evaluation and all-around endurance. Designed to help the individual understand the need for the benefits of physical fitness.

c2 GYMNASTICS (1)

Prerequisite: Successful completion of a tumbling course at C.S.M.

A combination of gymnastic activities including rebound tumbling, tumbling, horizontal bar, vaulting buck, long horse, parallel bars, rings and mini-tramp.

m1, c2, w3 JOGGING (1)

Exercise periods in preparation for running and a program of jogging. Objective is to bring about an increase in cardiovascular efficiency and neuro-muscular strength through running.

w3 MOVEMENT IMPROVISATION AND CREATIVITY (1)

Dance and exercise movements executed for physical conditioning and movement analysis. Creative compositions composed individually and in groups.

w3 SLIM/TRIM (1)

Exercises for fitness and body conditioning and body contouring; instruction in the health aspect of a balanced diet and proper weight. Analysis of individual needs and development of program to achieve the student's goal.

c2 TRAMPOLINE (1)

Trampoline activity for elementary, intermediate and advanced students. Safety skills and fundamental processes of rebound tumbling.

c2 ELEMENTARY TUMBLING (1)

The beginning skills of tumbling. Attention is given to tumbling procedures and format, all elementary stunts and activities; some doubles activity is provided; group participation in pyramids.

m1 ELEMENTARY WEIGHT CONDITIONING (1)

A basic course of weight conditioning designed to build and strengthen the body; also instruction in the various bar-bell exercises and associated safety procedures.

m1 INTERMEDIATE WEIGHT CONDITIONING (1)

Prerequisite: Successful completion of elementary weight conditioning at C.S.M.

Progressive skill and weight development in various weight conditioning exercises; opportunities to specialize in different areas of the body; development of individual programs.

m1 INDIVIDUAL PROGRAMS IN WEIGHT CONDITIONING (2)

Three days per week. Prerequisite: Previous experience in weight training.

Vigorous weight training in an individual program of exercises designed to build specific strength with regard to each student's goal.

c2 YOGA (1)

Basic course in Hatha Yoga — basic postures, breathing, principles of diet, and understanding of the way Yoga unites the mind and body through passive exercise and energy release.

DANCE**c2 ELEMENTARY FOLK DANCE (1)**

Folk and square dance fundamentals, basic steps (two-step, polka, schottische, waltz and mazurka) and the development of correct rhythmical response.

c2 INTERMEDIATE ADVANCED FOLK DANCE (1)

Prerequisite: Elementary Folk Dance.

Continuation of techniques introduced in the beginning class with emphasis on more advanced dances and dance styles. Exhibition work may be included.

c2 ISRAELI, GREEK AND OTHER BALKAN DANCE (1)

Basic dance terminology, formations, positions, steps and movements; emphasis on the vitality and cultural heritage of the ethnic dances; background information on costumes, musical instruments, history and geography of each culture as it relates to dance.

c2 ELEMENTARY BALLET AND MODERN DANCE (1)

Movement skills, rhythmic structure of dance, qualities of movement, spatial design and an appreciation of dance are presented. Modern ballet and modern dance styles are emphasized in the creation of individual compositions.

c2 ELEMENTARY JAZZ AND MODERN DANCE (1)

Beginning techniques of jazz and modern dance. The expression and suggestion of slow and fast jazz and the inner expression of modern dance.

c2 DANCE PRODUCTION I (1)

Prerequisite: Elementary Modern Dance.

Choreographic principles of dance composition and stage presentation. Types of dance include: primitive, medieval, expressionism, cerebralism, jazz, improvisation, impres-

sionism, formal ballet, modern ballet, Broadway musical, Americana and folk dances.

c2 DANCE PRODUCTION II (2)

Prerequisite: Dance Production I.

A public stage dance performance. The creation of new works by the students are directed toward large groups, trios, duets, and solos. Participation in the technical and business aspects of a student production.

c2 ELEMENTARY SOCIAL DANCE (1)

Social dance fundamentals, basic social dance steps (waltz, tango, fox trot, rhumba and cha cha cha), etiquette and the development of a correct rhythmical response.

INDIVIDUAL SPORTS**c2 ELEMENTARY ARCHERY (1)**

Fundamentals of target archery. Individual and team competition in the Junior Scholastic, Junior Columbia, P.A.A., and Flint Rounds; safety rules, scoring, terminology, and care and selection of equipment.

c2 INTERMEDIATE ARCHERY (1)

Prerequisite: Completion of Elementary Archery at C.S.M. or equivalent.

Continuation of target archery techniques (with increasing distances) plus variety of archery games and competition. Individual coaching is stressed, including common shooting problems and solutions.

c2 FIELD ARCHERY (1)

Prerequisite: Completion of elementary or intermediate archery; ability to shoot up to 65-yards.

Review of seven steps of shooting, field range techniques, sighting and windage for both free style and bare bow classifications. Shooting will include big game rounds, field rounds and hunter's rounds.

c2 BACKPACKING (1)

Ten lecture hours and a 48-hour field trip. Prerequisite: Student must be 18 years of age.

Stresses skills necessary for a safe packing experience: types of equipment; safety standards; skills on the trail; types of food and food preparation; how and where to hike and backpack; map and compass reading; proper clothing; sources of food and equipment. Transportation is not provided. Expenses: approximately \$15-\$25 for equipment rental if required.

m1, c2, w3 ELEMENTARY BADMINTON (1)

The rules and strategies of badminton as well as the fundamentals of grip, strokes, footwork and court coverage through drills and competition; testing program in the various techniques taught; tournaments in singles and doubles are held within the class period.

c2 INTERMEDIATE/ADVANCED BADMINTON (1)

Prerequisite: Elementary Badminton.

Emphasis on strategy, tactics, footwork, doubles teamwork and the singles game.

m1 ADVANCED BADMINTON (1)

Prerequisite: Completion of the elementary course in the top ability group.

Advanced techniques through drills and round-robin tournaments in singles and doubles play.

m1, c2, w3 ELEMENTARY BOWLING (1)

Learning opportunities in the stance, approach, release and roll; participation in a league bowling situation; knowledge of rules, scoring and etiquette. There are additional fees for this course. Students must provide own transportation.

2c INTERMEDIATE BOWLING (1)

Prerequisite: Elementary bowling.

Fundamental techniques emphasized. There are additional fees for this course. Students must provide transportation.

c2, w3 INTERMEDIATE/ADVANCED BOWLING (1)

Prerequisite: Women must have at least 110 average; men at least 140 average.

Course consists of coached league bowling. Meets off campus with no transportation provided. A fee of approximately \$21 per semester.

m1, c2 ADVANCED BOWLING (1)

Prerequisite: 165 blue book average in an A.B.C. bowling league.

Participation in advanced league bowling competition; individual scoring statistics are maintained. There are additional fees for this course. Students must provide own transportation.

m1, c2, w3 CYCLING (1)

Two hours per week. Prerequisite: None. Student must provide a 10-speed bike.

Instruction in proper techniques of cycling, safety procedures, preventive and immediate maintenance procedures. Off-campus cycling trips are included. Objective

is to increase the efficiency of the cardio-vascular and neuro-muscular system through cycling.

m1, c2, w3 ELEMENTARY FENCING (1)

Elementary techniques and practice in the sport of fencing including form, attacks, parries, counter-attacks, timing and strategy; history, safety, etiquette, rules, terminology, judging, directing and score keeping.

c2 INTERMEDIATE/ADVANCED FENCING (1)

Prerequisite: One semester of fencing.

An extension of the beginning fencing course; more concentration on the development of timing, strategy and the more advanced and finer points of technique.

m1, w3 ELEMENTARY GOLF (1)

Not open to students who have had prior golfing experience.

Elementary instruction concerning the techniques, rules, etiquette and philosophy for the beginning golfer. Stance, grip, position, swing and follow-through as associated with selected iron and wood shots. Outside assignments include practice sessions at a driving range and playing nine holes of golf. There are additional fees for this course.

c2 INTERMEDIATE GOLF (1)

Prerequisite: Elementary golf or equivalent experience.

Emphasis on continued development of the basic golf fundamentals. Half of the semester is spent at the driving range and half on a golf course. Transportation not provided. Approximate cost per semester is \$11.

c2 ELEMENTARY ICE SKATING (1)

Fundamentals of figure skating. "Alpha" (forward skating, cross-overs, and a snowplow stop); "Beta" (backward skating, backward cross-overs, and a T-stop). This course is taught off campus. Transportation is not provided. Approximate cost per semester is \$12.

c2 INTERMEDIATE/ADVANCED ICE SKATING (1)

Prerequisite: Elementary ice skating or equivalent.

Review of "Alpha", "Beta" and concentration on "Gamma" (three turns, mohawks, and hockey stop). Free style skating included. This course is taught off campus. Transportation not provided. Approximate cost per semester is \$12.

m1 ELEMENTARY HANDBALL (1)

Basic handball skills involving serving and strokes. Features in doubles competition including theory and strategy. Understanding of the rules pertaining to one-wall handball will be stressed.

m1 ELEMENTARY PADDLE BALL (1)

Basic paddle ball skills involving the serve, forehand and backhand strokes. A thorough understanding of the rules and strategy of the game is provided. Tournament play is offered in one-wall doubles.

c2 ELEMENTARY SAILING (1)

Prerequisite: Verification of swimming ability; not open to those with previous sailing experience.

Theory and practice in basic sailing techniques; handling, care, and safe use of small sailboats (El Toro class). Basic techniques of rigging, docking, and basic racing rules. Transportation is not provided. Approximate cost per semester is \$6.

c2 ELEMENTARY SKIING (1)

Ten class hours and 24 hours at ski area. Prerequisite: Student must be 18 years of age; not open to experienced skiers.

Beginning skiing using the graduated length method (GLM); preconditioning, information on correct clothing and equipment, safety and etiquette. Field trips to a Sierra ski area are included. Transportation is not provided. Expenses: approximately \$150.

m1, w3 ELEMENTARY TENNIS (1)

Instruction in the fundamental skills of the service, forehand and backhand strokes; court strategy and the rules of play; testing program in all tennis skills and rules.

w3 INTERMEDIATE/ADVANCED TENNIS (1)

Prerequisite: Elementary tennis, demonstration of ability in forehand, backhand and service.

The emphasis will be on net play and doubles and singles strategy.

m1 ADVANCED TENNIS (1)

Demonstration of ability required.

Advanced aspects of tennis play. Instruction in advanced techniques; ladder play in singles and doubles; testing program in skills and techniques.

INTRAMURALS

Supervised intramural sports are scheduled throughout the semester, Tuesday and Thursday at 11 a.m., for one half unit of college credit. Competition in selected seasonal activities for all students.

Men — Basketball, handball, paddleball, soccer, touch football.

Women — Basketball, powderpuff football.

Co-ed — Archery, badminton, bowling, golf, softball, table tennis, tennis.

TEAM SPORTS**m1 ELEMENTARY BASEBALL (1)**

Activity in the basic skills of baseball. Rules of play and team strategies stressed.

m1 ADVANCED BASEBALL (1)

Prerequisite: Playing experience in high school.

Advanced skills and techniques of baseball. Written and practical testing.

m1, w3 ELEMENTARY BASKETBALL (1)

Basic skills, strategy, theory and practice in basketball. Skills include dribbling, shooting, guarding and passing. Also included are the theory, use and practice of team play and strategy.

w3 INTERMEDIATE BASKETBALL (1)

Prerequisite: Elementary basketball at CSM.

Includes basic skills of elementary basketball with emphasis on zone defense, game play and strategy.

m1 ADVANCED BASKETBALL (1)

Prerequisite: Playing experience in high school on either "B" or varsity level.

Advanced skills of basketball play; some continuance of elementary skills; advanced techniques of offensive and defensive play; round-robin team play; evaluation on knowledge of rules and testing program on all skills taught.

w3 FIELD SPORTS (1)

Class may elect to cover one or more of the following sports: soccer, field hockey, speedball, speed-a-way and flagball. Instruction in basic skills, strategy and rules of the selected sport(s).

m1 ADVANCED FOOTBALL AND CONDITIONING (2)

Four and one-half hours per week. Prerequisite: Varsity football experience in high school or college.

Review of basic skills and introduction to advanced techniques and strategies in offensive and defensive football. Stresses conditioning necessary to play the game and for life-long health goals.

m1 RUGBY (1)

Basic fundamentals of individual play; participation in game situations; testing program in rugby skills and knowledges.

m1 SOCCER (1)

Basic fundamentals of individual play such as dribbling, heading, shooting, trapping, passing and defensive tactics; participation in game situations; testing program in all soccer skills and knowledge of rules.

m1 ADVANCED SOCCER (1)

Prerequisite: Previous soccer experience.

Advanced soccer techniques; written and practical testing program; league play.

m1, w3 ELEMENTARY SOFTBALL (1)

Activity in the basic skills, strategy and practice in softball. Skills include batting, catching and throwing. Also included are the rules of play and team strategy through round-robin competition.

m1, c2, w3 ELEMENTARY VOLLEYBALL (1)

Fundamentals of serving, passing, setting and spiking; team competition under National and International rules of play; testing program in all skills taught and on knowledge of rules.

c2 INTERMEDIATE VOLLEYBALL (1)

Prerequisite: Elementary volleyball.

Continuation of fundamental skills in tournament play.

m1 ADVANCED VOLLEYBALL (1)

Demonstration of ability required.

Volleyball play for advanced volleyball students of superior ability; continuation of the fundamental skills; advanced emphasis upon team play and strategy; tournament play is offered.

INTERCOLLEGIATE SPORTS

These courses are designed for those students who desire to compete in intercollegiate athletics and may be limited to those who present the necessary physical and mental fitness. Sufficient skill to reduce the likelihood of injury is also required. The passing of medical and physical examinations and the consent of the coach are necessary before enrollment. Varsity awards are granted.

Most varsity sports entail practice from 2-5 p.m. daily.

m4 VARSITY CROSS COUNTRY (2)

Prerequisite: High school track or cross country experience.

Cross country and distance running competition on an intercollegiate level in the Golden Gate Conference; participation in Conference meets, invitational meets, Northern California meets and State Championship for those who qualify.

m5 VARSITY BASKETBALL (2)

Demonstration of ability required.

Intercollegiate varsity basketball competition in the Golden Gate Conference; participation in regional tournaments.

m6 VARSITY WRESTLING (2)

Prerequisite: varsity wrestling experience in high school or college.

Intercollegiate competition in dual matches in the Golden Gate Conference; competition in four tournaments each year including the California State Community College Tournament; instruction in the more advanced skills of wrestling.

m7 VARSITY TRACK AND FIELD (2)

Prerequisite: High school track or cross country experience.

Track and field competition in the Golden Gate Conference on an intercollegiate basis; participation in Conference meets, invitational meets, Northern California Finals and the State meet for those who qualify.

m8 VARSITY BASEBALL (2)

Demonstration of ability required.

Intercollegiate varsity baseball competition in the Golden Gate Conference tournament and with other community colleges in this area.

m9 VARSITY TENNIS (2)

Demonstration of ability required.

Intercollegiate varsity tennis competition in the Golden Gate Conference; participation in the Conference championships, and participation in the Northern California and State championships for those who qualify.

m10 VARSITY GOLF (2)

Prerequisite: Open to advanced golfers who have played in inter-school competition.

Intercollegiate varsity golf competition in the Golden Gate Conference; participation in the Western Junior College Intercollegiate Tournament and State championships for those who qualify.

m11 VARSITY SWIMMING (2)

Demonstration of ability required.

Intercollegiate varsity swimming competition in the Golden Gate Conference, Northern California and State Community College swimming championships

m12 VARSITY FOOTBALL (2)

Demonstration of ability required.

Intercollegiate varsity football competition in the Golden Gate Conference.

m13 VARSITY WATER POLO (2)

Demonstration of ability required.

Intercollegiate competition in the Golden Gate Conference, Northern California and State championships.

w3 INTERCOLLEGIATE FIELD HOCKEY (1)

Two hours per week minimum. Prerequisite: Knowledge of field hockey.

A review of the basic skills of field hockey. A team will be formed to compete in a schedule of intercollegiate games.

w21 INTERCOLLEGIATE VOLLEYBALL (2)

Six hours per week minimum. Prerequisite: High School G.A.A. "A" or "B" team experience, and complete tryouts.

Advanced skills and strategy in Volleyball. Teams will be formed based on skill development and team play. The teams will play a schedule of intercollegiate games and tournaments.

w22 INTERCOLLEGIATE BASKETBALL (2)

Six hours per week minimum. Prerequisite: High School G.A.A. "A" or "B" team and complete tryouts.

Competition in intercollegiate athletics. Limited to students who present the necessary physical and mental fitness and advanced basketball skills.

w23 INTERCOLLEGIATE SOFTBALL (2)

Six hours per week minimum. Prerequisite: High School G.A.A. "A" or "B" team, and complete tryouts.

Competition in intercollegiate athletics. Limited to students who present the necessary physical and mental fitness and advanced softball skills.

THEORY

c40 THE NATURE AND SCOPE OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION (2)

Two lecture hours per week.

Detailed treatment of academic and professional requirements for physical education, development of aims objectives and philosophies. Students are required to prepare a term paper, participate in panel discussions, symposiums and subjective testing.

m41a-41b THE THEORY OF SPORTS OFFICIATING (2-2)

Two lecture hours per week plus lab hours.

A course designed for Physical Education men majors. Officiating procedures in football, basketball, track and field, baseball, wrestling, water polo, swimming and soccer. A laboratory experience of officiating in all these activities. Assignments are given as related to the intramural and physical education instructional program.

w42a-42b WOMEN'S SPORTS OFFICIATING (2-2)

Two lecture hours and two activity hours per week. Fall: basketball and volleyball. Spring: basketball, softball and other sports. This course will not substitute for required Physical Education course, but may be taken in addition to regularly required Physical Education class.

Training in officiating procedure in women's sports. Participation in officiating within the immediate class, regular C.S.M. service classes, advanced classes and at high schools. Designed for women Physical Education or Recreation majors or minors.

**c47 COOPERATIVE EDUCATION (1-4)
(Credit/No Credit)**

Work experience in a field related to a career goal. The work experience is supplemented by individual counseling from an instructor-coordinator. (See Page 88.)

48 SELECTED TOPICS IN PHYSICAL EDUCATION (1-3)

Hours by arrangement.

Selected topics in Physical Education, not covered by regular catalog offerings. Course content and unit credit to be determined by the Physical Educational Division in relation to community-student need and/or available staff. May be offered as a seminar, lecture, or lecture/laboratory class.

49 SPECIAL PROJECTS (1-2)

Hours by arrangement. Consent of the instructor and Chairman of the Physical Education Division required.

Directed individual work in a specific field or topic. Evidence of accomplishment satisfactory to the instructor supervising the project is required.

Physical Science

10 INTRODUCTION TO THE PHYSICAL SCIENCES (3)

Three class hours per week. Open to all students except those who are currently enrolled in or have completed a college course in physics, astronomy or chemistry.

Survey of topics in physics, astronomy and chemistry. (Intended for non-science majors.)

38 NATURAL SCIENCES (3)

Three class hours per week. Prerequisite: Biology 1, or Biology 2, or any Physical Science 10 level course except Geology 10.

An inter-disciplinary course drawing from the areas of life and physical sciences. Lectures, seminars and discussions will deal with current problems in science and their impact on contemporary society. (This course may be taken as either Biology 38 or Physical Sciences 38 for required credit in Natural Sciences.)

47 COOPERATIVE EDUCATION (1-4) (Credit/No Credit)

Work experience in a field related to a career goal. The work experience is supplemented by individual counseling from an instructor-coordinator. (See Page 88.)

48 SELECTED TOPICS IN PHYSICAL SCIENCE (1-3)

Hours by arrangement.

Selected topics in Physical Science not covered by regular catalog offerings. Course content and unit credit to be determined by the Physical Science Division in relation to community-student need and/or available staff. May be offered as a seminar, lecture, or lecture/laboratory class.

49 SPECIAL PROJECTS (1-2)

Hours by arrangement. Consent of instructor and Chairman of the Physical Science Division required.

Directed individual work in a specific field or topic. Evidence of accomplishment satisfactory to the instructor supervising the project is required.

Physics

2a-2b GENERAL PHYSICS (4-4)

Three lecture and three lab hours per week. Prerequisite: 2a—Elementary Algebra and Plane Geometry; 2b—Physics 2a.

Lectures, with experimental demonstrations and laboratory, covering mechanics, heat and sound in the first semester, and magnetism, electricity, light and modern developments in the second semester. (Designed for students majoring in some field of letters and science; required for those planning to enter Medicine, Dentistry, Pharmacy, Optometry, Agriculture or Forestry.)

4a-4b-4c GENERAL PHYSICS (4-4-4)

Three lecture, one recitation and two lab hours per week. Prerequisite: 4a—Math. 31 and concurrent enrollment in Math. 32; 4b—Physics 4a, Math. 31 and 32 and concurrent enrollment in Math. 33; 4c—same as 4b.

4a—Mechanics, wave motion and special relativity.

4b—Electricity and magnetism. 4c—Heat, light and modern physics. (4a-4b-4c constitute a three-semester program designed to give the student majoring in Engineering, Physics or Chemistry a thorough foundation in the fundamentals of physics.)

10 DESCRIPTIVE INTRODUCTION TO PHYSICS (3)

Three lecture hours per week. Prerequisite: None; the equivalent of at least one semester of high school level Algebra is recommended. Open to all students except those who have had or are taking Physics 2a or Physics 4a.

A description with experimental demonstrations of the more important phenomena of physics.

48 SELECTED TOPICS IN PHYSICS (1-3)

Hours by arrangement.

Selected topics in Physics not covered by regular catalog offerings. Course content and unit credit to be determined by the Physical Science Division in relation to community-student need and/or available staff. May be offered as a seminar, lecture, or lecture/laboratory class.

49 SPECIAL PROJECTS (1-2)

Hours by arrangement. Consent of instructor and Chairman of the Physical Science Division required.

Directed individual work in a specific field or topic. Evidence of accomplishment satisfactory to the instructor supervising the project is required.

Political Science

1 INTRODUCTION TO POLITICAL SCIENCE (3)

Three class hours per week.

Examination of the nature of the state, basic forms of government and the theories of democracy, communism, fascism and other political ideologies. Analysis of the roles of political parties and pressure groups as well as the nature of public opinion and voting behavior. Consideration of the character of modern public administration and a brief survey of the pattern of contemporary international relations.

2 CONTEMPORARY FOREIGN GOVERNMENTS (3)

Three class hours per week. Prerequisite: One of the following: Pol. Sci. 1, 5, 21, 22 or 25.

An introduction to the problems of comparative analysis of western and non-western political systems. The course emphasizes the interrelationships of social configuration, ideology, and governmental institutions. Case studies are utilized to assess methodological problems of comparative

analysis; legitimacy and consensus, political dynamics, political institutions, political change and modernization.

3 INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS (3)

Three class hours per week.

The nature of relations among states, with analysis of the basic forces affecting the formulation of foreign policy and the dynamics of international politics. The evolution and operation of the United Nations Organization are the major topics of study.

5 INTRODUCTION TO POLITICAL THEORY (3)

Three class hours per week. Prerequisite: Successful completion of at least 12 semester units of college work.

A study of classical and modern political thought designed to develop student understanding of various theoretical approaches to politics, basic political problems and proposed solutions to these problems.

7 SURVEY OF PROBLEMS IN CIVIL LIBERTIES AND CIVIL RIGHTS (3)

Three class hours per week.

A survey and analysis of the issues and problems considered by the U. S. Supreme Court in the area of civil liberties and civil rights. The rights of racial, political and religious minorities, and of criminal defendants; the concepts of due process and equal protection of the laws; the interaction of the Supreme Court with the President, Congress, political parties and interest groups. (Satisfies the American Institutions requirement.)

9 CONTEMPORARY ETHNIC POLITICS (3)

Three class hours per week.

Analysis of general and specific political goals and methods of contemporary Afro-American, American Indian, Hispanic and Asian-American groups in the United States national, state and local politics. Political activities of formal and ad hoc minority group organizations in California and the Southwest during the 1950's and 1960's. Concepts of political and economic self-determination, ethnic bloc-voting, Black Power, Third World alliances, civil disobedience and other alternatives to violence. (Satisfies the American Institutions requirement.)

12 STATE AND URBAN GOVERNMENT (3)

Three class hours per week.

The structure and dynamics of urban democracy with special reference to city and state government in California. Emphasis is placed on the problems of urban and metropolitan communities in such areas as law enforcement, ghetto conditions, school integration, welfare programs, and other related problems. The course includes an exami-

nation of the process of decision-making within the context of local and community politics. (Satisfies the California State and Local Government requirement. May be substituted for Pol. Sci. 23.)

21 AMERICAN INSTITUTIONS (3)

Three class hours per week.

Thorough study of the Constitution, a survey of the organization and functions of the branches of the Federal government and an examination of the dynamics of the American political process. (Satisfies the American Institutions requirement.)

22 AMERICAN NATIONAL GOVERNMENT (3)

Three class hours per week.

A comparative critical analysis of American political institutions from Franklin Roosevelt's administration to the present. Policy-making and political activity — both inside and outside the traditional system of checks and balances — is scrutinized. (Satisfies the American Institutions requirement.)

23 CALIFORNIA STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT (2)

Two class hours per week.

Designed to acquaint the student with the institutions and problems of state and local government in California. (Satisfies the California State and Local Government requirement.)

24 CALIFORNIA URBAN GOVERNMENT (2)

Two class hours per week. Recommended: Pol. Sci. 21. A survey of the principal problems of urbanization and the growth of metropolitan communities with emphasis on the major issues of decision-making and administrative organization in California institutions. (Satisfies the California State and Local Government requirement.)

25 NATIONAL, STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT (5)

Five class hours per week. Not open to students who have had Pol. Sci. 21 or 23 or comparable courses in American or state institutions. Established primarily for students whose majors are Political Science, Pre-Law, Criminology and allied behavioral and social sciences.

Introduction to the principles and problems of American government at the national, state and local levels. Intergovernmental relationships are examined from a functional point of view. Major areas of emphasis are American federalism, judicial review, the political process in nation and state, civil liberties, foreign policy and the role of the citizen at all levels of government. (Satisfies the American Institutions and the California State and Local Government requirements.)

27 AMERICAN SOCIETY (5)

Five class hours per week. Strictly limited to foreign students or recent immigrants.

An orientation course in American society and culture. It encompasses social, political and economic institutions as well as history. There will be particular attention given to aspects of American life and historical development that are unique — ethnic history, patterns of voluntary association, political and non-political, educational trends, in addition to some of our cultural characteristics. (Satisfies American Institutions and California State and Local Government requirements.)

**39 INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATION:
UNITED NATIONS (3)**

Hours by arrangement.

An analytical study of the institutional structure of the United Nations as well as the operative political forces within the organization, includes extensive research into actual issues before the United Nations. At the conclusion of the course, a simulation exercise is conducted through participation in the Model United Nations of the Far West. Delegates are selected during the fall semester. (May be repeated for credit.)

40 STUDENT GOVERNMENT (1)

Attendance at scheduled meetings and individual work by arrangement.

Designed to further the educational value of experience in student government. Open to students holding elective or appointive positions in student government or on student-faculty committees. Specialized reading and research topics will be selected for individual study. (May be repeated for credit.)

48 SELECTED TOPICS IN POLITICAL SCIENCE (1-3)

Hours by arrangement.

Selected topics in Political Science not covered by regular catalog offerings. Course content and unit credit to be determined by the Social Sciences Division in relation to community-student need and/or available staff. May be offered as a seminar, lecture, or lecture/laboratory class.

49 SPECIAL PROJECTS (1-2)

Hours by arrangement. Consent of the instructor and Chairman of the Social Sciences Division required.

Directed individual work in a specific field or topic. Evidence of accomplishment satisfactory to the instructor supervising the project is required.

**51a-51b POLITICAL ORIENTATIONS IN THE MODERN
WORLD (3-3)**

Three class hours per week.

Analysis and discussion of the assumptions and attitudes underlying political behavior and their effects upon the world society. 51a covers domestic issues; 51b, foreign issues.

Psychology

1a GENERAL PSYCHOLOGY (3)

Three class hours per week.

Introduction to psychology, including such topics as motivation of behavior, emotion, learning and thinking, the basis of observation and the methods of measuring individual differences. Emphasis is placed upon experimental evidence.

1b EXPERIMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY (3)

Three class hours per week. Prerequisite: Psych. 1a, with a minimum grade of C. Psych. 7 is recommended.

Philosophy and aims of scientific inquiry and how it can be applied to answer questions in psychology. Students will carry out experiments to familiarize themselves with the methods discussed.

4 COURTSHIP, MARRIAGE AND THE FAMILY (3)

Three class hours per week.

History and development of marriage; dating; courtship; personality adjustment in marriage; parenthood; the problem of divorce; mate-selection; love; the family; anatomic, physiologic, psychologic and sociologic and aspects of sex; children; religious factors; marriage as a social institution. (Identical to Sociology 4.)

5 CHILD DEVELOPMENT (3)

Three class hours per week. Prerequisite: Psych. 1a.

Consideration of perceptual, cognitive, social and emotional development extending from birth through adolescence with an emphasis on current research.

6 SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY (3)

Three class hours per week. Prerequisite: Psych. 1a or Sociology 1.

Study of human interaction, with emphasis on social patterning and processes of perception, identity, roles and attitudes. (Identical to Sociology 6)

7 BASIC STATISTICAL CONCEPTS (3)

Three class hours per week. Prerequisites: Math. 20 or four semesters of high school level Algebra with a C average. Psych. 1a, or Sociology 1, or Anthro. 2 (Psych. 1a is recommended.)

Introduction to statistical concepts and techniques. This course will cover the basic descriptive techniques and statistical inferences used in the Behavioral Sciences.

10 PSYCHOLOGY IN PRACTICE (3)

Three class hours per week.

Application of psychological principles to problems of everyday living rather than the technical-scientific approach of Psych. 1a (Intended for those who wish a general picture of human psychology but who do not want to take further courses in Psychology.)

14 GROUP DYNAMICS (2) (Credit/No Credit)

Three hours of group participation per week.

Group interaction within a relatively unstructured situation with a climate of maximum freedom for personal expression, exploration of feelings and interpersonal communication. The emphasis will be upon experience rather than theoretical and academic explanation of the group process.

33 PSYCHOLOGY OF ADJUSTMENT (3)

Three class hours per week. Prerequisite: Psych. 1a.

Study of the ways people adjust to their environments. Emphasis will be upon the ways personality develops and changes. Case illustrations and different theories of personality will be presented.

39 HUMAN SEXUALITY (3)

Three lecture hours per week.

Review of sex research, especially the works of Kinsey, Masters and Johnson. Topics include: reproductive process; the dimensions of sexuality; sexual arousal and response; sexual inadequacies and deviations; drugs and sexuality. Objective is to consider human sexuality from a psychological, physiological and cultural perspective.

48 SELECTED TOPICS IN PSYCHOLOGY (1-3)

Hours by arrangement.

Selected topics in Psychology not covered by regular catalog offerings. Course content and unit credit to be determined by the Social Sciences Division in relation to community-student need and/or available staff. May be offered as a seminar, lecture, or lecture/laboratory class.

49 SPECIAL PROJECTS (1-2)

Hours by arrangement. Consent of the instructor and Chair-

man of the Social Sciences Division required.

Directed individual work in a specific field or topic. Evidence of accomplishment satisfactory to the instructor supervising the project is required.

51 CHILD PSYCHOLOGY (3)

Three class hours per week.

An introductory course dealing with the psychological phases of children's development for parents, teachers and others working with children.

60a-60b INTRODUCTION TO EARLY CHILDHOOD (3-3)

Two lecture and three lab hours per week. Prerequisites: 60a - None; 60b - Psych. 60a.

60a — Techniques of observing and recording growth, development, learning and behavior of preschool children. The effects of differences in child rearing practices on the development of personality with consideration of the disadvantaged. **60b** — Exploration of the nursery school curriculum, programs, teaching techniques, materials and equipment. Basic methods of relating to children, meeting their needs, working with their problems and providing for optimum growth and learning conditions in the nursery school.

61a-61b NURSERY SCHOOL PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICES (3-3)

Two lecture and three lab hours per week by arrangement. Prerequisites: 61a - Psych. 60a-b; 61b - Psych. 61a.

61a — Active participation in all aspects of the nursery school program under the close supervision of an experienced teacher. Planning, presenting and supervising nursery school activities, including long-range curriculum planning and programming. Interpretation and evaluation of experience as a student teacher aide in seminar as well as individual conference sessions. **61b** — Principles and practices of creativity; the value of creative activities and experiences; creative expression in the nursery school through art, music, language, dance and science.

62 CHILD, FAMILY AND COMMUNITY (3)

Three class hours per week.

Patterns of family living in a democratic society and the role and interaction of members; varying factors affecting family life — racial, cultural, economic, social, urban and suburban; home-nursery relationships; community resources — health, welfare, education, counseling, guidance, recreation and religion. (Designed for those who are working with or who are concerned with the education and welfare of preschool children.)

Quality Control

60 INSPECTION PRINCIPLES AND TECHNIQUES (3)

Three class hours per week.

The various types of inspection equipment, their correct application, use and care; to establish the basic metrology principles of accuracy, repeatability, reference points, standards to quality control.

61 INTRODUCTION TO QUALITY CONTROL (3)

Three class hours per week. Prerequisite: Math. 11 or equivalent.

Construction and interpretation of variables charts, frequency distributions, process and specification comparisons, attribute charts, process simulation, acceptance sampling, and Mil-Standards.

63 STATISTICAL CONCEPTS AND TECHNIQUES (3)

Three class hours per week. Prerequisite: Quality Control 61.

Modern statistical quality control. Statistical measures, histogram analysis, construction and analysis of variable and attribute control charts; use of Dodge-Romig and military standards acceptance sampling plans; statistical aspects of tolerances. Emphasizes practical applications of techniques.

Real Estate

(See "Business.")

Recreation Education

40 INTRODUCTION TO RECREATION (2)

Two lecture hours per week with assigned laboratory meetings. For major and minor students in Physical Education and Recreation Education.

A study of recreation as a profession, including history, principles and current trends. Analysis of the basic philosophies, skills and knowledge necessary for effective leadership and programming. Students are required to prepare a term paper or an approved project, participate in panel discussions, symposiums, laboratory and field experiences.

41 RECREATIONAL LEADERSHIP (2)

Two lecture hours per week.

Principles of human dynamics as they apply to effective face-to-face and group leadership. Emphasis is on the identification of various types of groups and the application of leadership techniques to various group situations.

Russian

100a CONVERSATIONAL RUSSIAN, ELEMENTARY (2) (Credit/No Credit)

Three class hours per week. Day classes: Additional 50 minutes listening per week required.

Intensive drill in the formulas and idioms of daily speech is supported with sufficient grammar to give flexibility in the spoken language. (This course will not fulfill language requirement at California State Colleges or at the University of California.)

100b CONVERSATIONAL RUSSIAN, ADVANCED ELEMENTARY (2) (Credit/No Credit)

Three class hours per week. Prerequisite: Russian 100a or equivalent.

Further work in conversation following the model of Russian 100a. (This course will not fulfill language requirement at California State Colleges or at the University of California.)

100c CONVERSATIONAL RUSSIAN, INTERMEDIATE (2) (Credit/No Credit)

Three class hours per week. Prerequisite: Russian 100b or equivalent.

More advanced work in conversation following the model of Russian 100b. (This course will not fulfill language requirement at California State Colleges or at the University of California.)

Social Science

10a-10e CALIFORNIA — AN INTERDISCIPLINARY APPROACH (2-3)

California will be considered within the context of historical evolution, social patterns, geographic influence, economic development and political issues and institutions. All of the following courses satisfy the California State and Local Government requirement.

10a Historical Geography of California

Analysis of the interacting relationships between time and space in the evolution of the California landscape.

10b Politics and Society in California

Contemporary social problems examined in the context of their relationship to political institutions and processes.

10c Economic History of California

Investigation of the role of land and resource use, patterns and shifts in population and labor supply, and capi-

tal inflow in shaping the agricultural, industrial and commercial profile of the state.

10d Political Economy of California

Interaction between economic forces and political power brought to bear on the evolution and functioning of governmental services.

10e Environmental Problems in California

(Political Science, Economics and Geography) Examination of impact of a growing population coupled with an increasingly sophisticated technology on a fixed resource base. Relationships of geographic conditions to political factors and resulting environmental problems in California.

33 AFRO-AMERICAN CULTURE (3)

Three class hours per week.

A contemporary view of Black America. Current political and social movements in Black communities with an emphasis on the urban area. The contemporary Black family and the culture of the contemporary Black community in present and historical perspective.

**47 COOPERATIVE EDUCATION (1-4)
(Credit/No Credit)**

Work experience in a field related to a career goal. The work experience is supplemented by individual counseling from an instructor-coordinator. (See Page 88.)

48 SELECTED TOPICS IN SOCIAL SCIENCES (1-3)

Three class hours per week.

An experimental course utilizing team teaching techniques to explore a series of current and urgent human concerns. The theme or themes of each semester's exploration will be developed by an inter-disciplinary team, drawn primarily from the Social Sciences, and will be publicized in time for registration for the semester in which the course is to be offered. See counselors for current offering. (May be repeated for credit.)

49 SPECIAL PROJECTS (1-2)

Hours by arrangement. Consent of the instructor and Chairman of the Social Sciences Division required.

Directed individual work in a specific field or topic. Evidence of accomplishment satisfactory to the instructor supervising the project is required.

Sociology

1 INTRODUCTION TO SOCIOLOGY (3)

Three class hours per week.

Analysis of processes of group behavior and interaction between the individual and society; personality development in different cultures as shaped by learned customs, attitudes and values. Study of family, politico-economic and religious behavior; social movements; "mass society" and communications; community structure; social class and status, ethnic minorities, and race relations.

2 SOCIAL PROBLEMS (3)

Three class hours per week.

Theories of social problems involving functionalism and interactionism as opposed to individualistic approaches. Theoretical and descriptive studies of specific problem areas of crime and delinquency, mental illness, drug use and suicide and the social problem areas of mass society, urbanism, poverty, minority groups, population and war. Collective behavior and scientific problem-solving approaches.

3 MINORITIES IN AMERICAN SOCIETY (3)

Three class hours per week. Prerequisite: Sociology 1 or 2, or History 33.

Sociology of inter-ethnic contact with emphasis on the experience of minorities in the United States. An examination of the dual themes of racism and equality in American society.

4 COURTSHIP, MARRIAGE AND THE FAMILY (3)

Three class hours per week.

History and development of marriage; dating; courtship; personality adjustment in marriage; parenthood; the problem of divorce; mate-selection; love; the family; anatomic, physiologic, psychologic and sociologic aspects of sex; children; religious factors; marriage as a social institution. (Identical to Psych. 4.)

6 SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY (3)

Three class hours per week. Prerequisite: Sociology 1 or Psychology 1a.

The study of human interaction, with emphasis on social patterning and processes of perception, identity, roles and attitudes. (Identical to Psych. 6.)

12 URBAN SOCIOLOGY (3)

Three class hours per week. Prerequisite: Three units of Sociology or Psychology 6.

Analysis of patterns and processes of the developing urban regions: community typology, ecology, patterns of growth, urbanism as a way of life, social class and racial trends, planning, conservation and experimental solutions. (Satisfies the California State and Local Government requirement.)

48 SELECTED TOPICS IN SOCIOLOGY (1-3)

Hours by arrangement.

Selected topics in Sociology not covered by regular catalog offerings. Course content and unit credit to be determined by the Social Sciences Division in relation to community-student need and/or available staff. May be offered as a seminar, lecture, or lecture/laboratory class.

49 SPECIAL PROJECTS (1-2)

Hours by arrangement. Consent of the instructor and Chairman of the Social Sciences Division required.

Directed individual work in a specific field or topic. Evidence of accomplishment satisfactory to the instructor supervising the project is required.

Spanish

Language Laboratory and Listening Requirement — Students enrolled in certain courses in foreign language are required to make use of the language laboratory as prescribed by each department. Imitation, response and independent practice are an integral feature of the study of a foreign language at the College.

1 ELEMENTARY SPANISH (5)

Five class hours and 2 lab hours per week.

Spanish structures and active vocabulary based on oral and written pattern drills. Conversation based on short readings containing only structures already practiced.

1a-1b ELEMENTARY SPANISH (2-3)

The two courses Spanish 1a-1b are equivalent to Spanish 1.

Five class hours and two lab hours per week for eight weeks. Prerequisites: 1a — None; 1b — Spanish 1a or equivalent. Students may enter Spanish 1b at midterm upon approval of the instructor.

2 ADVANCED ELEMENTARY SPANISH (5)

Five class hours and 1½ lab hours per week. Prerequisite: Spanish 1 with a passing grade; or completion of Spanish 1a-1b with a passing grade; or assignment by the Foreign Language Division on the basis of the Foreign Language Placement Test in Spanish.

Continuation of Spanish 1. Reading of Spanish short stories to serve as a basis for classroom conversation.

3 INTERMEDIATE SPANISH (4)

Four class hours and one lab hour per week. Prerequisite:

Spanish 2 with a passing grade or assignment by the Foreign Language Division on the basis of the Foreign Language Placement Test in Spanish.

Practice of conversation and composition; review of grammar; class and collateral reading of Spanish and Spanish-American literature.

4 ADVANCED INTERMEDIATE SPANISH (3)

Three class hours and one lab hour per week. Prerequisite: Spanish 3 with a passing grade or assignment by the Foreign Language Division on the basis of the Foreign Language Placement Test in Spanish.

Further practice of conversation and composition based on class reading of works of modern Spanish and Latin-American authors; review of grammar; collateral reading of Spanish and Spanish-American literature.

3n SPANISH FOR STUDENTS WITH SPANISH-SPEAKING BACKGROUND (3)

Three class hours per week. Prerequisite: Ability to converse in Spanish.

Reading of contemporary Latin-American plays; study of vocabulary, spelling and grammar; geared to the special needs of the students enrolled in the class.

4n ADVANCED SPANISH FOR STUDENTS WITH SPANISH-SPEAKING BACKGROUND (3)

Three class hours per week. Prerequisite: Ability to converse in Spanish.

A continuation of Spanish 3n. Reading of contemporary Latin-American plays and novels; further study of vocabulary and usage, having as the goal the speech of the graduate of a Latin-American high school.

8a-8b SPANISH CONVERSATION (2-2)

Two class hours and one lab hour per week. Prerequisites: 8a — Successful completion of two semesters of college-level work in Spanish or the equivalent. 8b — Completion of three semesters of college-level Spanish. Native speakers not eligible.

Practice in conversation based on Spanish customs and culture.

25a-25b READINGS IN SPANISH LITERATURE (3-3)

Three class hours per week. Prerequisite: 25a — Spanish 4; 25b — Spanish 25a.

Oral and written composition, class reading of works of Spanish and Spanish-American literature, extensive collateral reading of varied types of Spanish and Spanish-American literature, and study of a review of grammar.

29 HISPANOAMÉRICA CONTEMPORÁNEA (3)

Three class hours per week. Prerequisites: Spanish 4, Spanish speaking background.

A study of contemporary Latin-American culture, its problems and concerns, as revealed in contemporary literature: short story, drama, and novel. To be given in Spanish to students of Spanish background or to qualifying students.

30 INDIVIDUAL READING (1-2)

Conferences for oral reports. Time to be arranged. A minimum of three hours of reading per unit per week is required. Prerequisite: Spanish 25b.

Reading of Spanish and Latin-American classics and contemporary literature. (May be repeated for credit.)

42 SPANISH LITERARY MASTERPIECES IN TRANSLATION (3)

Three class hours per week. Prerequisite: Average grade of C or better in English.

Samples of Spanish literature from the classical period to contemporary writers. Reading, analysis and discussion of several representative works. Lectures, discussions and reports. No knowledge of Spanish required. (May be repeated for three units credit if different materials are read.)

48 SELECTED TOPICS IN SPANISH (1-3)

Hours by arrangement.

Selected topics in Spanish not covered by regular catalog offerings. Course content and unit credit to be determined by the Chairman, Foreign Language Division in relation to community-student need and/or available staff. May be offered as a seminar, lecture, or lecture/laboratory class.

49 SPECIAL PROJECTS (1-2)

Hours by arrangement. Permission of Chairman of Foreign Language Division required.

Students will have projects dealing with specific aspects of the Spanish language and Spanish literature. (May be repeated for credit.)

100a CONVERSATIONAL SPANISH, ELEMENTARY (2) (Credit/No Credit)

Three class hours per week. Day classes: Additional 50 minutes listening per week required.

Intensive drill in the patterns and idioms of daily speech supported with sufficient grammar to give flexibility in the spoken language. (This course will not fulfill language requirement at California State Colleges or at the University of California.)

100b CONVERSATIONAL SPANISH, ADVANCED ELEMENTARY (2) (Credit/No Credit)

Three class hours per week. Day classes: Additional 50 minutes listening per week required. Prerequisite: Spanish 100a or equivalent.

Further work in conversation following the model of Spanish 100a. This course will not fulfill language requirement at California State Colleges or at the University of California.)

100c CONVERSATIONAL SPANISH, INTERMEDIATE (2) (Credit/No Credit)

Three class hours per week. Prerequisite: Spanish 100b or equivalent.

More advanced work in conversation following the model of Spanish 100b. (This course will not fulfill language requirement at California State Colleges or at the University of California.)

100d CONVERSATIONAL SPANISH, ADVANCED INTERMEDIATE (2) (Credit/No Credit)

Three class hours per week. Prerequisite: Spanish 100c or equivalent.

Further advanced work in conversation following the model of Spanish 100c. (This course will not fulfill language requirement at California State Colleges or at the University of California.)

Speech

The Speech program consists of courses in public speaking, oral interpretation of literature, debate and discussion. The English requirement may be partially satisfied by 3 units of Speech 1a.

1a FUNDAMENTALS OF SPEECH AND PERSUASION (3)

Three class hours and one hour of speech laboratory per week.

Practice in delivering extemporaneous speeches; study of basic principles of effective communication, techniques of organizing and outlining, structure and content of basic speech types; development of critical listening; analysis and evaluation of speeches.

2a-2b FUNDAMENTAL OR ORAL INTERPRETATION OF LITERATURE (3-3)

Three class hours and one hour of speech laboratory per week. Prerequisite: 2b – Speech 2a.

Oral reading of different forms of literature (poetry, short story, drama); analysis of meaning; analysis of voice qual-

ity; enunciation, pronunciation and expressiveness; performances for audiences and recording.

4 ARGUMENTATION AND DEBATE (3)

Three class hours and one hour of speech laboratory per week. Prerequisite: Speech 1a.

Principles and techniques of argumentation and debate, research in significant social problems; analysis of issues, evidence and logic; oral presentation of arguments on research and organized reasoning.

5 FORENSICS PARTICIPATION (1/2-1)

Participation in approved intercollegiate forensics contests. (May be repeated for credit.)

10 CONTEMPORARY DIALOGUE (3)

Three class hours and one hour of speech laboratory per week.

Interpersonal communications, rational dialogue and cooperative analysis of communicative events. Provides for study of communicative interactions, the symbolic process, reasoning and advocacy, and the effects of communication on man and society. (Speech 10 may satisfy General Education course requirement in Humanities for the A.A. degree; will NOT satisfy the English requirement.)

27 DISCUSSION (3)

Three class hours and one hour of speech laboratory per week.

Practice in the vital processes of decision-making and group problem-solving; designed to develop student skills for thoughtful participation in a democratic society.

33 VOICE AND ARTICULATION (3)

Three class hours and one hour of speech laboratory per week.

Exploration of various modes of communicating ideas, emotions and values through a meaningful use of the voice. Lessons in vocal variety, expressiveness, resonance, articulation and pronunciation.

48 SELECTED TOPICS IN SPEECH (1-3)

Hours by arrangement.

Selected topics in Speech not covered by regular catalog offerings. Course content and unit credit to be determined by the English Division in relation to community-student need and/or available staff. May be offered as a seminar, lecture, or lecture/laboratory class.

49 SPECIAL PROJECTS (1-2)

Hours by arrangement. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing

and permission of the English Division Chairman.

Students will investigate a topic in speech beyond the scope of present courses and present it in either project or written form.

57a-57b SPEECH FOR FOREIGN STUDENTS (3-3)

Three class hours and one hour of speech laboratory per week.

Practice in pronunciation and diction, usage; extemporaneous speaking.

62 ELEMENTS OF SPEECH (3)

Three class hours and one hour of speech laboratory per week.

Frequent practice in extemporaneous speaking; exercises in fact-finding, language usage, pronunciation and diction. Emphasis is on individual abilities and needs in achievement of effective oral communication in daily life, business situations and community activities.

Technical Art/Graphics

14 BASIC GRAPHIC REPRODUCTION SYSTEMS (3)

Two lecture and three lab hours per week. Not open to students majoring in Technical Art/Graphics.

Introduction to methods of reproduction of original copy used in industry; laboratory experiences with spirit, stencil, electrostatic and diazo duplicators; emphasis on convenience copiers and the offset duplicator.

48 SELECTED TOPICS IN TECHNICAL ART/GRAPHICS (1-3)

Hours by arrangement.

Selected topics in Technical Art/Graphics not covered by regular catalog offerings. Course content and unit credit to be determined by the Technician Division in relation to community-student need and/or available staff. May be offered as a seminar, lecture, or lecture/laboratory class.

49 SPECIAL PROJECTS (1-2)

Hours by arrangement. Consent of the instructor and Chairman of the Technician Division required.

Directed individual work in a specific field or topic. Evidence of accomplishment satisfactory to the instructor supervising the project is required.

52a TECHNICAL ILLUSTRATION (5)

Five three-hour periods per week. Concurrent enrollment in T.I. 54 required.

Basic practices and procedures used in technical drawing

with emphasis on ink line techniques and the different systems of projection used in technical illustration to develop three dimensional illustrations from two dimensional plans. Students will reproduce their drawings using the diazo process.

52b TECHNICAL ILLUSTRATION (5)

Five three-hour periods per week. Prerequisite: T.I. 52a.

Working from sketches, blueprints, photographs, and actual objects, the student will produce technical illustrations, using appropriate techniques and types of projection; development of a professional portfolio.

54 GRAPHIC DESIGN (3)

Three three-hour periods per week. Concurrent enrollment in T.I. 52a required.

Development of the creative approach to graphic design in technical art. Application of various systems of drawing and design principles to practical graphic problems which range in complexity from simple one sheet layouts to elaborate color presentations.

55 VISUAL PRESENTATION (2)

Two three-hour periods per week. Concurrent enrollment in T.I. 52b required.

Application of the student's creative ability and drawing skills to the development of visual presentations. Emphasis will be on transparencies for the overhead projector and 35 mm slides. Each student will prepare, and present before the class, a sequence of visuals on a designated subject.

53 GRAPHIC REPRODUCTION (2)

Two three-hour periods per week. Prerequisite: T.I. 52a.

Study of the basic practices and procedures used in industry to reproduce drawings. Emphasis will be on the offset printing process. Students will reproduce their own graphic designs using the complete offset printing facilities of the department. Laboratory sessions will also be held on stencil, mimeo, diazo, and photo lithography.

54 INDUSTRIAL DESIGN (3)

Three three-hour periods per week. Concurrent enrollment in T.I. 52b required.

Introduction to the sequence of concept drawings and models involved in producing an industrial design. Laboratory experience in idea interpretation and finished presentation drawings.

55a-65b PHOTO LITHOGRAPHY (2-3)

Prerequisites: 65a - T.I. 63; 65b - T.I. 65a.

55a — *Six class hours per week.* Designing original camera-

ready art work and reproducing the subject by the offset method on metal plates. **65b** — *Nine class hours per week.* Planning multi-color camera-ready artwork and reproducing the subject on high-production offset equipment with emphasis on finishing procedures.

Technology

**47 COOPERATIVE EDUCATION (1-4)
(Credit/No Credit)**

Work experience in a field related to a career goal. The work experience is supplemented by individual counseling from an instructor-coordinator. (See Page 88.)

48 SELECTED TOPICS IN TECHNOLOGY (1-3)

Hours by arrangement.

Selected topics in Technology not covered by regular catalog offerings. Course content and unit credit to be determined by the Technician Division in relation to community-student need and/or available staff. May be offered as a seminar, lecture, or lecture/laboratory class.

49 SPECIAL PROJECTS (1-2)

Hours by arrangement. Consent of the instructor and Chairman of the Technician Division required.

Directed individual work in a specific field or topic. Evidence of accomplishment satisfactory to the instructor supervising the project is required.

71 SCIENCE FOR TECHNICIANS (3)

Three lecture hours per week.

Study of applied physics phenomena as related to simple devices including forces, stress, moments acceleration, velocity, friction, energy; applied chemical phenomena including the properties of bases and acids, oxidation and reduction, and properties of common elements in industry.

72 INDUSTRIAL MATERIALS (2)

Two lecture hours per week. Concurrent enrollment in Tech. 74 recommended.

Study of metals common to industry, basic mining techniques, structures, physical and chemical properties and uses; lattice structure, alloy systems, mechanical tests and characteristics of strength, elasticity, ductility, malleability, heat treatment and surface coatings. Plastic, rubber, glass and ceramics as they apply to industry.

74 INDUSTRIAL PROCESSES (3)

Three lecture hours per week.

Processing of common industrial materials, including the removing, shaping and joining of metals, as well as the processing of plastics, rubber, glass and some exotic materials currently in use in local industries.

75 WELDING FOR TECHNOLOGY (2)

One lecture and three shop hours per week.

Theories of oxyacetylene, bronze, arc and TIG welding, silver brazing with emphasis on associated equipment and supplies.

76 MACHINE SHOP FOR TECHNOLOGY (2)

One lecture and three shop hours per week.

Basic bench work in steels and aluminum, drilling, tapping, reaming, lathe operation and advanced work according to the student's ability.

79 PRINCIPLES OF MACHINE TOOL MANUFACTURING (2)

Two lecture hours per week.

Basic tool operations and set-ups for machine tools, welding, and quality control as used in manufacturing processes. Applications and theory of operations are demonstrated and discussed. Not open to machine tool or welding technology majors.

90a-90b ELEMENTS OF SURVEYING (3-3)

Taught by Engineering staff. For content and prerequisite, see Engin. 90a-90b.

191 LAND SURVEYING LICENSE (BOUNDARY CONTROL) (3)

Three lecture hours per week. Prerequisite: High-school-level mathematics which include plane Geometry, Trigonometry and Algebra. Engineering 90b or experience in the field of surveying.

Preparation for the California State Land Surveying License examination. Particular emphasis will be placed upon boundary control and legal principles of surveying.

192 LAND SURVEYING LICENSE (PUBLIC LANDS) (3)

Three lecture hours per week. Prerequisite: Tech. 191 or activity in land surveying, title insurance or other related field.

Preparation for the California State Land Surveying License examination. Particular emphasis will be placed upon U.S. Government lands and property location.

Telecommunications

**47 COOPERATIVE EDUCATION (1-4)
(Credit/No Credit)**

Work experience in a field related to a career goal. The work experience is supplemented by individual counseling from an instructor-coordinator. (See Page 88.)

48 SELECTED TOPICS IN TELECOMMUNICATIONS (1-3)

Hours by arrangement.

Selected topics in Telecommunications not covered by regular catalog offerings. Course content and unit credit to be determined by the Telecommunications Division in relation to community-student need and/or available staff. May be offered as a seminar, lecture, or lecture/laboratory class.

49 SPECIAL PROJECTS (1-2)

Hours by arrangement. Consent of the instructor and Chairman of the Telecommunications Division required.

Directed individual work in a specific field or topic. Evidence of accomplishment satisfactory to the instructor supervising the project is required.

51 INTRODUCTION TO BROADCASTING (3)

Three lecture hours per week.

Introduction to the radio and television broadcasting industry, its nature, organization, history, operation, regulation, programming and business procedures. A study of educational broadcasting is also included.

52a-52b RADIO STUDIO TECHNIQUES (3-3)

One lecture hour and six lab hours per week by arrangement. Prerequisites: 52a – concurrent enrollment in Telecommunications 65a or valid third-class license with broadcast endorsement; 52b – Telecommunications 52a.

Study of the basic practices and procedures in radio broadcasting such as the proper use of microphones, operation of audio mixing consoles, tape recorders and other common broadcast equipment with emphasis on combo- and engineer-announcer types of programs. The students will operate the radio broadcast station KCSM-FM as part of their laboratory assignment.

54a-54b RADIO CODE AND AMATEUR LICENSE (2-2)

Three hours of code practice and three lab hours per week.

Instruction in recognition of the various characters of Morse Code. Practice in pencil copy of incoming tape and hand-sent material, and in sending code. Theory instruction will be toward passing the written FCC examination.

56 PRACTICAL RADIO COMMUNICATIONS (2)

One lecture and three lab hours per week. Courses in telecommunications, electronics, machine tool technology, drafting, etc, recommended.

Designing, constructing, testing and installing electronic equipment in a radio communications station. The student will work in the College of San Mateo's amateur radio station, W6YU, and will operate the several transmitters in communication with United States amateurs as well as amateur radio operators in foreign countries.

60a-60b TELEVISION STUDIO TECHNIQUES (3-3)

One lecture hour and six lab hours per week by arrangement. Prerequisite: 60a - None; 60b - Telecommunications 60a.

Study of the equipment used in a television studio with emphasis on lighting, camera operation, audio control board operation, video mixing, video tape recording and production work. Students will operate the television broadcast station KCSM-TV as a part of their laboratory assignment during the second semester.

61a-61b-61c PROJECTS IN TELEVISION PRODUCTION (3-3-3)

One lecture and six lab hours per week by arrangement. Prerequisites: Telecommunications 52a-52b, or 60a-60b, or 101a-101b.

Introduction to radio and television production with supervised activity in the planning of program material and program production. Productions that are suitable for broadcasting and televising will be produced over the television broadcast station KCSM-TV.

65a-65b COMMERCIAL LICENSES (3-3)

Two lecture and four lab hours per week. Prerequisites: Telecommunications 65a - None; Not open to electronics majors. 65b - Telecommunications 65a, or completion of a basic electronics course.

Communications procedures, regulations, and electronics in the areas outlined by the Federal Communications Commission study guide, with attainment of the first- or second-class commercial telephone license as the final goal.

66 BROADCAST ANNOUNCING (3)

Two class hours per week and one additional hour per week by arrangement.

Theoretical introduction of the basic announcing skills, basic principles of effective speaking, development of critical listening, analysis and evaluation of speeches, practice in reading typical kinds of radio copy, practice in speaking ad lib, announcing and microphone techniques developed through regular use of the radio broadcasting equipment.

67a-67b RADIO PROJECTS (3-3)

One lecture hour and six lab hours per week by arrangement. Prerequisite: Telecommunications 66 or professional experience acceptable to the instructor.

Practice in announcing news, commercial material and music continuity, ad lib announcing, control room operation, application of Federal Communications Commission logging rules and international phonetic alphabet. The lecture-discussion will be a critical analysis of the announcing performance of the students. The students will do the major portion of the announcing in the radio broadcast station KCSM-FM as part of their laboratory assignment.

70 MOTION PICTURE PRODUCTION TECHNIQUES (3)

One lecture and six lab hours per week.

An introduction to the basic photographic and cinematographic techniques used in television and motion picture production. The course will include graphics for television, lighting sound-on-film techniques and newsfilm techniques, including script writing. The student will devote part of his laboratory work to outside on-location photography. A lab fee will be charged for supplies.

71 RADIO AND TELEVISION NEWS EDITING AND WRITING (3)

Three lecture hours per week. Ability to type is required.

Wire copy, rewriting, the oral writing style, putting the newscast together for air, good taste in reporting, libel and slander laws, use of the tape recorder and the "beeper" telephone, and writing for still pictures and film.

72 BROADCAST NEWS PRODUCTION (3)

One lecture hour and six lab hours per week by arrangement.

Technical production and writing of television news programs to meet the standards for a career in the television field. Students will be members of the production staff, technical and editorial, and of the television news program.

101a-101b RADIO AND TELEVISION TECHNICAL OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE (3-3)

One lecture hour and six lab hours per week by arrangement. Adequate background experience required.

Construction, installation and maintenance of equipment used in the radio broadcast station KCSM-FM and the television broadcast station KCSM-TV, and related studio equipment, including lighting, microphone circuits, intercommunication equipment, audio and video console equipment, video tape recorders. FM transmitters and television transmitters.

Trade and Industrial

62 CONTRACTOR'S LICENSE AND LAW (3)

Prerequisite: Experience in the construction field. An introduction to the legal requirements for a contractor's license and a study of his obligations to his clients.

63a, 63b, 63c, 63d, 63e, 63f BUILDING INSPECTION (3-3-3-3-3-3)

63a—Field Inspection of Building and Structures.

63b—Uniform Building Code Interpretation

63c—Electrical Wiring Inspection.

63d—Plumbing Inspection.

63e—Mechanical Inspection.

63f—Checking Structural Plans.

Indentured apprenticeship in a particular field is required for enrollment in the following courses.

85 CARPENTRY (APPRENTICESHIP) (1)

87 ELECTRICAL WIRING (APPRENTICESHIP) (1-2½)

91 PLUMBING (APPRENTICESHIP) (1-3½)

95 TOOL AND DIE MAKING (APPRENTICESHIP) (1)

97 SHEETMETAL (APPRENTICESHIP) (1-2½)

Welding Technology

10 ART WELDING (2)

One lecture hour and three lab hours per week.

Welding as it is applied to art; the oxyacetylene process; safety in the use of tools and instruments necessary to welding and brazing.

48 SELECTED TOPICS IN WELDING TECHNOLOGY (1-3)

Hours by arrangement.

Selected topics in Welding Technology not covered by regular catalog offerings. Course content and unit credit to be determined by the Technician Division in relation to community-student need and/or available staff. May be offered as a seminar, lecture, or lecture/laboratory class.

49 SPECIAL PROJECTS (1-2)

Hours by arrangement. Consent of the instructor and Chairman of the Technician Division required.

Directed individual work in a specific field or topic. Evidence of accomplishment satisfactory to the instructor supervising the project is required.

51 APPLIED WELDING MATHEMATICS (3)

Three lecture hours per week.

Areas, volumes, logarithmic calculations, slide rule calculations and weight; fundamentals of algebra, calculation of irregular areas and volumes.

52a-52b ELEMENTARY WELDING THEORY (4-4)

Four lecture hours per week. Prerequisite: W.T. 52a—Concurrent enrollment in W.T. 52aL; W.T. 52b—completion of W.T. 52a.

Introduction to gas and conventional arc welding of ferrous and non-ferrous metals, brazing and other methods of joining metals. Reading and interpretation of blueprints with emphasis on welding symbols, multiview drawings, and tolerances.

52aL-52bL ELEMENTARY WELDING PRACTICE (4-4)

Four three-hour periods per week. Prerequisite: W.T. 52aL—Concurrent enrollment in W.T. 52a; W.T. 52bL—completion of W.T. 52aL.

Practical experience in gas and conventional arc welding of ferrous and non-ferrous metals, brazing and other methods of joining metals.

53 METAL FABRICATION FOR WELDERS (2)

One lecture and three lab hours per week. Prerequisite: Student must be a welding technology major.

Instruction in the application of manipulative skills required in metal fabrication processes: hand and power shearing, punching, forming, mechanical fastening, and sheet metal layout.

62a-62b ADVANCED WELDING THEORY (3-3)

Three lecture hours per week. Prerequisite: W.T. 52a-b.

TIG (Heliarc), MIG welding with emphasis on exotic metals and other advanced problems in all phases of welding. Study in the theory of metallurgy and heat treating as it applies to welding technology.

62aL-62bL ADVANCED WELDING PRACTICE (5-5)

Fifteen class hours per week. Concurrent enrollment in W.T. 62a-b required.

Practical experience in TIG (Heliarc), MIG welding with emphasis on the exotic metals and other advanced problems in all phases of welding. Practical experience in job estimating and production welding techniques as well as maintenance welding techniques.

102a-102b ARC WELDING TECHNOLOGY (2-2)

One lecture and three lab hours per week. Prerequisites: 102a—Previous welding course of industrial experience, or Tech. 75. 102b—102a; not to be taken concurrently with W.T. 103.

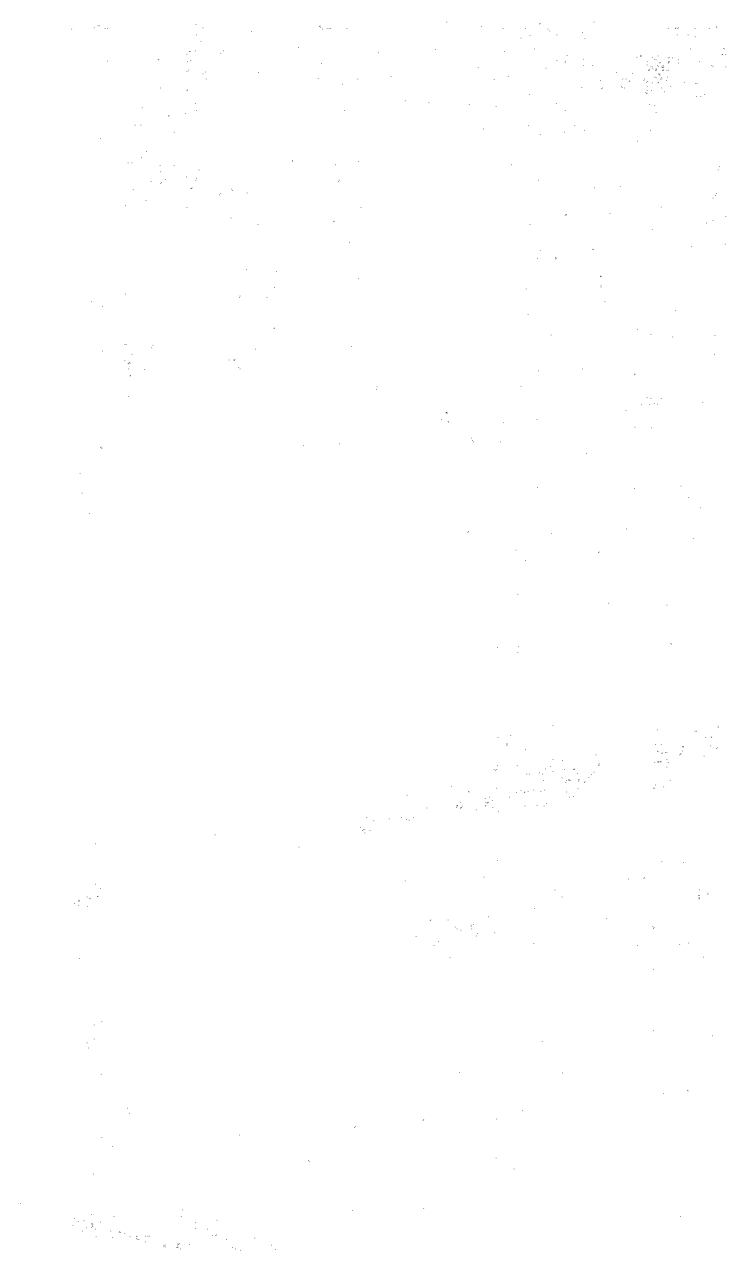
All aspects of arc welding with various metals are thoroughly covered. Conventional arc welding in the flat and vertical positions is covered in 102a. Low hydrogen welding in the flat and vertical positions is covered in 102b

section. Basic metallurgy is included to broaden the training program.

103 TIG WELDING TECHNOLOGY (4)

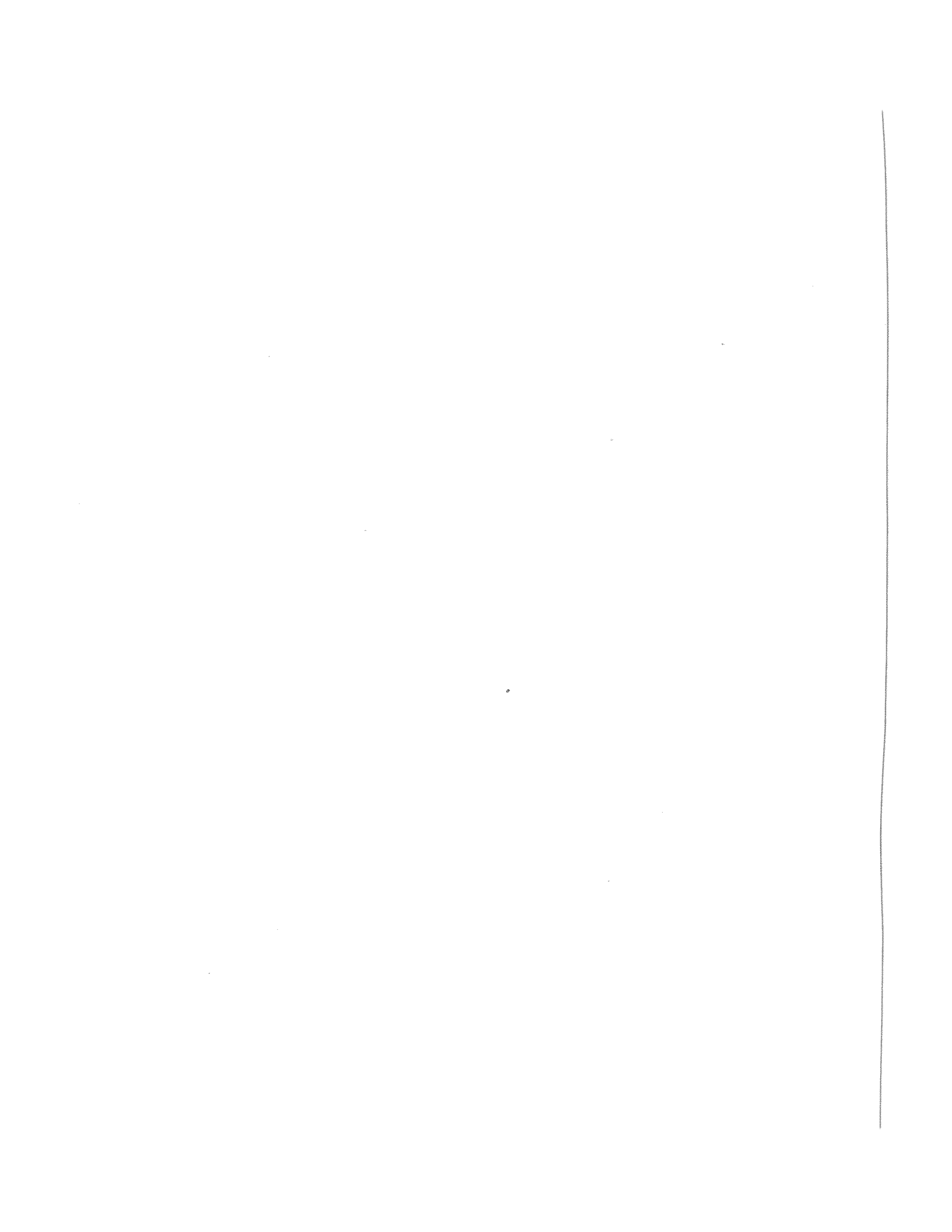
Two lecture and six lab hours per week. Prerequisites: Previous welding course or industrial experience, or Tech. 75.

Welding of aluminum, steel and stainless steel. The types of weldments made are corner, fillet and butt. Basic metallurgy is included to broaden the training program.



Personnel





Board and Administration

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Eleanore D. Nettle
(Since 1956)
Housewife

Francis W. Pearson Jr.
(Since 1963)
Certified Public Accountant

Robert A. Tarver
(Since 1953)
Attorney

James R. Tormey Jr.
(Since 1971)
Attorney

Carl E. Ward
(Since 1960)
Financial Consultant

ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF

David H. Mertes
President

INSTRUCTION SERVICES

Richard H. Lowe
Dean of Instruction

Calvin B. Apter
Associate Dean of Instruction —
Arts and Sciences

Vern C. Gillmore
Associate Dean of Instruction —
Careers

(To be named)
Associate Dean of Instruction —
Learning Resources

John B. Dooley
Assistant Dean of Instruction —
Library Services

Gilberto S. Villarreal
Assistant Dean of Instruction —
Evening and Summer Session

STUDENT SERVICES

Allan R. Brown
Dean of Students

Philip D. Morse
Associate Dean of Students —
Student Services

Herbert R. Warne
Associate Dean of Students —
Student Affairs

(To be named)
Assistant Dean of Students —
Student Services

David A. Thomas
Director of College
Readiness Program

COMMUNITY SERVICES

James R. Hardt
Associate Dean for
Community Services

C. William Friedrichs
Administrative Assistant

DIVISION CHAIRMEN

Thomas W. George
Business Education

John M. Gill
English

Zelte Crawford
Ethnic Studies

Harry W. Prochaska
Fine Arts

Henry M. Cordes
Foreign Languages

Mary A. Birmingham
Health Occupations

John C. Williams
Life Science

Gilbert B. Gossett
Mathematics-Engineering

Clifford G. Giffin
Physical Education

Kate H. Murashige
Physical Science

Marvin Alexander
Social Sciences

Albert K. Fine
Technician

College Faculty

(Date of original appointment follows name.)

- Acena, Albert A.** (1966)
History
B.A., Seattle University
M.A., University of Washington
- Alexander, Marvin** (1966)
Chairman, Social Sciences Division
B.A., Pennsylvania State University
M.A., Stanford University
- Alexandre, Alvin A.** (1961)
English, Journalism
B.A., M.A., New York University
- Allende, David H.** (1967)
Art, Counselor
B.A., M.A., University of Tulsa
- Anderson, Robert D.** (1959)
Physics
A.B., University of Calif., Berkeley
M.S., Purdue University
- Andrews, Edgar H.** (1958)
History
A.B., M.A., University of Calif., Berkeley
- Anenson, Marian R.** (1964)
Nursing
B.S., R.N., University of Minnesota
- Angerbauer, George** (1963)
Electronics Technology, Counselor
- Angier, W. Jeanne** (1965)
English
B.A., M.A., Washington University, St. Louis
- Appleton, Alanson** (1961)
Art
A.B., California College of Arts and Crafts
M.A., University of Calif., Berkeley
- Apter, Calvin B.** (1955)
Associate Dean of Instruction
A.B., M.A., University of Calif., Berkeley
- Baker, Mary J.** (1967)
Biology, Counselor
A.B., University of Calif., Berkeley
M.A., Calif. State Univ., San Francisco
- Balsley, Raymond I.** (1946)
Physical Education
A.B., University of Calif., Berkeley
A.M., Stanford University
- Bardes, Leo N.** (1965)
Music
B.A., M.A., Calif. State Univ., San Francisco
- Bartges, Rex J.** (1965)
Biology
A.B., Calif. State Univ., San Jose
M.S., Ph.D., University of Calif., Berkeley
- Beale, Paul L.** (1963)
Business
B.S., M.B.A., Stanford University
- Beaty, Donald E.** (1967)
Electronics, Physics
B.A., M.A., Whittier College
M.A., Colorado College
- Bell, James K.** (1963)
English
B.A., University of Calif., Santa Barbara
M.A., University of Calif., Berkeley
- Benjamin, Agnes E.** (1969)
Cosmetology
- Berensmeier, Barbara Jean** (1956)
Physical Education
A.B., Calif. State Univ., San Francisco
- Berglund, John J.** (1965)
Aeronautics
- Berry, Daniel A.** (1958)
Business Administration, Counselor
B.S., Armstrong College
A.B., M.A., University of Calif., Berkeley
- Berry, Fredrick J.** (1968)
Music
B.M., M.M., Southern Illinois University
- Berryhill, Helen C.** (1954)
English
B.A., University of Calif., Berkeley
M.A., Calif. State Univ., San Francisco
- Beuttler, Rose Marie P.** (1965)
French
B.A., University of Calif., Berkeley
A.M., Stanford University
- Bierce, Ralph H.** (1964)
English
A.B., M.A., University of Calif., Berkeley
- Billeter, William J.** (1961)
Business Administration, Data Processing
B.S., Golden Gate College
M.A., Calif. State Univ., San Francisco

- Birmingham, Mary A.** (1963)
Chairman, Health Occupations
Division
R.N., College of Saint Scholastica
B.S., University of Minnesota
M.N., University of Washington
- Blanchette, Jeanne** (1966)
Nursing
B.S., R.N., M.Ed., University of
Minnesota
- Blust, Dale W.** (1965)
Aeronautics, Counselor
- Blust, Kenneth E.** (1966)
Aeronautics
- Boone, John R.** (1968)
Telecommunications
B.S., University of Oregon
- Brames, Thomas J.** (1964)
Electronics Technology
B.V.E., Calif. State Univ.,
San Francisco
M.S., Utah State University
- Bramlett, George E.** (1969)
Electronics Technology
B.A., Calif. State Univ., Fresno
M.A., Calif. State Univ., San Jose
- Brauns, Robert A.** (1954)
Play Production
A.B., Stanford University
- Brown, Allan R.** (1959)
Dean of Students
A.B., A.M., Stanford University
Ph.D., Stanford University
- Brown, Francesca** (1965)
English
A.B., M.A., University of Calif.,
Berkeley
- Brusin, Michael J.** (1964)
History, Economics
B.A., M.A., Calif. State Univ.,
San Jose
- Bucher, Michael C.** (1969)
Biology
B.A., M.A., University of California,
Los Angeles
- Burdash, Elizabeth A.** (1965)
Psychology
B.A., Boston University
M.S., Mass. Institute of Technology
- Burton, Kathleen M.** (1968)
Business
B.S., University of Wyoming
M.A., Calif. State Univ., San Jose
- Burton, Virginia** (1950)
Physical Education
A.B., MacMurray College
A.M., Teachers College, Columbia
University
- Bush, Lorraine** (1953)
Cosmetology
- Cafferata, John** (1968)
English
B.A., M.A., Calif. State Univ.,
San Francisco
- Callahan, Lois A.** (1968)
Business, Cooperative Education
B.S., Southwest Missouri State
College
M.A., Calif. State Univ., Chico
Ed.D., Univ. of Southern Calif.
- Cameron, D. Bruce** (1968)
English
B.A., Hunter College
M.A., Columbia University
- Camps, Albert** (1967)
Electronics Technology
- Carter, Stuart R.** (1964)
Physical Education
A.B., M.A., Calif. State Univ.,
San Jose
- Casstevens, Jewell** (1963)
Cosmetology
- Castillo, Richard P.** (1969)
Spanish
B.A., University of Calif., Berkeley
- Cate, Donald F.** (1964)
Political Science
B.A., Pacific University
M.A., Oregon State University
Ph.D., Stanford University
- Cathey, Larry R.** (1972)
Astronomy
B.A., M.A., Vanderbilt University
Ph.D., University of Calif.,
Santa Cruz
- Chowenhill, Dean F.** (1967)
Drafting Technology
B.A., M.A., Calif. State Univ.,
San Jose
- Chriss, Michael** (1966)
Astronomy
B.S., M.S., University of Arizona
- Christensen, Paul** (1971)
Sociology
B.A., M.A., Calif. State Univ.,
San Francisco
- Chroman, Peter** (1969)
Sociology, Anthropology
B.S., University of Illinois
M.A., Calif. State Univ.,
San Francisco
- Clark, Fred J.** (1963)
Physics
A.B., University of Calif.,
Los Angeles
A.M., Stanford University
- Clemens, Michael J.** (1967)
Political Science
A.B., M.A., Columbia University
- Clemens, Roger W. C.** (1957)
Forestry, Counselor
B.S., M.S., University of Calif.,
Berkeley
- Clinkscales, J. Kyle** (1957)
Chemistry, Counselor
B.S., University of Calif., Berkeley
M.S., University of Pacific
M.A., Calif. State Univ., San Jose
(Education, Counseling)
- Clinton, Harry F.** (1961)
Business
B.S., Oregon State University
M.S., University of Southern
California

- Cohn, Adrian A.** (1963)
English
B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin
- Cooke, Stuart T.** (1964)
History
A.B., Lafayette College
M.A., University of Pennsylvania
- Cooper, Barton C.** (1965)
Philosophy
B.A., Ph.D., University of Calif., Berkeley
- Cordes, Henry M.** (1964)
Chairman, Foreign Language Division
B.A., M.A., State University of New York, Buffalo
Ph.D., Stanford University
- Cortopassi, Lynne M.** (1969)
Librarian
B.S., Michigan State University
M.A.L.S., University of Michigan
- Coulson, Robert N.** (1965)
Machine Tool Technology
A.B., M.A., Calif. State Univ., San Francisco
- Coyne, Robert J.** (1963)
Art, Photography
B.A., M.A., Calif. State Univ., San Francisco
- Crawford, Douglas B.** (1960)
Mathematics, Counselor
A.B., A.M., Stanford University
- Crawford, Zelte** (1969)
Chairman, Ethnic Studies Division
B.S., M.A., Western Michigan University
- Crest, Richard L.** (1958)
Music
B.A., Calif. State Univ., San Jose
- Cron, John A.** (1968)
Business
A.B., M.A., Calif. State Univ., San Francisco
- Crouch, Dorothy J.** (1968)
Biology
A.B., University of Calif., Berkeley
M.A., Ph.D., Stanford University
- Cummings, Marlene M.** (1965)
Nursing
B.S., R.N., College of St. Scholastica
M.S., University of Calif., San Francisco
- Curren, Terence B.** (1962)
Biology, Physical Anthropology
B.A., University of Calif., Berkeley
M.A., Calif. State Univ., San Francisco
- Daniels, Jack** (1946)
Art, Counselor
A.B., Calif. State Univ., San Jose
A.M., Stanford University
- Davidson, Marcia A.** (1960)
Business, Counselor
B.A., M.A., Michigan State University
M.S., Calif. State Univ., Hayward
- Davis, Gregory** (1966)
Political Science
A.B., A.M., Stanford University
- De Freitas, Louis** (1966)
Welding Technology
- De Gregorio, Michael J.** (1957)
Chemistry, Physics
A.B., A.M., Calif. State Univ., San Francisco
- De Hart, William R.** (1964)
Technical Illustration
B.A., University of New Mexico
M.A., University of Iowa
- Dehnel, George S.** (1962)
Biology, Botany
B.A., Calif. State Univ., San Diego
Ph.D., University of Calif., Berkeley
- Devonshire, Charles M.** (1958)
Psychology, Psychological Services
B.A., M.A., University of Texas
- Donner, Richard C.** (1963)
Physical Education
B.A., M.A., Calif. State Univ., San Jose
- Dooley, John B.** (1963)
Assistant Dean of Instruction for Library Services
B.A., M.A., B.L.S., University of Calif., Berkeley
- Edmundson, James S.** (1964)
French
B.A., University of Washington
B.S., Georgetown University
M.A., University of Washington
Ph.D., Columbia University
- Failli, Joseph N.** (1964)
Librarian
Graduate, University of Florence
M.L.S., University of Calif., Berkeley
- Fark, Roland H.** (1969)
Biology
B.S., M.A., Bowling Green State University
- Faure, Emile L.** (1970)
Mathematics, Physical Education
B.A., Calif. State Univ., San Diego
M.A., Claremont Graduate School
- Fellows, Ward J.** (1966)
Philosophy
A.B., Cornell University
B.D., S.T.M., Union Theological Seminary
M.A., University of Calif., Berkeley
- Ferguson, Samuel A.** (1968)
Anatomy, Physiology
B.A., Oakwood College
Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania
- Fine, Albert K.** (1957)
Chairman, Technician Division
A.B., University of Calif., Santa Barbara
A.M., Stanford University
Ed.D., Stanford University
- Fisher, Anita** (1969)
Psychology
B.A., University of Southern Calif.
Ph.D., Stanford University

- Fitzgerald, Maurice J.** (1964)
English
B.S., University of San Francisco
A.M., Stanford University
- Fountain, Aline** (1965)
Guidance, Counselor
B.S., Florida State University
M.A., Calif. State Univ.,
San Francisco (Education)
M.A., Calif. State Univ.,
San Francisco (Counseling and
Psychology)
- Fouts, Carol A.** (1964)
Physical Education, Counselor
A.B., University of Calif.,
Santa Barbara
M.A., Calif. State Univ.,
San Francisco
- Foye, James F.** (1971)
Aeronautics
- Fraker, Wilson P.** (1968)
Business
A.B., Harvard University
M.B.A., University of Calif.,
Berkeley
- Frassetti, Gerald J.** (1967)
English, Foreign Student Advisor
B.A., St. Mary's College
M.A., Calif. State Univ.,
San Francisco
- Free, Herbert W.** (1967)
Business, Real Estate
A.B., M.A., University of Calif.,
Berkeley
- Galindo, Donald V.** (1956)
Art
A.B., University of Calif., Berkeley
B.A.E., M.F.A., California College of
Arts and Crafts
- Gattmann, Eric** (1964)
Education, Counselor
A.B., University of Calif., Berkeley
M.A., Calif. State Univ.,
San Francisco
- George, Thomas W.** (1966)
Chairman, Business Division
B.A., M.A., Texas Technological
College
Ph.D., University of Washington
- Gibson, Ellen** (1970)
Photography, Art
B.F.A., Virginia Commonwealth
University
M.A., Calif. State Univ.,
San Francisco
- Giffin, Clifford G.** (1958)
Chairman, Physical Education
Division
B.S., M.S., University of Oregon
- Gill, John M.** (1969)
Chairman, English Division
B.A., M.A., University of
Washington
Ph.D., New York University
- Gillmore, Vern C.** (1971)
Associate Dean of Instruction
B.A., San Jose State College
M.A., Stanford University
Ph.D., East Coast University
- Glen, William** (1957)
Geology, Paleontology, Counselor
B.S., Brooklyn College
M.A., University of Calif., Berkeley
- Goehler, John H.** (1970)
Political Science
B.A., M.A., Calif. State Univ.,
San Francisco
- Goldman, Helen M.** (1967)
Medical Assisting
B.N., R.N., Providence College of
Nursing
B.A., Calif. State Univ., San
Francisco
- Goss, William A.** (1949)
History, Counselor
A.B., University of Calif.,
Los Angeles
M.A., University of Calif., Berkeley
- Gossett, Gilbert B.** (1955)
Chairman, Mathematics-Engineering
Division
B.A., M.A., University of Pacific
- Graham, Alexander** (1966)
Horticulture
Scottish Diploma Horticulture, West
Scotland, College of Agriculture
Diploma Horticulture, Royal Botanic
Garden, Edinburgh, Scotland
National Diploma Horticulture, Royal
Horticulture Society
- Griffin, Irene F.** (1964)
Drama
A.B., Barnard College
A.M., Stanford University
- Grossenbacher, Karl** (1969)
Biology
Ph.B., University of Wisconsin
Ph.D., University of Calif., Berkeley
- Grubbs, Anne M.** (1960)
Nursing
A.B., Calif. State Univ., Fresno
R.N., Fresno County General
Hospital
M.N., University of Washington
- Gum, H. Sanford** (1963)
Technical Drafting, Counselor
A.B., Calif. State Univ., San Jose
A.M., Stanford University
Ed.D., Oregon State University
- Gustavson, Charles F.** (1966)
Music
A.B., M.A., Calif. State Univ.,
San Francisco
- Haight, Charles H.** (1958)
History
B.A., A.M., University of Calif.,
Berkeley
Ph.D., Stanford University
- Halualani, Jennie** (1963)
Nursing
R.N., St. Francis Hospital School
of Nursing
B.S.N.E., St. Mary's College
M.S., Univ. of Calif., San Francisco
- Hancock, John C.** (1965)
Music
A.B., Calif. State Univ.,
San Francisco
M.A., Calif. State Univ., San Jose

Hanigan, Jane E. (1958)

English
A.B., University of Calif., Berkeley
M.A., Calif. State Univ., San Francisco

Hansen, Merrill C. (1957)

Speech
B.A., University of Utah
A.M., Ph.D., Stanford University

Hansen, Ronald G. (1971)

Anthropology
B.A., M.A., Calif. State Univ., San Francisco

Hardt, James R. (1964)

Associate Dean, Community Services
A.B., University of Massachusetts
A.M., Harvard University

Harriman, William (1963)

English
B.A., M.A., J.D., University of Calif., Berkeley

Harrington, Joyce M. (1969)

Nursing
R.N., Providence School of Nursing
B.S.N., Seattle University
M.S.N., Univ. of Calif., San Francisco

Harris, Edward M. (1968)

Mathematics
B.S., University of Colorado
M.A., Calif. State Univ., San Francisco

Harris, Richard V. (1965)

Physical Education
A.B., M.A., Humboldt State College

Harrison, Kenneth W. (1969)

Music
B.A., University of Southern Calif.
M.A., Calif. State Univ., San Francisco

Hazelton, Louise B. (1960)

History, English, Counselor
B.A., University of Calif., Los Angeles
M.A., Calif. State Univ., Fresno

Hecomovich, John (1944)

Telecommunications, Counselor
Dunwoody Technical Institute

Henderson, Frances C. (1967)

Nursing
B.S., R.N., Dillard University
M.S., University of Calif., San Francisco

Heyeck, Robin R. (1965)

English
A.B., A.M., Stanford University

Hills, Dorothy (1968)

Child Development
B.S., University of Oregon
M.A., Calif. State Univ., San Francisco

Hilpisch, Yolande S. (1968)

College Nurse
A.B., Stanford University
R.N., Stanford University School of Nursing
P.H.N., M.S., University of Calif., San Francisco

Holmes, Paul C. (1964)

English
B.A., University of Calif., Berkeley
M.A., Calif. State Univ., San Francisco

Holmgren, Roy H. (1957)

Mathematics
A.B., M.A., University of Calif., Berkeley

Hopkins, Cecilia Ann (1958)

Real Estate, Counselor
B.S., Montana State College
M.A., Calif. State Univ., San Francisco
(Business Education)
M.A., Calif. State Univ., San Francisco
(Counseling and Administration)

Horn, Clifford V. (1947)

Business
A.B., Calif. State Univ., San Jose
A.M., Stanford University

Howe, Robert S. (1965)

Guidance, Counselor
A.B., Calif. State Univ., San Jose
A.M., Stanford University

Hubbard, Kenneth R. (1968)

Aeronautics

Hudson, Angela S. (1964)

Physical Education
B.A., Miami University
M.A., Calif. State Univ., San Francisco

Hudson, Herbert H. (1947)

Physical Education, Counselor
A.B., Calif. State Univ., San Jose
A.M., Stanford University

Husted, Margreta S. (1955)

Chemistry
B.S., Nebraska State Teachers College
M.A., Calif. State Univ., San Jose

Hynding, Alan A. (1967)

History
B.S., University of Oregon
M.A., Stanford University
Ph.D., University of Washington

Ice, James A. (1946)

Chemistry
A.B., Arizona State University
M.A., University of Calif., Berkeley

Ingraham, Joeann (1962)

Physical Education
A.B., Calif. State Univ., San Jose

Innis, James E. (1967)

Health Education, Biology
A.B., M.A., University of Northern Colorado

Ireson, Mamie G. (1963)

Home Economics, Counselor
B.S., Mary Washington College
M.S., Virginia State University

Jackson, James L. (1959)

Mathematics
B.A., Beloit College
M.A., University of Calif., Berkeley

- Jacques, James J.** (1969)
Physical Education, Director of Athletics
B.A., M.A., Calif. State Univ., San Jose
- Jaffy, Florence I.** (1958)
Economics
A.B., Pennsylvania State College
M.A., University of Chicago
- Janssen, William A.** (1965)
Business
A.B., M.A., Calif. State Univ., San Jose
- Jeffers, Mary L.** (1963)
Political Science
A.B., M.A., Tennessee State Univ.
- Johnson, Arthur L.** (1971)
Ethnic Studies
B.A., M.A., University of Calif., Berkeley
- Jorgenson, Wallace** (1969)
Aeronautics
- Joslin, Rex J.** (1964)
Biology
B.S., Wisconsin State College
M.S., University of Illinois
- Justice, William J.** (1946)
Business Administration, Counselor
B.S., M.C.S., Boston University
Ed.D., Stanford University
- Karl, John E., Jr.** (1962)
Anatomy, Physiology
B.A., Allegheny College
M.S., University of Kentucky
Ph.D., Louisiana State University
- Kaufman, Ronald H.** (1950)
Spanish
A.B., Hiram College
A.M., Stanford University
- Kaufmann, Walter M.** (1966)
Sociology, Psychology
B.A., J.D., University of Calif., Berkeley
- Kellejian, Robert** (1962)
Electronics Technology
A.B., M.A., Calif. State Univ., San Francisco
- Keller, Robert M.** (1958)
Chemistry
A.B., M.A., Calif. State Univ., San Jose
- Kennelly, Maureen E.** (1970)
Nursing
R.N., Poplar Hospital, London
B.S.N., DePaul University
M.P.H., University of Michigan
- Keys, Noel W.** (1966)
Psychology, Psychological Services
B.S., Denison University
M.A., Duke University
Ph.D., University of North Carolina
- Kimball, Michael B.** (1968)
English
B.A., Stanford University
M.A., Calif. State Univ., San Francisco
- Kolber, Marvin A.** (1946)
Biology, Zoology
B.S., M.S., University of Calif., Berkeley
- Kusich, Edward A.** (1946)
Engineering, Mathematics
B.S., M.S., University of Calif., Berkeley
- Langston, Claire** (1962)
Dental Assisting, Counselor
- Lapp, Rudolph M.** (1955)
History
A.B., Roosevelt University
M.A., Ph.D., University of Calif., Berkeley
- Leach, Walter J., Jr.** (1956)
Psychology, Sociology
B.A., University of Calif., Los Angeles
M.A., University of Calif., Santa Barbara
- Lee, Priscilla T.** (1967)
Anthropology
A.B., A.M., Ph.D., Stanford University
- Le Gallais, D. Richmond** (1955)
Chemistry
B.S.A., M.S.A., University of British Columbia
Ph.D., University of Calif., Berkeley
- Lehman, Anita J.** (1963)
English, Counselor
B.A., M.A., University of Calif., Los Angeles
- Leroi, Frank B.** (1968)
Economics
B.A., University of Calif., Los Angeles
M.A., Calif. State Univ., San Jose
- Linder, Doris H.** (1967)
History
B.A., M.A., Stanford University
Ph.D., University of Minnesota
- Lokken, Arlys K.** (1963)
Nursing
R.N., University of North Dakota
School of Nursing
B.S., University of North Dakota
- Lorenzato, Raymond** (1965)
Art
B.A., Humboldt State College
M.F.A., Calif. College of Arts and Crafts
- Lowe, Richard H.** (1971)
Dean of Instruction
B.A., Pomona College
M.A., University of South Dakota
- MacDonald, Lorne** (1968)
Electronics Technology
B.S., Pacific States University
- Mackay, Bernice O.** (1970)
Special Education
B.S., University of Calif., Berkeley
M.A., Calif. State Univ., San Francisco

Mantabe, Musonda D. (1969)
Counselor
B.A., Syracuse University
M.A., Lone Mountain College

Marshall, R. Galen (1964)
Music, Counselor
A.B., M.A., Calif. State Univ.,
San Francisco

Martin, Chauncey J. (1967)
Machine Tools, Welding
Technology, Counselor

McClure, Clois A. (1963)
Technical Drafting, Counselor
A.B., Calif. State Univ., Fresno
M.A., Calif. State Univ.,
San Francisco
Ed.D., Utah State University

McCue, Mary J. (1955)
English
B.A., Marygrove College
M.A., University of Michigan

McDonough, Joseph M. (1966)
Psychology
A.B., Princeton University
M.S., University of Miami
Ph.D., Michigan State University

McMillin, Virginia A. (1963)
Nursing
B.S., University of Dayton, Ohio
R.N., St. Elizabeth's Hospital, Ohio

Meek, Austen B., Jr. (1968)
Mathematics
B.A., Calif. State Univ., San Jose
M.A., Bowdoin College

Mendenhall, Valdemer A., Jr.
(1967)
Aeronautics

Mertes, David H. (1965)
President
B.A., Calif. State Univ.,
San Francisco
M.A., Ph.D., University of Calif.,
Berkeley

Michael, Robert E. (1965)
Business Administration
B.S., M.S., Calif. State Univ.,
San Jose
B.F.T., American Institute for
Foreign Trade

Miller, William H. (1961)
History
A.B., College of Wooster
M.A., Ph.D., University of Calif.,
Berkeley

Monroe, Howard C. (1961)
Biology, Counselor
B.S., University of Toledo
M.A., University of Calif.,
Los Angeles

Montague, Thomas L. (1972)
Administration of Justice

Montgomery, Douglas B. (1963)
Telecommunications
B.S., M.A., Calif. State Univ.,
San Diego

Montgomery, John A. (1964)
Business Administration, Counselor
B.S., J.D., University of
Pennsylvania

Morse, Philip D. (1940)
Associate Dean of Students
A.B., Occidental College
M.A., University of Calif., Berkeley

Mulhall, Mary Ellen (1963)
Business, Counselor
B.A., Calif. State Univ.,
San Francisco
M.A., University of San Francisco

Mullaney, Ellentine M. (1964)
English, Speech
B.A., University of Washington
M.A., Calif. State Univ.,
San Francisco

Mullen, Edward C. (1955)
English
A.B., M.A., Calif. State Univ.,
San Jose

Mullen, John F. (1966)
Mathematics
B.S., Stanford University
M.A., University of Calif., Riverside

Multhaup, Ernest L. (1964)
Engineering, Counselor
B.S., M.S., University of North
Dakota

Murashige, Kate H. (1968)
Chairman, Physical Science
Division
B.A., Washington University
Ph.D., University of Calif.,
Los Angeles

Murphy, Alexander J. (1956)
English, Counselor
A.B., A.M., Stanford University

Musgrave, Diane W. (1970)
German
A.B., M.A., Stanford University

Noce, John L. (1961)
Physical Education
A.B., University of Pacific
M.A., Calif. State Univ.,
San Francisco

Novak, Natalie (1972)
Nursing
B.S.N., Georgetown University

Odum, Daniel C. (1964)
Telecommunications
A.B., Calif. State Univ., San Diego

Olson, Robert A. (1956)
Speech
B.S., Wisconsin State College
M.A., Calif. State Univ., San Jose

Orozco, Adrian (1969)
Counselor
S.T.B., St. Alexis College, Rome,
Italy
M.Ed., Loyola University

Owen, William H. (1963)
Machine Tool Technology
A.B., M.A., Calif. State Univ.,
San Francisco

- Owens, Peter H.** (1971)
Chemistry
B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology
M.S., Oregon State University
- Pena, June W.** (1969)
Nursing
R.N., Good Samaritan School of Nursing
A.B., Calif. State Univ., San Francisco
M.S., University of Calif., San Francisco
- Petelin, Zoia V.** (1963)
Cosmetology
- Petit, Susan Y.** (1968)
English
B.A., Knox College
M.A., Purdue University
- Pex, Betty C.** (1960)
English
Ph.B., A.M., University of Chicago
- Pflug, Raymond J.** (1956)
English
A.B., A.M., Stanford University
- Phipps, Richard S.** (1962)
Political Science, Counselor
A.B., M.A., University of Calif., Berkeley
- Pinney, Wilson G.** (1961)
English
A.B., Trinity College
Ed.M., Harvard University
- Polansky, Stephen H.** (1968)
Political Science
B.A., Princeton University
J.D., Harvard Law School
- Porter, Donald T.** (1963)
Philosophy
B.S., M.A., University of Calif., Berkeley
- Pounds, Robert D.** (1970)
Physical Education
B.S., University of Calif., Los Angeles
- Price, Dolores** (1967)
Physical Education
B.S., M.Ed., Oregon State University
- Price, Joe A.** (1971)
Art
B.S., Northwestern University
M.A., Stanford University
- Prindle, Philip G.** (1958)
Speech, Telecommunications
B.A., Concordia College, Minnesota
M.A., Washington State University
Ph.D., Stanford University
- Prochaska, Harry W.** (1950)
Chairman, Fine Arts Division
A.B., Occidental College
M.A., Calif. State Univ., San Francisco
- Pumphrey, A. Jean** (1967)
English
B.A., Denison University
M.A., Calif. State Univ., San Francisco
- Rankin, Theodore L.** (1971)
Administration of Justice
B.S., University of Southern California
- Rascon, Vincent P.** (1963)
Art
B.A., University of Texas
M.F.A., Los Angeles County Art Institute
- Rategan, Edward H.** (1968)
Data Processing
B.A., J.D., Marquette University
- Rempel, Elizabeth K.** (1956)
Art
B.A., Mills College
M.A., Calif. State Univ., San Francisco
- Richmond, Kern** (1955)
Political Science, Counselor
A.B., M.A., University of Calif., Berkeley
- Roach, T. James** (1970)
Sociology, Psychology
B.A., M.A., Calif. State Univ., San Francisco
- Rock, Jo Ann C.** (1964)
Physical Education
B.S., Pacific University
M.A., Calif. State Univ., San Francisco
- Rolph, Samuel S., Jr.** (1947)
Play Production
A.B., University of Calif., Los Angeles
- Ross, Hugh** (1961)
History
B.A., M.A., University of Virginia
Ph.D., Stanford University
- Rubler, Selma** (1964)
Nursing
R.N., Beth Israel Hospital
B.S., M.S., University of Calif., San Francisco
- Rue, Betty B.** (1961)
Dental Assisting
- Ruffin, Jeannette J.** (1955)
Speech, English
A.B., Calif. State Univ., San Francisco
A.M., Stanford University
- Rundberg, William B.** (1967)
Mathematics
B.A., Calif. State Univ., San Jose
M.A., Bowdoin College
- Rush, Robert D.** (1969)
Physical Education
B.A., M.A., Calif. State Univ., San Jose
- Sachen, George** (1967)
Aeronautics
- Sausjord, Rosa I.** (1963)
Spanish
M.A., Smith College
Ph.D., State University of Iowa

Savidge, David (1955)
English
A.B., DePauw University
M.A., University of Calif., Berkeley

Saxton, Lloyd O. (1955)
Psychology
A.B., University of Calif., Berkeley
M.A., Calif. State Univ.,
San Francisco
Ph.D., University of Pacific

Schmitt, Margaret T. (1971)
Nursing
B.S., Holy Names College

Schneider, John T. (1960)
Economics
B.S., University of Southern
California
M.B.A., University of Calif.,
Los Angeles

Schoenstein, Edward G. (1967)
Technical Art/Graphics
B.A., M.A., Calif. State Univ., Chico

Schumacher, William J. (1967)
Administration of Justice
A.B., Calif. State Univ.,
San Francisco
J.D., University of San Francisco

Schwartz, Edwin A. (1957)
Psychology
B.A., New York University
M.A., New Mexico Highlands Univ.

Scott, Stanley R. (1964)
Technical Drafting
B.S., Iowa State College
M.A., Calif. State Univ., San Jose

Shafer, Stephen E. (1968)
Physical Education
B.S., M.A., Utah State University

Shapiro, Robert L. (1963)
Electronics Technology
A.B., University of Michigan
M.A., University of Calif.,
Los Angeles

Shinn, Edmond O. (1956)
Guidance, Testing, Counselor
A.B., M.A., University of Calif.,
Berkeley

Short, George W. (1964)
English, Speech, Counselor
B.A., Occidental College
M.A., Calif. State Univ.,
San Francisco

Silva, Caroline R. (1962)
Physical Education
A.B., M.A., Calif. State Univ.,
San Francisco

Sinclair, Helen P. (1963)
Physical Education
B.A., University of Washington

Singh, Balbir (1964)
Mathematics
B.S., St. John's College, Agra
University, India
A.M., Stanford University
Ph.D., University of Southern
California

Smart, Francis A. (1954)
Business Administration
B.S., University of Calif., Berkeley
J.D., Hastings College of the Law

Smith, Robert W. (1965)
Mathematics, Engineering,
Architecture
B.C.E., Clarkson College of
Technology
M.E., University of Calif., Berkeley

Sonner, Grace Y. (1970)
Home Economics
B.A., Calif. State Univ., San Jose
M.S., Texas Woman's University

Speer, Lee W. (1965)
English
B.S., University of Scranton
M.A., Calif. State Univ.,
San Francisco

Stack, Dennis M. (1968)
Technical Drafting
B.S., Calif. State Polytechnic
College
M.A., Calif. State Univ., San Jose

Statler, Richard G. (1972)
Physical Education, Health
Education
B.S., M.S., Calif. State Univ.,
Hayward

Steed, Gilbert G. W. (1954)
Art
Otis Art Institute, L. A.
Hans Hoffman, New York
Art Students League of N.Y.
Courtauld Institute, University
of London
A.M., Stanford University

Stetson, Winifred P. (1962)
Business, Counselor
A.B., M.A., Calif. State Univ.,
San Francisco

Stoker, Russell M. (1955)
Psychology
B.A., M.A., Calif. State Univ.,
San Jose

Stringari, Lawrence T. (1969)
Psychological Services
B.A., M.A., Calif. State Univ.,
San Francisco

Sullivan, Daniel J. (1969)
Business
A.B., Xavier University
M.A., DePaul University
M.B.A., University of Santa Clara

Tamaschke, Rosalie M. (1965)
Mathematics
B.S., Loyola University
M.S., University of Notre Dame

Teel, Ruth R. (1961)
English
B.A., Cornell College
M.A., University of Montana

Thomas, David A. (1970)
Director, College Readiness
Program
B.A., Calif. State Univ., Los Angeles
M.S.W., University of Calif.,
Berkeley

Thomas, Elizabeth A. (1970)
Counselor
B.A., Mills College
M.S.W., University of Calif.,
Berkeley

Tippey, James (1969)
Music
B.M., M.M., Indiana University

- Tracy, Allen** (1946)
Chemistry
B.A., Calif. State Univ., San Jose
- Trouse, Ronald R.** (1963)
English
B.A., University of Calif., Berkeley
M.A., Calif. State Univ.,
San Francisco
- Tubb, Raymonde M.** (1961)
French
B.S., Utah State University
M.A., University of Calif., Berkeley
- Turner, John F.** (1968)
English
B.A., University of Calif., Berkeley
M.A.T., Stanford University
- Villarreal, Gilberto S.** (1968)
Assistant Dean, Evening Program
3.A., Calif. State Univ., San Jose
M.A.T., Stanford University
- Wagner, Carl A.** (1964)
History, Political Science, Counselor
A.B., Roosevelt University
M.A., University of Illinois
- Wakeham, Duane A.** (1965)
Art
3.A., Michigan State University
A.M., Stanford University
- Wallace, George E.** (1954)
Mathematics
3.S., A.M., Stanford University
- Walters, Bruce E.** (1966)
Aeronautics
3.S., Oklahoma State University
- Varne, Herbert R.** (1955)
Associate Dean of Student Affairs,
Registrar and Admissions Officer
A.B., M.A., University of Pacific
- Weaver, Barlow A.** (1968)
Librarian
B.A., University of Texas
M.S. in L.S., Columbia University
- Weintraub, Alan L.** (1962)
Geography
B.S., De Paul University, Ill.
M.S., University of Chicago
Ph.D., Michigan State University
- Wheeler, Marjorie M.** (1968)
Child Development
B.S., University of Minnesota
M.S., Smith College
- Whifler, William A.** (1966)
Architecture
B.A., Stanford University
A.I.A.
- White, Irle E.** (1963)
Drama
B.S., M.S., University of Oregon
- Williams, John C.** (1963)
Chairman, Life Science Division
A.B., M.A., Calif. State Univ.,
San Francisco
- Williamson, H. Stuart** (1965)
Biology
A.B., Harvard University
M.A., Calif. State Univ.,
San Francisco
- Williamson, Richard A.** (1963)
English
B.A., M.A., Calif. State Univ.,
San Francisco
- Wilson, Alice P.** (1966)
English
B.A., Washington University
M.A., University of Illinois
- Witt, Irving M.** (1963)
Sociology
B.A., University of Calif., Berkeley
M.A., University of Chicago
Ph.D., University of Calif., Berkeley
- Wittwer, Betty J.** (1965)
Business
B.A., M.A., Calif. State Univ.,
San Jose
- Witzel, Elizabeth L.** (1966)
Dental Assisting
- Woods, Bernard F.** (1948)
Business Administration
A.B., Calif. State Univ., San Jose
A.M., Stanford University
- Woolery, Jeanne K.** (1970)
Data Processing
B.S.E., Abilene Christian College
M.B.A., George Washington
University
- Young, Frank H.** (1969)
Mathematics
A.B., M.A., Calif. State Univ.,
San Francisco
- Zempel, William H.** (1964)
Meteorology, Physics
B.A., Calif. State Univ., San Jose
M.N.S., Arizona State University
- Zimmerman, Paul C.** (1967)
Architecture
B.A., University of Calif., Berkeley
A.I.A.
- Zones, Christe P.** (1968)
Geology
A.B., University of Pennsylvania
M.S., University of Nevada

Emeriti

Katherine Douglas Schuring
French

E. Gertrude Cook
English

Dr. Elizabeth G. Balderston
English, Dean of Women

T. Beatrice Johnson
English

Dr. Charlie Woodruff Wilson
Zoology

Donna Davis
Art

George A. Pomeroy
Physics

Dr. Francis M. Stanger
History

Dr. Harry E. Redeker
Chemistry

Leslie Wilson
Geology, Engineering

E. H. Bashor
History

Harry L. Thompson
Sociology, History

Ada R. Beveridge
Coordinator of College-Community
Relations

Edla R. Walter
Librarian

Leonora Y. Brem
Health Education

Martha E. Burrill
Coordinator of Admissions and
Registration

Emma O. Newland
Clothing

Gladys L. White
Business

Harry T. Mercer
English

Erford A. McAllister
Journalism

Dorothy F. Herrington
French

Roland K. Abercrombie
Business

Dr. William L. Roach
Psychology

Carol E. Boyd
Home Economics

Dr. David G. Rempel
History, Political Science

John G. Ames
Mathematics

Marjorie L. Hoffman
Mathematics

Francis M. Coe
Agriculture

Maurine Marsh
Spanish

Alice W. Danielson
Home Economics

Ainslie Harris
English

Mildred H. Stickney
Business

Fredric Roehr
Music

Dr. Stanley L. Sharp
German, English, Speech

Ralph W. Likens
Data Processing

Margaret Cornahrens
Business, Counselor

Alan P. Tory
Social Science

Mildred S. Justesen
Political Science

Howard E. Durham
Foreign Student Advisor

Woodson F. Hocker
Spanish

George A. Van Vliet
Aeronautics

Dell M. Fishback
Health Education, Counselor

John P. Nystrom
Aeronautics, Counselor

Claude M. Anderson
Astronomy

Helen M. Foley
Coordinator, Community Programs

Ruth H. Weston
Assistant Dean of Students

Jacob H. Wiens
Director, College of the Air

Index

A

A.A. Degree 37
 A Cappella Choir 126
 Absence Without Leave 29
 Academic Policy 24
 Accounting 81, 86
 Accreditation 8
 Activities 33
 Administration 155
 Administration of Justice 45, 65
 Admission Requirements 17
 Adult Students 17
 Advertising 80
 Advisors 30
 Aeronautics 45, 67
 Agriculture 46
 Anatomy 79
 Anthropology 70, 77
 Application for Admission 17
 Apprenticeship 46
 Aptitude Tests 32
 Archeology 70
 Architecture 46, 70
 Army ROTC 56, 125
 Art 46, 71
 Associate in Arts Degree 37
 Associated Students 34
 Astronomy 75
 Athletics 34
 Attendance Regulations 24
 Audio-Visual Aids 76
 Automotive Technology 76

B

Bacteriology 78
 Biology 56, 76
 Board of Trustees 155
 Broadcasting 148
 Building Inspection 79
 Business 47, 79-86
 Business Administration 47, 86

C

Calendar 4
 California State Colleges 41
 Career Planning 43
 Chairman, Day Divisions 155
 Change of Program 19
 Chemistry 86
 Chinese 88
 Choice of College 18

Clothing 113
 Clubs for Students 33
 College Readiness Program 32
 Community Services 51, 88
 Conduct 29
 Conservation 77
 Continuing Education 8, 13
 Cooperative Education 51, 88
 Cosmetology 51, 89
 Costs to Students 8
 Counseling 14, 18
 Counselors 30
 Courses, General College 65-151
 Credits 23
 Curricula Suggested 41-61

D

Data Processing 48, 89
 Decorative Art (See Art) 61, 75
 Degree (A.A.) 45, 53
 Dental Assisting 52, 91
 Disqualification 24
 Dismissal 24
 Drafting Technology 59, 91
 Drama 52, 92

E

Early Childhood Education 52
 Ecology 77
 Economics 93
 Education 52, 95
 Electronics Technology 59, 95
 Emergency Leave of Absence 29
 Employment Opportunities 32
 Engineering Courses 53, 99
 English 100
 English Placement Test 4, 100
 Entrance Exams 4, 17
 Entrance Requirements 17
 Ethnic Studies 54, 103
 Evening Program 13
 Examinations 23, 25

F

Faculty 156
 Faculty Emeriti 166
 Final Examinations 23
 Financial Aids 32
 Fines 25
 Fire Science Certificate 54, 104

Foods 113
 Foreign Language 106
 Foreign Students 17
 Forestry 77
 Former Students 17
 French Courses 106

G

General College Information 7
 General Education 37, 41
 Geography 107
 Geology 108
 German Courses 108
 Grade Point Deficiency 24
 Grades 23
 Grade Points 23
 Grade Reports 23
 Grades and Scholarships 23
 Graduation Requirements 37
 Graphics 58, 146
 Guidance Courses 110
 Guide to Careers 43

H

Health Science 110
 Health Insurance 31
 Health Service 18, 31
 High School Diplomas 9
 Historical Sketch (C.S.M.) 7
 History 37, 111
 Holidays (See Calendar) 4
 Home Economics 54, 113
 Honors at Graduation 23
 Honorable Dismissal 29
 Horticulture Courses 55, 115
 Housing 32

I

Incompletes 23
 Industrial Management
 Certificates 48
 Information, General 7
 Instructors 156
 Interior Design 47, 75
 Italian Courses 117

J

Job Placement 32

Journalism 117
 Junior Standing 41

L

Law 80, 86
 Leave of Absence 29
 Learning Center 33, 118
 Legal Secretarial Curriculum 50
 Liberal Arts 55
 Librarianship 118
 Library 9
 Library Technology 56, 118
 Life Sciences 56, 76, 110
 Loans 32

M

Machine Tool Technology ... 59, 119
 Major Fields of Study 43
 Marks Used 23
 Management 48, 120
 Manufacturing Technology 96
 Mathematics 56, 122
 Mathematics Qualifying
 Test 17, 122
 Medical Assisting 49, 124
 Medical Sciences 56
 Medical Secretarial Courses 84
 Medical Terminology 81
 Medicine 56
 Merchandising 49, 80
 Meteorology 124
 Military Science
 (Army ROTC) 56, 125
 Modern Drama 101
 Modern Novel 101
 Music 125

N

Natural Science Course 78
 Newspaper, College 34
 Nursery School 52, 141
 Nursing 57, 127
 Nursing, A.A. 57, 127
 Nursing, Medical Assisting 128
 Nursing, Vocational 57, 129
 Nutrition 114

O

Oceanography 129
 Organizations, Student 33
 Ornamental Horticulture 57, 115

P

Paleontology 129
 Parking 9
 Part-Time Students 17
 Personnel Services 29
 Philosophy and Purposes
 (College) 7
 Philosophy 129
 Photography 47, 74
 Physical Education 58, 130
 Physical Education
 Requirement 18, 38, 130
 Physical Sciences 58, 138
 Physics 138
 Placement Services 32
 Placement Tests 4, 32
 Police Science 45, 65
 Political Science 138
 Preparation to Enter Four-Year
 Colleges 41
 Program Changes 19
 Program Planning 41-61
 Psychological Services 32
 Psychology 140
 Publications 34

Q

Quality Control 142

R

Radio 149
 Real Estate 65, 82
 Recreation 34, 142
 Registration 17
 Residence Requirements 18
 Revision of Regulations 8
 Right of Petition for
 Readmission 24
 Russian Courses 142

S

San Matean (Publication) 34
 Scholarship Honors 23
 Scholarships 23, 32
 Secretarial Curricula 50, 79-84
 Secret Organizations 29
 Social Sciences 58, 142
 Sociology 143
 Spanish Courses 144
 Speech 145
 Sports 34, 130-137
 Stanford University 42
 State Colleges 41
 Student Associations 33
 Student Government Courses ... 140

Student Organizations 33
 Student Guide 34
 Student Health Insurance 31
 Student Personnel Services 29
 Student Responsibilities 29
 Suggested Curricula 41-61
 Summer Session 13

T

Teacher Assistant Curricula 53
 Technical Art/Graphics 58
 Technical Illustration 58, 146
 Technology 58, 147
 Telecommunications 60, 148
 Television 60, 149
 Testing 14, 17, 32
 Trade and Industrial
 Courses 61, 150
 Transcripts 24
 Transfer of Credits 18, 41
 Transportation Curricula 51
 Trustees 155
 Tuition (Non-Residents) 8
 Tutoring 33

U

Unit Load Limitations 18
 Units of Work and Credit 23
 University of California 41
 Universities 41

V

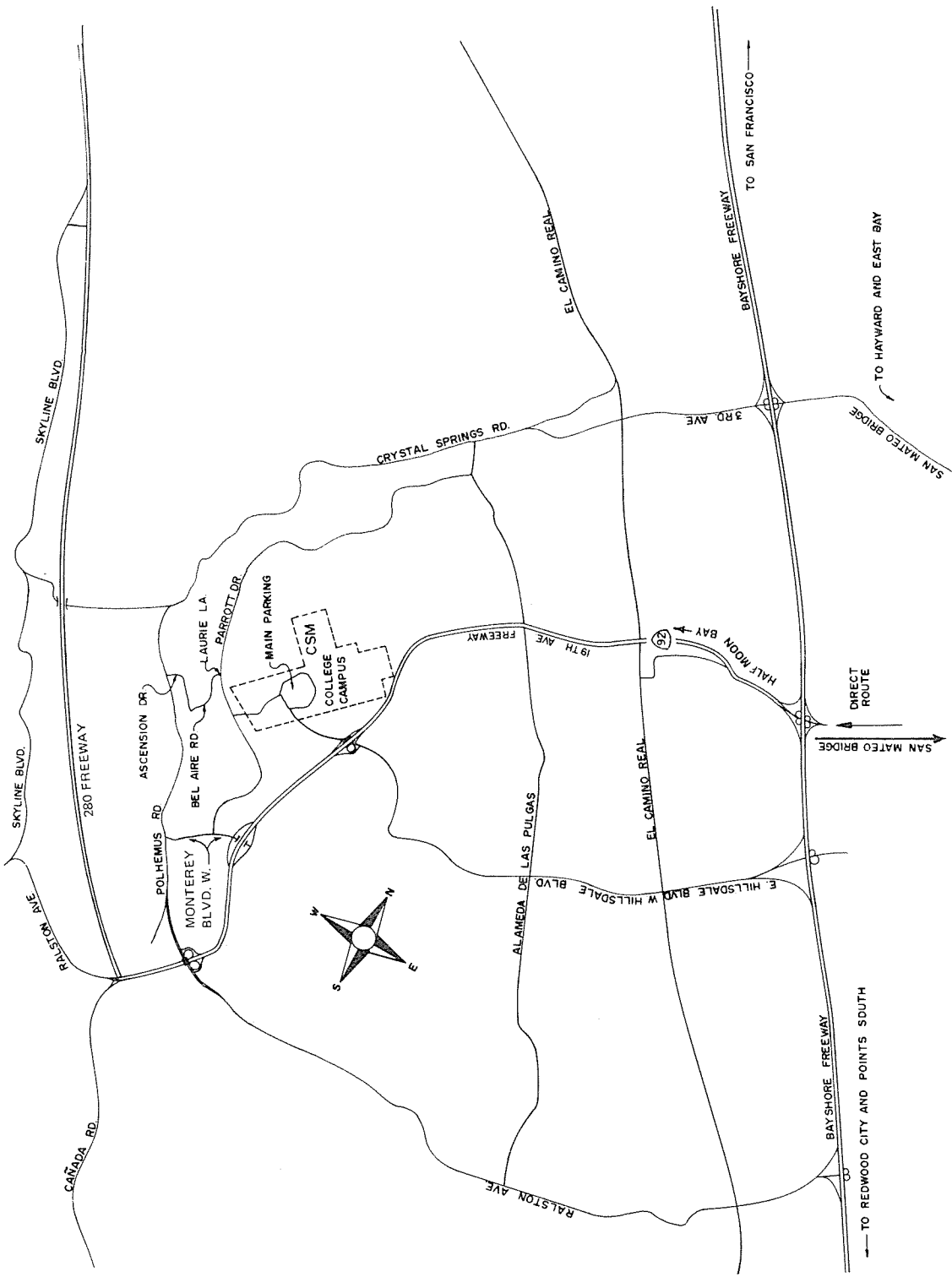
Varsity Sports 34, 136
 Veterans and Dependents 8, 17
 Vocational Gardening
 Certificates 55
 Vocational Nursing 57, 129

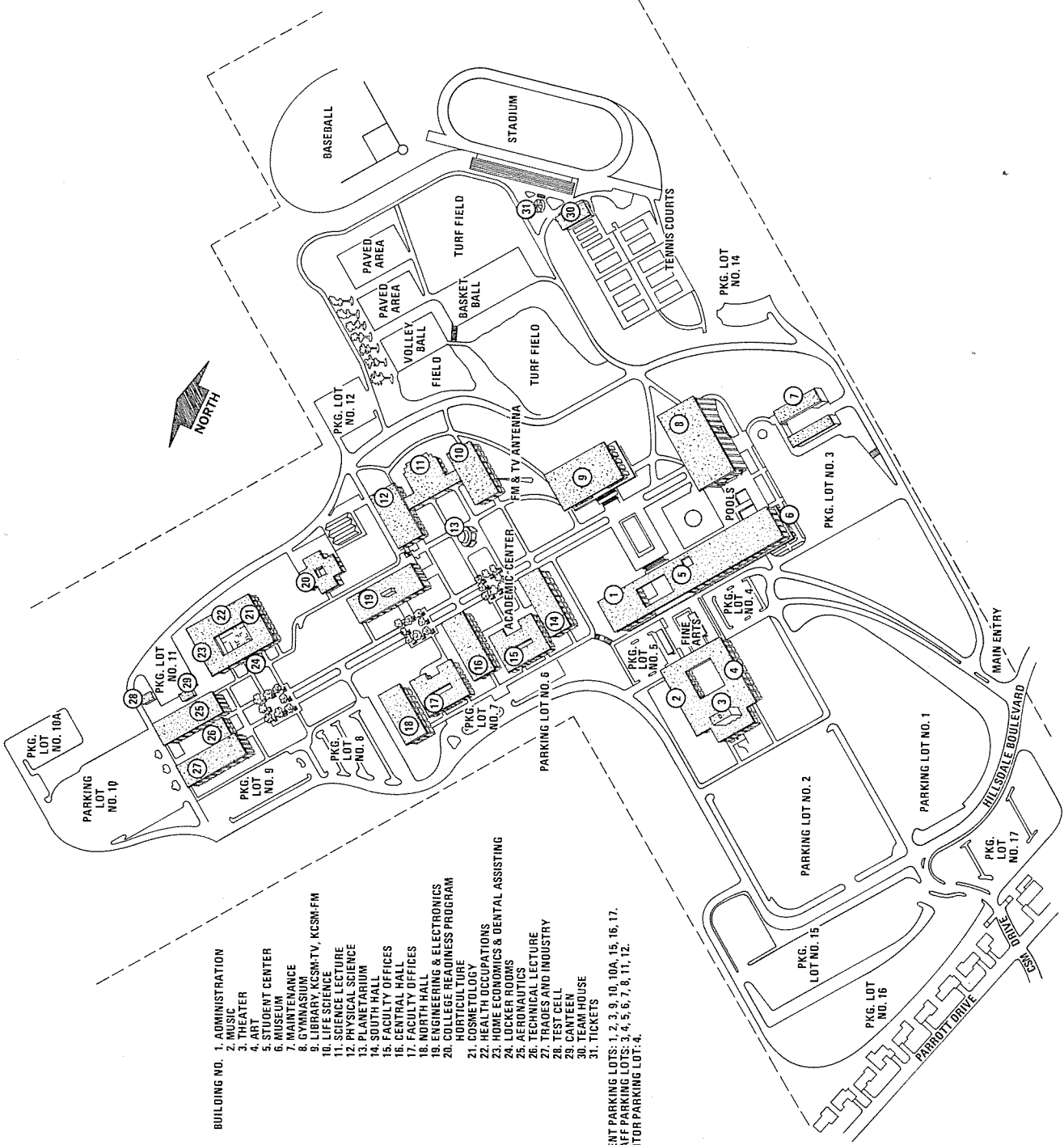
W

Welding Technology 60, 150
 Withdrawal from College 29
 Women's Athletics 131
 Work, Part-Time 32, 88

Z

Zoology 77





BUILDING NO.

- 1. ADMINISTRATION
- 2. MUSIC
- 3. THEATER
- 4. ART
- 5. STUDENT CENTER
- 6. MUSEUM
- 7. MAINTENANCE
- 8. CYCLASQUIN
- 9. LIBRARY, KCSM-TV, KCSM-FM
- 10. LIFE SCIENCE
- 11. SCIENCE LECTURE
- 12. PHYSICAL SCIENCE
- 13. PLANETARIUM
- 14. SOUTH HALL
- 15. FACULTY OFFICES
- 16. CENTRAL HALL
- 17. FACULTY OFFICES
- 18. NORTH HALL
- 19. ENGINEERING & ELECTRONICS
- 20. COLLEGE READINESS PROGRAM
- 21. HORTICULTURE
- 22. COSMETOLOGICALS
- 23. HEALTH OCCUPATIONS
- 24. HOME ECONOMICS & DENTAL ASSISTING
- 25. LOCKER ROOMS
- 26. AERONAUTICS
- 27. TECHNICAL LECTURE
- 28. TRADES AND INDUSTRY
- 29. TEST CELL
- 30. CANTEEN
- 31. TEAM HOUSE
- 31. TICKETS

STUDENT PARKING LOTS: 1, 2, 3, 9, 10, 10A, 15, 16, 17.

STAFF PARKING LOTS: 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 11, 12.

VISITOR PARKING LOT: 4.

OFFICE OF THE REGISTRAR
COLLEGE OF SAN MATEO
1700 West Hillsdale Boulevard
San Mateo, California 94402
Phone: 574-6161

Non Profit Organization
U.S. POSTAGE
PAID
PERMIT NO. 27
San Mateo, Calif.